

ONE-WAY INVESTOR LETTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE

10 September 2024

To those it may concern

Proposed offering of Fixed Rate Resetting Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities (the "Securities") issued by Standard Chartered PLC (the "Issuer")

The Issuer is proposing to undertake an offering (the "Offer") of the Securities on the terms set out in a preliminary offering circular dated 10 September 2024 (the "Offering Circular") which is being sent to you with this letter. This letter contains important information relating to:

- (i) restrictions with respect to the offer and sale of the Securities (including pursuant to the regulations referred to below) to retail investors and to connected persons of the Issuer; and
- (ii) certain disclosures that may need to be made by the Issuer and/or DBS Bank Ltd., Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, Standard Chartered Bank and/or United Overseas Bank Limited (each a "Joint Bookrunner" and together, the "Joint Bookrunners") about potential investors in the Securities (including, but not limited to, your name, company registration number and number of Securities allotted to you).

Restrictions on marketing and sales to retail investors and to connected persons of the Issuer; disclosure of investor information

Retail Investors

1. The Securities discussed in the Offering Circular are complex financial instruments. They are not a suitable or appropriate investment for all investors, especially retail investors. In some jurisdictions, regulatory authorities have adopted or published laws, regulations or guidance with respect to the offer or sale of securities such as the Securities. Potential investors in the Securities should inform themselves of, and comply with, any applicable laws, regulations or regulatory guidance with respect to any resale of the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein).
2.
 - (a) In the United Kingdom (the "UK"), the Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA") Conduct of Business Sourcebook ("COBS") requires, in summary, that the Securities should not be offered or sold to retail clients (as defined in COBS 3.4 and each a "retail client") in the UK.
 - (b) Certain of the Joint Bookrunners are required to comply with COBS.
 - (c) By purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities (or a beneficial interest in such Securities) from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners (acting as Joint Bookrunners), you represent, warrant, agree with and undertake to the Issuer and each of the Joint Bookrunners that:
 - (i) you are not a retail client in the UK; and
 - (ii) you will not sell or offer the Securities (or any beneficial interest therein) to retail clients in the UK or communicate (including the distribution of this letter) or approve an invitation or inducement to participate in, acquire or underwrite the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein) where that invitation or inducement is addressed to or disseminated in such a way that it is likely to be received by a retail client in the UK.
 - (d) In selling or offering the Securities or making or approving communications relating to the Securities you may not rely on the limited exemptions set out in COBS.
3. The obligations in paragraph 2 above are in addition to the need to comply at all times with all other applicable laws, regulations and regulatory guidance (whether inside or outside the European

Economic Area (the "EEA") or the UK) relating to the promotion, offering, distribution and/or sale of the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein), whether or not specifically mentioned in the Offering Circular, including (without limitation) any requirements under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended) ("EU MiFID II") or the UK FCA Handbook as to determining the appropriateness and/or suitability of an investment in the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein) for investors in any relevant jurisdiction.

Connected Persons

Furthermore, by purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners in connection with the offering, you represent, warrant, agree with and undertake to the Issuer and each of the Joint Bookrunners that you (and any person acting on your behalf as nominee or any person on whose behalf you are acting as nominee or agent and each of such person's respective ultimate beneficial owners): (i) are, and will after the completion of the purchase of the Securities or (assuming Conversion were to occur on the date of the completion of the purchase of the Securities) after any Conversion of the Securities on such date, be, independent from and not a connected person of the Issuer including (without limitation) any director, person who was a director of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries at any time within the previous 12 months, chief executive or substantial shareholder (being any person who is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of 10 per cent. or more of the voting power at any general meeting of the Issuer) of the Issuer or of any of its subsidiaries or any associates of any of them; (ii) are not, and will not after the completion of the purchase of the Securities be, a person whose acquisition of the Securities has been financed directly or indirectly by a connected person of the Issuer; and (iii) are not, and will not after the completion of the purchase of the Securities become, accustomed to take instructions from a connected person in relation to the acquisition, disposal, voting or other disposition of securities of the Issuer registered in your name or otherwise held by you. For the purposes of this paragraph "**associates**", "**connected persons**", "**directors**" and "**substantial shareholders**" shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Rules 1.01 and 14A.06 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "**HKSE Rules**").

Where you are acting as agent on behalf of a disclosed or undisclosed client when purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities (or any beneficial interests therein) from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners, the foregoing representations, warranties, agreements and undertakings will be given by and be binding upon both you as agent and your underlying client(s).

Agreement with respect to disclosures that may need to be made by the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners about potential investors in the Securities (including, but not limited to, your name, company registration number and number of securities allotted to you).

Furthermore, by purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners in connection with the offering, you agree with the Issuer and each of the Joint Bookrunners that they may, to the extent required by the HKSE Rules and/or by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and/or by the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC"), disclose to The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and/or the SFC and (in the case of the Joint Bookrunners only) to the Issuer, information about potential investors in the Securities (including, but not limited to, your name, company registration number and number of Securities allotted to you).

You acknowledge that each of the Issuer and each Joint Bookrunner will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the representations, warranties, agreements and undertakings set forth herein and are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorised to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. This letter is additional to, and shall not replace, the obligations set out in any pre-existing general engagement terms entered into between you and any one of the Joint Bookrunners relating to the matters set out herein.

The Securities and the Ordinary Shares to be delivered upon any conversion of the Securities in accordance with their terms have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Capitalised but undefined terms used in this letter shall have the meaning given to them in the Offering Circular.

This document is not an offer to sell or an invitation to buy any Securities.

Your offer or agreement to buy any Securities will constitute your acceptance of the terms of this letter and your confirmation that the representations and warranties made by you pursuant to this letter are accurate.

This letter and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law. The courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with this letter (including a dispute relating to the existence or validity of this letter or any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this letter) or the consequences of its nullity.

Should you require any further information, please do contact us.

Yours faithfully

The Joint Bookrunners

cc: Standard Chartered PLC (as Issuer)

IMPORTANT NOTICE

IMPORTANT: You must read the following before continuing. The following applies to the attached offering circular (the "**Offering Circular**") and you are therefore advised to read this carefully before reading, accessing or making any other use of the Offering Circular. In reading, accessing or making any other use of the Offering Circular you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications to them from time to time, each time you receive or access any information from Standard Chartered PLC (the "**Issuer**"), Standard Chartered Bank (the "**Sole Global Co-ordinator**" and a "**Joint Bookrunner**") and each of the other Joint Bookrunners listed on page (i) of the Offering Circular (together with the Sole Global Co-ordinator, the "**Joint Bookrunners**") and you agree that each of the Issuer and the Joint Bookrunners (together with their subsidiaries and their respective affiliates) will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the following representations, acknowledgements and agreements. **IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS DESCRIBED IN THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY NOT OPEN THE ATTACHED Offering Circular.** The Offering Circular has been prepared solely in connection with the proposed offering to certain institutional investors of the securities described herein. This document is subject to completion and amendment.

NOTHING IN THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CONSTITUTES AN OFFER OF SECURITIES FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE IT IS UNLAWFUL TO DO SO. ANY SECURITIES TO BE ISSUED HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OF THE U.S. OR OTHER JURISDICTION AND THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE U.S. OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("REGULATION S")), EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL SECURITIES LAWS.

THE FOLLOWING OFFERING CIRCULAR MAY NOT BE FORWARDED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER. ANY FORWARDING, DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF THE OFFERING CIRCULAR IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORISED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section of the Offering Circular headed "*Risk Factors*", which includes the risk that the Securities may be converted into Ordinary Shares of the Issuer and/or may be subject to regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers and/or bail-in resolution powers which may result in loss absorption by investors.

The Offering Circular is not and must not be made available to any connected person (as defined in the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Hong Kong Stock Exchange Limited) of the Issuer. The Offering Circular is not and must not be made available to retail clients, as defined in the rules set out in the Product Intervention (Contingent Convertible Instruments and Mutual Society Shares) Instrument 2015 (as amended or replaced from time to time). See the section headed "*Restrictions on marketing and sales to retail investors and to connected persons of the Issuer; disclosure of investor information*" on pages iv to vi of the Offering Circular for further information.

Confirmation of your representation: In order to be eligible to view the Offering Circular or make an investment decision with respect to the Securities, you must be a person that is not a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S) and that is outside the United States and not acting for the account or benefit of a U.S. person. By accepting the e-mail and accessing the Offering Circular, you shall be deemed to have represented to us that you are outside the United States and are not a U.S. person and are not acting for the account or benefit of a U.S. person and that you consent to delivery of the Offering Circular by electronic transmission. You have been sent the Offering Circular on the basis that a) you are a person by whom the Offering Circular may be lawfully accessed in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which you are located and you may not, nor are you authorised to, deliver the Offering Circular to any other person, and b) you consent to delivery of the Offering Circular in electronic form.

Under no circumstances shall the Offering Circular constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the securities being offered, in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful. Recipients of the Offering Circular who intend to subscribe for or purchase the Securities referred to in the Offering Circular are reminded that any subscription or purchase may only be made on the basis of the information contained (including by incorporation by reference) in the Offering Circular as it may be amended or completed. The Offering Circular may only be provided to persons in the United Kingdom ("UK") in circumstances where section 21(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA") does not apply to the Issuer.

The Offering Circular has been sent to you in an electronic form. You are reminded that documents transmitted via this medium may be altered or changed during the process of electronic transmission and consequently neither the Issuer, any Joint Bookrunner nor any person who controls any such person nor any director, officer, employee, agent or affiliate of any such person accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any difference between the document distributed to you in electronic format and the hard copy version available to you on request from any Joint Bookrunner.

The Offering Circular and any other materials relating to the offering do not constitute, and may not be used in connection with, an offer or solicitation in any place where offers or solicitations are not permitted by law. If a jurisdiction requires that the offering be made by a licenced broker or dealer and the Joint Bookrunners or any affiliate of any Joint Bookrunner is a licenced broker or dealer in that jurisdiction, the offering shall be deemed to be made by the relevant Joint Bookrunner or such affiliate on behalf of the Issuer in such jurisdiction.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the "EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "EU MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 as amended or superseded, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of EU MiFID II. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "EU PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("EUWA"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA ("UK MiFIR"). Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "UK PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation. In addition to the foregoing, pursuant to the UK Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA") Conduct of Business Sourcebook ("COBS") the Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to retail clients (as defined in COBS 3.4) in the UK.

UK MiFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES ONLY TARGET MARKET – Solely for the purposes of the manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Securities has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Securities is only eligible counterparties, as defined in COBS, and professional clients, as defined in UK MiFIR; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Securities to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Securities (a "distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturer's target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the

Securities (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer's target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

The Offering Circular does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK Prospectus Regulation**"). The Offering Circular has been prepared solely with regard to the Securities, which are: (i) not to be admitted to listing or trading on a UK regulated market for the purposes of Article 2(1)(13A) of UK MiFIR; and (ii) not to be offered to the public in the UK (other than pursuant to one or more of the exemptions set out in Article 1(4) of the UK Prospectus Regulation). The Offering Circular has not been approved or reviewed by any regulator which is a competent authority under the UK Prospectus Regulation.

This document does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of the UK Prospectus Regulation (as defined herein). This document has been prepared solely in connection with the proposed offering to certain institutional investors of the securities described herein. This document is subject to completion and amendment. Please read the attached "Important Notice" before continuing. If you do not agree to the terms described in that notice, you may not open the Offering Circular.

PRELIMINARY OFFERING CIRCULAR DATED 10 SEPTEMBER 2024



STANDARD CHARTERED PLC

(Incorporated as a public limited company in England and Wales with registered number 966425)

SGD [•] Fixed Rate Resetting Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities

ISSUE PRICE: [•] per cent.

THE ISSUER MAY AT ANY TIME AND FOR ANY REASON ELECT TO CANCEL ANY INTEREST PAYMENT (IN WHOLE OR IN PART) IN ITS SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION. INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES (AS DEFINED BELOW), WHICH ARE PERPETUAL AND SUBORDINATED, INVOLVES RISKS. INVESTORS SHOULD NOT PURCHASE THE SECURITIES IN THE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY MARKETS UNLESS THEY UNDERSTAND THE RISKS INVOLVED. THE SECURITIES ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR RETAIL INVESTORS. INVESTORS SHOULD HAVE SUFFICIENT KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE TO EVALUATE THE EFFECT OR THE LIKELIHOOD OF THE OCCURRENCE OF A CONVERSION TRIGGER EVENT (AS DEFINED BELOW) FOR THE SECURITIES WHICH RESULTS IN LOSS ABSORPTION BY INVESTORS. SEE RISK FACTORS BEGINNING ON PAGE 14.

The SGD [•] Fixed Rate Resetting Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities (the "Securities") are expected to be issued by Standard Chartered PLC (the "Issuer") on [•] 2024 (the "Issue Date").

Application has been made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the International Securities Market (the "ISM") of the London Stock Exchange plc (the "London Stock Exchange"). The Securities are a new issue of securities and there is currently no established trading market for the Securities. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Agents or the Joint Bookrunners (each as defined herein) can make any assurances that a liquid trading market will develop for the Securities, that the Securities will be able to be sold at a particular time or that the prices the Securities sell for will be favourable. The ISM is not a United Kingdom ("UK") regulated market for the purposes of Article 2(1)(13A) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law of the UK by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the "EUWA") ("UK MiFIR").

The ISM is a market designated for professional investors. Securities admitted to trading on the ISM are not admitted to the Official List of the Financial Conduct Authority (the "Official List") (the "FCA"). The London Stock Exchange has not approved or verified the contents of this document.

Application will also be made to The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Hong Kong Stock Exchange") for the listing of, and permission to deal in, the Ordinary Shares (as defined herein) to be issued upon any Conversion (as defined herein) of the Securities.

The Securities bear interest in respect of the period from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) [•] (the "First Reset Date") at a fixed rate of [•] per cent. per annum. The Interest Rate (as defined herein) will be reset on each Reset Date (as defined herein). From (and including) each Reset Date to (but excluding) the next following Reset Date, the Interest Rate will be a fixed rate equal to the applicable Mid-Market Swap Rate plus the Margin. Subject as provided herein, interest on the Securities will be payable semi-annually in arrears on [•] and [•] in each year (each an "Interest Payment Date") commencing on [•].

The Issuer may at any time elect to cancel any interest payment (in whole or in part) in its sole and absolute discretion. In addition, the Issuer must cancel payments of interest in respect of any Interest Payment Date to the extent that: (i) the Issuer does not have sufficient Distributable Items (as defined herein); (ii) such payment could not be made in compliance with the Solvency Condition (as defined herein); or (iii) the Issuer is otherwise directed to cancel such payments of interest by the Prudential Regulation Authority under sections 55M and 192C of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA"). Any interest which is so cancelled or which does not become due will not accumulate or be payable at any time thereafter, no amount will become due from the Issuer in respect thereof and any such cancellation or non-payment shall not constitute a default or event of default on the part of the Issuer for any purpose.

The Securities are perpetual securities with no fixed redemption date, and the Securityholders (as defined herein) have no right to require the Issuer to redeem or purchase the Securities at any time.

Subject as provided herein and to the Issuer giving notice to the Bank of England, in its capacity as Prudential Regulation Authority (the "PRA") and the PRA granting permission (or, as applicable, not making any objection) to the Issuer, the Issuer may redeem all but not some only of the Securities: (i) on any day falling in the period commencing on (and including) [•] and ending on (and including) the First Reset Date or on any Reset Date thereafter; (ii) at any time if, as a result of a change in or amendment to the laws or regulations of the UK or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax or certain other changes affecting taxation, as described in the Conditions (as defined herein), the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts in respect of the Securities, if the Issuer will or would not be entitled to claim a deduction in respect of any payments in respect of the Securities in computing its taxation liabilities or the amount of such deduction will or would be materially reduced, or if certain other adverse tax consequences occur in respect of the Securities; or (iii) at any time upon the occurrence of a Capital Disqualification Event (as defined herein), in each case at their principal amount plus accrued interest (if any) and in the manner described herein.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event, the Securities will be converted into Ordinary Shares of the Issuer at the Conversion Price, all as more fully described herein.

The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to retail clients (as defined in the rules set out in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended or superseded from time to time ("EU MiFID II")) or to UK Retail Investors (as defined herein). Prospective investors are referred to the section headed "Restrictions on marketing and sales to retail investors and to connected persons of the Issuer; disclosure of investor information" on pages iv to vi of this document for further information.

The Securities are not intended to be initially placed and may not be initially placed to "connected persons" of the Issuer as defined in the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (the "HKSE Rules") ("Connected Persons"). Each initial Securityholder (and the beneficial owners of the Securities, if applicable) will be deemed to have represented to the Issuer and the Joint Bookrunners that it is not a Connected Person of the Issuer, and will not: (i) after completion of the purchase of the Securities; or (ii) (assuming Conversion were to occur on the date of the completion of the purchase of the Securities) after any Conversion of the Securities on such date be a Connected Person of the Issuer. Each prospective investor will be deemed to have agreed with the Issuer and each of the Joint Bookrunners that they may, to the extent required by the HKSE Rules and/or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and/or the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC"), disclose information about such potential investor (including but not limited to its name, company registration number and the number of Securities allotted to it) to certain parties. Prospective investors are referred to the section headed "Restrictions on marketing and sales to retail investors and to connected persons of the Issuer; disclosure of investor information" on pages iv to vi of this document for further information.

This document does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "UK Prospectus Regulation"). This document has been prepared solely with regard to the Securities, which are: (i) not to be admitted to listing or trading on a UK regulated market for the purposes of UK MiFIR; and (ii) not to be offered to the public in the UK (other than pursuant to one or more of the exemptions set out in Article 1(4) of the UK Prospectus Regulation). This document has not been approved or reviewed by any regulator which is a competent authority under the UK Prospectus Regulation.

THE SECURITIES AND ANY ORDINARY SHARES WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED UPON CONVERSION OF THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES).

The Securities will be represented by registered certificates (each a "Certificate"), without coupons, and initially will be represented by a Global Certificate which will be deposited on or about the Issue Date with a common depository on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("Clearstream, Luxembourg") (the "Common Depository") and registered in the name of the Common Depository or its nominee.

The Securities are expected to be rated [Ba1] by Moody's Investors Service Singapore Pte. Limited ("Moody's Singapore"), [BB-] by S&P Global Ratings Singapore Pte. Ltd ("S&P Singapore") and [BBB-] by Fitch Ratings Ltd ("Fitch UK").

THE SECURITIES ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS IN RELIANCE ON REGULATION S.

Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section of this document headed "Risk Factors", which includes the risk that the Securities may be converted into Ordinary Shares of the Issuer and/or may be subject to regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers and/or bail-in resolution powers which may result in loss absorption by investors.

Sole Global Co-ordinator
Standard Chartered Bank

Joint Bookrunners
DBS Bank Ltd.
OCBC
Standard Chartered Bank
United Overseas Bank

Offering Circular dated [•] 2024

IMPORTANT

If you are in any doubt about this document you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, certified public accountant or other professional adviser.

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this document and declares that, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this document is, to the best of the Issuer's knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

This document has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Securities in the UK will be made pursuant to an exemption under the UK Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Securities. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in the UK of Securities may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Joint Bookrunner to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 1 of the UK Prospectus Regulation in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Joint Bookrunner has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Securities in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer or any Joint Bookrunner to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

This document is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see "Documents Incorporated by Reference" below).

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than as contained in this document in connection with the issue or sale of the Securities and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or any of the Joint Bookrunners (as defined in "Overview of the Securities" below). Neither the delivery of this document nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer since the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Securities is correct as of any time after the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this document and the offering or sale of the Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this document comes are required by the Issuer and the Joint Bookrunners to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction.

THE SECURITIES AND ANY ORDINARY SHARES WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED UPON CONVERSION OF THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. SUBJECT TO CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS, THE SECURITIES AND ANY ORDINARY SHARES WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED UPON CONVERSION OF THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("REGULATION S")).

THE SECURITIES ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS IN RELIANCE ON REGULATION S. FOR A DESCRIPTION OF THESE AND CERTAIN FURTHER RESTRICTIONS ON OFFERS AND SALES OF SECURITIES AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT, SEE "*SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE*".

THE SECURITIES AND ANY ORDINARY SHARES WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED UPON CONVERSION OF THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER U.S. REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THE OFFERING OF SECURITIES OR THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.

This document does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Joint Bookrunners to subscribe for, or purchase, the Securities.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, none of the Joint Bookrunners, the Trustee or the Paying and Conversion Agents, the Transfer Agents and the Registrar (together, the "**Agents**") accept any responsibility for the contents of this document or for any other statement made or purported to be made by the Joint Bookrunners, the Trustee or the Agents or on their behalf in connection with the Issuer or the issue and offering of the Securities. Each of the Joint Bookrunners, the Agents and the Trustee accordingly disclaims all and any liability whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise which it might otherwise have in respect of this document or any such statement. Neither this document nor any document incorporated by reference nor any other financial statements or information supplied in connection with the Securities is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or should be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Agents or the Joint Bookrunners that any recipient of this document or any other financial statements or information supplied in connection with the Securities or any document incorporated by reference should purchase the Securities. Each potential purchaser of Securities should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this document, in any document incorporated by reference, or in any other financial statements or information supplied in connection with the Securities and its purchase of Securities should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Joint Bookrunners, the Agents or the Trustee undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this document nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Securities of any information coming to the attention of any of the Joint Bookrunners.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**EU MiFID II**"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 as amended or superseded, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of EU MiFID II. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**EU PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA; (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA ("**UK MiFIR**"); or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK Prospectus Regulation**"). Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation. In addition to the foregoing, pursuant to the UK Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") Conduct of Business Sourcebook ("**COBS**") the Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to retail clients (as defined in COBS 3.4) in the UK.

UK MiFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES ONLY TARGET MARKET – Solely for the purposes of the manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Securities has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Securities is only eligible counterparties, as defined in COBS, and professional clients, as defined in UK MiFIR; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Securities to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Securities (a "**distributor**") should take into consideration the manufacturer's target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Securities (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer's target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

RESTRICTIONS ON MARKETING AND SALES TO RETAIL INVESTORS AND TO CONNECTED PERSONS OF THE ISSUER; DISCLOSURE OF INVESTOR INFORMATION

1. The Securities are complex financial instruments. They are not a suitable or appropriate investment for all investors, especially retail investors. In some jurisdictions, regulatory authorities have adopted or published laws, regulations or guidance with respect to the offer or sale of securities such as the Securities. Potential investors in the Securities should inform themselves of, and comply with, any applicable laws, regulations or regulatory guidance with respect to any resale of the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein).
2.
 - (a) In the UK, COBS requires, in summary, that the Securities should not be offered or sold to retail clients (as defined in COBS 3.4 and each a "**retail client**") in the UK.
 - (b) Certain of the Joint Bookrunners are required to comply with COBS.
 - (c) By purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities (or a beneficial interest in such Securities) from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners (acting as Joint Bookrunners), each prospective investor represents, warrants, agrees with and undertakes to the Issuer and each of the Joint Bookrunners that:
 - (i) it is not a retail client in the UK; and
 - (ii) it will not sell or offer the Securities (or any beneficial interest therein) to retail clients in the UK or communicate (including the distribution of this document) or approve an invitation or inducement to participate in, acquire or underwrite the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein) where that invitation or inducement is addressed to or disseminated in such a way that it is likely to be received by a retail client in the UK.
 - (d) In selling or offering the Securities or making or approving communications relating to the Securities each prospective investor may not rely on the limited exemptions set out in COBS.
3. The obligations in paragraph 2 above are in addition to the need to comply at all times with all other applicable laws, regulations and regulatory guidance (whether inside or outside the EEA or the UK) relating to the promotion, offering, distribution and/or sale of the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein), whether or not specifically mentioned in this document, including (without limitation) any requirements under EU MiFID II or the UK FCA Handbook as to determining the appropriateness and/or suitability of an investment in the Securities (or any beneficial interests therein) for investors in any relevant jurisdiction.

Furthermore, by purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners in connection with the offering, each initial Securityholder represents, warrants, agrees with and undertakes to the Issuer and each of the Joint Bookrunners that it (and any person acting on its behalf as nominee or any person on whose behalf it is acting as nominee or agent and each of such person's respective ultimate beneficial owners): (i) is, and will after the completion of the purchase of the Securities or (assuming Conversion were to occur on the date of the completion of the purchase of the Securities) after any Conversion of the Securities on such date, be, independent from and not a connected person of the Issuer including (without limitation) any director, person who was a director of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries at any time within the previous 12 months, chief executive or substantial shareholder (being any person who is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of 10 per cent. or more of the voting power at any general meeting of the Issuer) of the Issuer or of any of its subsidiaries or any associates of any of them; (ii) is not, and will not after the completion of the purchase of the Securities be, a person whose acquisition of the Securities has been financed directly or indirectly by a connected person of the Issuer; and (iii) is not, and will not after the completion of the purchase of the Securities become, accustomed to take instructions from a connected person in relation to the acquisition, disposal, voting or other disposition of securities of the Issuer registered in your name or otherwise held by you. For the purposes of this paragraph, "**associates**", "**connected persons**", "**directors**" and "**substantial shareholders**" shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Rules 1.01 and 14A.06 of the HKSE Rules.

Where acting as agent on behalf of a disclosed or undisclosed client when purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities (or any beneficial interests therein) from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners (acting as Joint Bookrunners), the foregoing representations, warranties, agreements and undertakings will be given by and be binding upon both the agent and its underlying client.

Agreement with respect to disclosures that may need to be made by the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners about potential investors in the Securities (including, but not limited to, your name, company registration number and the number of securities allotted to you).

By purchasing, or making or accepting an offer to purchase, any Securities from the Issuer and/or the Joint Bookrunners in connection with the offering, each initial Securityholder agrees with the Issuer and each of the Joint Bookrunners that they may, to the extent required by the HKSE Rules and/or by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and/or by the SFC, disclose to The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and/or the SFC and (in the case of the Joint Bookrunners only) to the Issuer, information about potential investors in the Securities (including, but not limited to, its name, company registration number and number of Securities allotted to it).

Each prospective investor and/or initial Securityholder acknowledges that each of the Issuer and each Joint Bookrunner will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the representations, warranties, agreements and undertakings set forth in the foregoing paragraphs and is entitled to rely upon such representations, warranties, agreements and undertakings.

Each potential investor in the Securities must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Securities, the merits and risks of investing in the Securities and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this document or any applicable supplement;
- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Securities and the impact such investment will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Securities, including where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency, and the possibility that interest may not be paid on the Securities and/or that the entire principal amount of the Securities could be lost, including following the exercise of regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers and/or bail-in resolution powers (in each case as defined herein);
- understand thoroughly the terms of the Securities, including without limitation the terms relating to Conversion (as defined herein), the calculation of the CET1 Ratio (as defined herein), the determination of satisfaction of the Solvency Condition (as defined herein) and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant financial markets; and
- be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

The Securities are complex financial instruments. Investors do not generally purchase complex financial instruments that bear a high degree of risk as stand-alone investments. Such instruments may be purchased as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in the Securities, which are complex financial instruments, unless it has the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Securities will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Securities and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent: (i) the Securities are legal investments for it; (ii) the Securities can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing; and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of the Securities. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of the Securities under any applicable risk-based capital or similar

rules. See also "*Risk Factors - Risks relating to the structure of the Securities - Implementation of and/or changes to the capital adequacy framework may result in changes to the risk-weighting of the Securities and/or loss absorption by Securityholders in certain circumstances*" below.

In this document, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to "**HK\$**" and "**Hong Kong dollars**" are to the lawful currency of Hong Kong, to "**U.S.\$**", "**U.S. Dollars**" and "**cents**" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, to "**Chinese yuan**", "**Renminbi**" and "**RMB**" are to the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China, to "**Russian Ruble**" are to the lawful currency of the Russian Federation, to "**Korean won**" and "**KRW**" are to the lawful currency of the Republic of Korea, to "**TWD**" are to the lawful currency of Taiwan, to "**BWP**" are to the lawful currency of Botswana, to "**TZS**" are to the lawful currency of Tanzania, to "**IDR**" are to the lawful currency of Indonesia, to "**PKR**" are to the lawful currency of Pakistan, to "**SGD**" and "**Singapore Dollars**" are to the lawful currency of Singapore and references to "**GBP**", "**Sterling**" and "**£**" are to the lawful currency of the UK. References to "**euro**" and "**€**" are to the single currency introduced pursuant to the treaty establishing the European Community, as amended. References to "**Hong Kong**" shall mean the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and references to the "**PRC**" shall mean the People's Republic of China (excluding the Hong Kong and Macau Special Administrative Regions and Taiwan).

In connection with the issue of the Securities, Standard Chartered Bank acting as the stabilising manager (in such capacity, the "Stabilising Manager") (or persons acting on behalf of the Stabilising Manager) may over-allot Securities or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Securities at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the Securities was made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the Securities and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the Securities. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the Stabilising Manager (or person(s) acting on behalf of the Stabilisation Manager) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

CONTENTS

	Page
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	1
ALTERNATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	3
OVERVIEW OF THE SECURITIES	4
RISK FACTORS	14
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	61
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SECURITIES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM ...	107
USE OF PROCEEDS	110
THE ISSUER	111
SUPERVISION AND REGULATION	114
DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDINARY SHARES	129
TAXATION	135
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	141
GENERAL INFORMATION	146
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	149

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This document should be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents which have been previously published or are published simultaneously with this document:

1. the Annual Report 2022 of the Issuer, its subsidiaries and subsidiary undertakings (the "**Group**") which includes the audited accounts of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 (including the audit report thereon) (the "**2022 Annual Report**");
2. the Annual Report 2023 of the Group which includes the audited accounts of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2023 (including the audit report thereon) (the "**2023 Annual Report**");
3. the unaudited interim report of the Group in respect of the six month period ended 30 June 2024 (the "**H1 2024 Report**");
4. the announcement entitled "*Standard Chartered PLC Announces Changes to its Board and Committees*" released by the Issuer on 16 February 2024 (the "**Board Change Announcement**");
5. the announcement entitled "*Standard Chartered Announces Changes to its Group management Team*" released by the Issuer on 12 March 2024 (the "**Management Team Change Announcement**");
6. the announcement entitled "*Presentation of Financial Information*" released by the Issuer on 2 April 2024 (the "**Presentation Announcement**"); and
7. the Excel spreadsheet entitled "*Re-presentation of financial information datapack*" released by the Issuer on 2 April 2024 and referred to in the Presentation Announcement (the "**Re-presentation of Datapack**").

Such documents shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and form part of, this document, save that any statement contained in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this document to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this document. Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this document shall not form part of this document.

The Group financial statements included in the documents detailed in paragraphs 1 and 2 above were prepared in accordance with applicable law, UK-adopted international accounting standards and International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union ("**EU IFRS**"). The Issuer financial statements included in the documents detailed in paragraphs 1 and 2 above have been prepared in accordance with UK-adopted international accounting standards as applied in conformity with section 408 of the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements detailed in paragraphs 1 to 3 above have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006. There are no significant differences between UK-adopted international accounting standards and EU IFRS.

Copies of the documents incorporated by reference in this document may be obtained from the Issuer at its registered office and may be obtained (without charge) from the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at: <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>.

ALTERNATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Certain alternative performance measures ("APMs") are included or referred to in this document. APMs are financial measures of historical or future financial performance, financial position, or cash flows used by the Issuer within its financial publications to supplement disclosures prepared in accordance with UK-adopted international accounting standards and/or EU IFRS (as applicable). The Issuer considers that these measures provide useful information to enhance the understanding of financial performance. An explanation of each APM's components and calculation method as they are used by the Issuer in each of its financial publications generally can be found on pages 86 to 87 of the 2023 Annual Report and pages 26 and 27 of the H1 2024 Report.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This document contains forward-looking statements. These statements concern, or may affect future matters. These may include the Issuer's and its subsidiaries' future strategies, business plans and results and are based on the current expectations of the directors of the Issuer. They are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties that might cause actual results and outcomes to differ materially from expectations outlined in these forward-looking statements. These factors are not limited to regulatory developments but include stock markets, IT developments and competitive and general operating conditions.

When used in this document, the words "estimate", "intend", "anticipate", "believe", "expect", "should" and similar expressions, as they relate to the Issuer, its subsidiaries and their management, are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. The Issuer does not undertake any obligations to publicly release the result of any revisions to these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

OVERVIEW OF THE SECURITIES

This overview must be read as an introduction to this document. This overview is a summary of, and is qualified by, the more detailed information set out in this document, including the terms and conditions of the Securities which are set out in "Terms and Conditions of the Securities" below. Any decision to invest in the Securities should be based on a consideration of this document as a whole, including the documents incorporated by reference herein.

Capitalised terms used in this overview shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings given to them in "Terms and Conditions of the Securities" below.

Issuer	Standard Chartered PLC.
Description of the Issuer	The Issuer is a public limited company and the ultimate holding company of the Group, an international banking and financial services group particularly focused on the markets of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, Europe and the Americas. The Issuer was incorporated in England and Wales as a public limited company in 1969.
Description of the Securities	SGD [•] Fixed Rate Resetting Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities.
Issue Date	[•] 2024.
Perpetual Securities	The Securities are perpetual securities and have no fixed maturity or fixed redemption date.
Issue Price	[•] per cent.
Initial Fixed Interest Rate	The Securities bear interest in respect of the period from (and including) [•] 2024 (the " Issue Date ") to (but excluding) [<i>First Reset Date</i>] at a fixed rate of [•] per cent. per annum, being (i) the interpolated Singapore Dollar swap-offer rate in respect of the period from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) [<i>First Reset Date</i>], determined on [•] 2024, plus (ii) the Margin.
Reset Dates	[•] (the " First Reset Date ") and each date falling five, or an integral multiple of five, years after the First Reset Date.
Reset Rate of Interest	The Interest Rate will be reset on each Reset Date. From (and including) each Reset Date to (but excluding) the next following Reset Date, the Interest Rate will be a fixed rate equal to the applicable Mid-Market Swap Rate plus the Margin.
Margin	[•] per cent. per annum, being the initial credit spread on the Securities.
Interest Payment Dates	Subject as provided herein, interest on the Securities will be payable semi-annually in arrear on [•] and [•] in each year, commencing on [•].
Cancellation of Interest Payments	If the Issuer does not make an Interest Payment or part thereof on the relevant Interest Payment Date, such non-payment shall evidence: (i) the non-payment and cancellation of such Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) by reason of it not

being due in accordance with the provisions described under "*Solvency Condition*" below;

- (ii) the cancellation of such Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) in accordance with the provisions described under "*Restrictions on Interest Payments*" below;
- (iii) the cancellation of such Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) in accordance with Condition 7(c); or, as appropriate;
- (iv) the Issuer's exercise of its discretion otherwise to cancel such Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) as described under "*Interest Payments Discretionary*" below,

and accordingly such interest shall not in any such case be due and payable.

Interest Payments Discretionary

Interest on the Securities is due and payable only at the sole and absolute discretion of the Issuer, subject to the additional restrictions set out herein. Accordingly, the Issuer may at any time elect to cancel any Interest Payment (or part thereof) which would otherwise be payable on any Interest Payment Date.

Restrictions on Interest Payments

The Issuer shall cancel any Interest Payment (or, as appropriate, part thereof) on the Securities in respect of any Interest Payment Date to the extent that the Issuer has an amount of Distributable Items on such Interest Payment Date that is less than the sum of (i) all payments (other than redemption payments which do not reduce Distributable Items) made or declared by the Issuer since the end of the last financial year of the Issuer and prior to such Interest Payment Date on or in respect of any Parity Securities, the Securities and any Junior Securities and (ii) all payments (other than redemption payments which do not reduce Distributable Items) payable by the Issuer (and not cancelled or deemed cancelled) on such Interest Payment Date (x) on the Securities (including any Additional Amounts which would be payable by the Issuer in respect of the Interest Payment payable on such Interest Payment Date if such Interest Payment were not cancelled or deemed cancelled) and (y) on or in respect of any Parity Securities or any Junior Securities, in the case of each of (i) and (ii), excluding any payments already accounted for in determining the Distributable Items of the Issuer.

"**Distributable Items**" has the meaning given to it in the Capital Regulations then applicable to the Issuer, but, to the extent applicable, amended so that any reference therein to "*before distributions to holders of own funds instruments*" shall be read as a reference to "*before distributions by the Issuer to holders of Parity Securities, the Securities or any Junior Securities*".

"**Junior Securities**" means (i) any Ordinary Share or other securities of the Issuer ranking, or expressed to rank, junior to the Securities in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b) and/or (ii) any securities issued by any other member of the Group where the terms of such securities benefit from a guarantee or support agreement entered into by the Issuer which ranks, or is expressed to rank,

junior to the Securities in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b).

"Parity Securities" means, unless the holders of some or all of the following securities are Senior Creditors by virtue of paragraph (b) of the definition of "Senior Creditors", (i) any preference shares in the capital of the Issuer from time to time and any other securities of the Issuer ranking, or expressed to rank, *pari passu* with the Securities and/or such preference shares in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b) and/or (ii) any securities issued by any other member of the Group where the terms of the securities benefit from a guarantee or support agreement entered into by the Issuer which ranks or is expressed to rank *pari passu* with the Securities and/or such preference shares in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b).

Solvency Condition

Other than in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer or in relation to the cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, all payments in respect of or arising from (including any damages for breach of any obligations under) the Securities are conditional upon the Issuer being solvent at the time of payment by the Issuer and no principal, interest or other amount shall be due and payable in respect of or arising from the Securities except to the extent that the Issuer could make such payment and still be solvent immediately thereafter.

The Issuer shall, for these purposes, be considered to be solvent if both (x) it is able to pay its debts owed to its Senior Creditors as they fall due and (y) its Assets exceed its Liabilities.

"Assets" means the non-consolidated gross assets of the Issuer, as shown in the latest published audited balance sheet of the Issuer, but adjusted for contingencies and subsequent events to such extent and in such manner as two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer or the Auditors may determine.

"Auditors" means the auditors for the time being of the Issuer or, in the event of their being unable or unwilling promptly to carry out any action requested of them pursuant to the provisions of the Securities, such other firm of accountants as may be nominated by the Issuer.

"Existing Dollar Preference Shares" means the Issuer's outstanding series of 6.409 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of U.S.\$5 each (aggregate paid up amount of U.S.\$750,000,000) and 7.014 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of U.S.\$5 each (aggregate paid up amount of U.S.\$750,000,000).

"Existing Preference Shares" means the Existing Dollar Preference Shares and the Existing Sterling Preference Shares.

"Existing Sterling Preference Shares" means the Issuer's outstanding series of 8.25 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of £1 each (aggregate paid up amount of £99,250,000) and 7.375 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of £1 each (aggregate paid up amount of £96,035,000).

"**Liabilities**" means the non-consolidated gross liabilities of the Issuer, as shown in the latest published audited balance sheet of the Issuer, but adjusted for contingencies and subsequent events to such extent and in such manner as two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer or the Auditors may determine.

"**Senior Creditors**" means:

- (a) creditors of the Issuer:
 - (i) who are unsubordinated creditors;
 - (ii) whose claims are, or are expressed to be, subordinated (whether only in the event of the winding-up or administration of the Issuer or otherwise) to the claims of unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer but not further or otherwise; or
 - (iii) whose claims are, or are expressed to be, junior to the claims of other creditors of the Issuer, whether subordinated or unsubordinated, other than those whose claims rank, or are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with, or junior to, the claims of the Securityholders in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer occurring prior to a Conversion Trigger Event; and
- (b) the holders of all of the Existing Preference Shares (if any remain outstanding) and the holders of all securities of the Issuer ranking or expressed to rank *pari passu* with any of the Existing Preference Shares in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer occurring prior to a Conversion Trigger Event.

Status

The Securities will constitute direct, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer, and will rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves.

If:

- (a) an order is made, or an effective resolution is passed, for the winding-up of the Issuer (subject to certain exceptions as set out herein); or
- (b) an administrator of the Issuer is appointed and such administrator declares, or gives notice that it intends to declare and distribute a dividend,

then,

- (1) if such events specified in (a) or (b) above occur before the date on which a Conversion Trigger Event occurs, there shall be payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security (in lieu of any other payment by the Issuer), such amount, if any, as would have been payable to a Securityholder of such Security if, on the day preceding the commencement of such winding-up or administration and thereafter, such Securityholder were the holder of one of a class of

preference shares in the capital of the Issuer ("**Notional Preference Shares**"):

- (A) having an equal right to a return of assets in such winding-up or administration to, and so ranking *pari passu* with the holders of any securities of the Issuer ranking or expressed to rank *pari passu* with the Securities in such winding-up or administration;
- (B) ranking in priority to:
 - (i) the holders of the Ordinary Shares; and
 - (ii) (unless the holders of such shares are Senior Creditors) the holders of any other class of shares in issue or deemed to be in issue for the time being in the capital of the Issuer; and
- (C) ranking junior to:
 - (i) the holders of any shares which may be issued or deemed to be issued by the Issuer which, by their terms, rank in priority to the Notional Preference Shares in such winding-up or administration; and
 - (ii) the claims of Senior Creditors (as defined above),

and on the assumption that the amount that such holder was entitled to receive in respect of each Notional Preference Share, on a return of assets in such winding-up or such administration, were an amount equal to the principal amount of the relevant Security together with, to the extent not otherwise included within the foregoing, any other amounts attributable to the Security, including any accrued but unpaid interest thereon (to the extent not cancelled) and any damages awarded for breach of any obligations; and

- (2) if such events specified in (a) or (b) above occur on or after the date on which a Conversion Trigger Event occurs but the relevant Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary on Conversion in accordance with Condition 7 have not been so delivered, there shall be payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security (in lieu of any other payment by the Issuer) such amount, if any, as would have been payable to the Securityholder if, on the day preceding the commencement of the winding-up or administration and thereafter, such Securityholder were the holder of such number of Ordinary Shares as that Securityholder would have been entitled to receive on Conversion.

Optional Redemption

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Securities, in whole but not in part, (i) on any day falling in the period commencing on (and including) [*] and ending on (and including) the First Reset Date or (ii) on any Reset Date thereafter at 100 per cent. of their principal amount, together with any accrued but unpaid interest (which excludes any interest cancelled or deemed cancelled as described above) to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

Early Redemption due to a Capital Disqualification Event

Subject to certain conditions, if at any time a Capital Disqualification Event has occurred, the Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Securities, in whole but not in part, on any date at 100 per cent. of their principal amount, together with any accrued but unpaid interest (which excludes any interest cancelled or deemed cancelled as described above) to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

Early Redemption due to a Tax Event

Subject to certain conditions, if at any time a Tax Event has occurred, the Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Securities, in whole but not in part, on any date at 100 per cent. of their principal amount, together with any accrued but unpaid interest (which excludes any interest cancelled or deemed cancelled as described above) to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

Purchase

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer (or any Subsidiary of the Issuer) or any holding company of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of such holding company may, at any time, purchase or procure others to purchase beneficially for its account Securities in any manner and at any price.

Conditions to Redemption or Purchase

Any redemption or purchase of the Securities by or on behalf of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries is subject to:

- (i) the Issuer giving notice to the Relevant Regulator and the Relevant Regulator granting permission (or, as applicable, not making any objection) to the Issuer to redeem or purchase the relevant Securities (in each case to the extent, and in the manner, required by the relevant Capital Regulations) and to such redemption or purchase not being prohibited by the Capital Regulations;
- (ii) in respect of any redemption proposed to be made prior to the fifth anniversary of the Issue Date, if and to the extent then required under the Capital Regulations (A) in the case of redemption following the occurrence of a Tax Event, the Issuer having demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Relevant Regulator that the relevant change or event is material and was not reasonably foreseeable by the Issuer as at the Issue Date or (B) in the case of redemption following the occurrence of a Capital Disqualification Event, the Issuer having demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Relevant Regulator that the relevant change was not reasonably foreseeable by the Issuer as at the Issue Date;
- (iii) in the case of any purchase prior to the fifth anniversary of the Issue Date, if and to the extent then required under the Capital Regulations, either (A) the Issuer having, before or at the same time as such purchase, replaced the Securities with own funds

instruments of equal or higher quality at terms that are sustainable for the income capacity of the Issuer, and the Relevant Regulator having permitted such action on the basis of the determination that it would be beneficial from a prudential point of view and justified by exceptional circumstances or (B) the relevant Securities being purchased for market-making purposes in accordance with the Capital Regulations;

- (iv) in the case of any redemption of the Securities, the Issuer being solvent (as described herein) both immediately prior to and immediately following such redemption;
- (v) in the case of any redemption of the Securities, no Conversion Trigger Notice having been given; and
- (vi) compliance by the Issuer with any alternative or additional pre-conditions to redemption or purchase, as applicable, set out in the relevant Capital Regulations for the time being.

Enforcement

If default is made by the Issuer in the payment of principal in respect of the Securities and such default continues for a period of 14 days or more, the Trustee may (subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) institute proceedings for the winding-up of the Issuer unless, as provided in Condition 12(a), such sums were not paid in order to comply with any applicable law, regulation or court order or in accordance with legal advice as to the application of such law, regulation or court order.

In the event of a winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer (whether or not instituted by the Trustee), the Trustee may prove in the winding-up of the Issuer and/or claim in the liquidation of the Issuer, and such claim will be subordinated as provided in the Conditions.

Conversion

If the Conversion Trigger Event occurs, each Security shall be automatically and irrevocably discharged and satisfied by its Conversion into Ordinary Shares, credited as fully paid, and the issuance of such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary to be held on trust for the Securityholders. The Conversion shall occur without delay upon the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event.

Conversion Trigger Event

The Conversion Trigger Event shall occur if at any time the CET1 Ratio is less than 7.00 per cent. The CET1 Ratio is calculated on a consolidated and fully loaded basis.

The Trust Deed provides that if the Trustee, in the exercise of its functions, requires to be satisfied as to any fact (including, without limitation, as to whether a Conversion Trigger Event has occurred), it may call for and accept as sufficient evidence of that fact a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer as to that fact.

Conversion Price

The Conversion Price per Ordinary Share in respect of the Securities is SGD [•], subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments as described herein. As at [date of preliminary offering circular], the Conversion Price was equivalent to a

price of £[•], translated into Singapore Dollars at an exchange rate of £1 = SGD[•].

Conversion Shares Offer

Not later than the tenth London business day following the Conversion Date, the Issuer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, make an election that the Conversion Shares Depositary (or an agent on its behalf) will make an offer, in the Issuer's sole and absolute discretion, of all or some of the Ordinary Shares to be delivered on Conversion to, in the Issuer's sole and absolute discretion, all or some of the Issuer's Shareholders at such time, such offer to be at a cash price per Ordinary Share being no less than the Conversion Price (translated, if necessary, from Singapore Dollars into the currency (or currencies) in which such Ordinary Shares are being offered to all or some of the Issuer's Shareholders as aforesaid at the then prevailing rate as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion). The Issuer may, on behalf of the Conversion Shares Depositary, appoint a Conversion Shares Offer Agent to act as placement or other agent to facilitate the Conversion Shares Offer.

The Conversion Shares Offer Period shall end no later than 40 London business days after the giving of the Conversion Shares Offer Notice by the Issuer.

Upon expiry of the Conversion Shares Offer Period, the Conversion Shares Depositary will provide notice to the Holders of the Securities of the composition of the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (and of the deductions to the cash component, if any, of the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as set out in the definition of Conversion Shares Offer Consideration)) per Calculation Amount. The Conversion Shares Offer Consideration shall be held on trust by the Conversion Shares Depositary for the Securityholders. The cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration shall be payable by the Conversion Shares Depositary to the Holders of the Securities in Singapore Dollars and whether or not the Solvency Condition is satisfied.

"Conversion Shares Offer Consideration" means in respect of each Security and as determined by the Conversion Calculation Agent: (i) if all of the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered on Conversion are sold in the Conversion Shares Offer, the *pro rata* share of the cash proceeds from the sale of such Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the date specified by the Issuer (less any foreign exchange transaction costs) (rounded down if necessary to the nearest whole multiple of SGD 0.01), (ii) if some but not all of such Ordinary Shares are sold in the Conversion Shares Offer, (x) the *pro rata* share of the cash proceeds from the sale of such Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the date specified by the Issuer (less any foreign exchange transaction costs) (rounded down if necessary to the nearest whole multiple of SGD 0.01) and (y) the *pro rata* share of such Ordinary Shares not sold pursuant to the Conversion Shares Offer attributable to such Security rounded down to the nearest whole number of Ordinary Shares, and (iii) if no Ordinary Shares are sold in a Conversion Shares Offer, the relevant Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security rounded down to the nearest whole number of such Ordinary Shares, subject in the case of (i) and (ii)(x) above to deduction from any such

cash proceeds of an amount equal to the *pro rata* share of any stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, or any other capital, issue, transfer, registration, financial transaction or documentary tax that may arise or be paid as a consequence of the transfer of any interest in such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary as a consequence of the Conversion Shares Offer.

Ordinary Shares	The Ordinary Shares to be delivered following Conversion will be delivered credited as fully paid and will rank <i>pari passu</i> in all respects with all fully paid Ordinary Shares in issue on the Conversion Date, save as provided herein.
No Set-off	Subject to applicable law, no Securityholder may exercise, claim or plead any right of set-off, counter-claim or retention in respect of any amount owed to it by the Issuer arising under or in connection with the Securities and each Securityholder shall, by virtue of its holding of any Security, be deemed to have waived all such rights of set-off, counter-claim or retention.
Withholding Tax	Payments in respect of the Securities shall be made without any withholding or deduction for or on account of any UK taxes unless required by law. In that event, in respect of the payment of any interest on (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, in respect of principal on) the Securities, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts as shall result in receipt by Securityholders (after the withholding or deduction) of such amount as would have been received by them in the absence of the withholding or deduction, subject to exceptions.
Sole Global Co-ordinator	Standard Chartered Bank.
Joint Bookrunners	DBS Bank Ltd., Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, Standard Chartered Bank and United Overseas Bank Limited.
Trustee	BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited.
Principal Paying and Conversion Agent	The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch.
Interest Calculation Agent	The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch.
Conversion Calculation Agent	Conv-Ex Advisors Limited.
Registrar and Transfer Agent	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Dublin Branch.
Conversion Shares Depositary	To be determined by the Issuer prior to the time of any Conversion.
Form	The Securities will be represented by registered certificates (each a " Certificate "), without coupons, and initially will be represented by a Global Certificate which will be deposited on or about the Issue Date with a common depositary on behalf of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear and registered in the name of such depositary or its nominee.
Denomination	SGD 250,000
Listing	Application has been made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the ISM.

Clearing	The Securities have been accepted for clearing by Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear.
Common Code	[•]
ISIN	[•]
FISN	As set out on the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN.
CFI Code	As set out on the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN.
Ratings	The Securities are expected to be rated [Ba1] by Moody's Singapore, [BB-] by S&P Singapore and [BBB-] by Fitch UK.
Governing law	English law.
Risk Factors	Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section of this document headed " <i>Risk Factors</i> " below for further information, which includes the risk that the Securities may be converted into Ordinary Shares of the Issuer and may be subject to the exercise of regulatory capital write-and conversion powers and/or bail-in resolution powers, which may result in loss absorption by investors. See " <i>Risk Factors</i> " below for further information.
Selling Restrictions	Pursuant to COBS, the Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to retail clients (as defined in COBS 3.4) in the UK. In addition, the Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available, to any retail investors in the EEA or the UK. See " <i>Subscription and Sale</i> " below for further information.
LEI code of the Issuer	U4LOSYZ7YG4W3S5F2G91.

RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the following factors, which are specific to the Issuer, may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Securities. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur.

Factors which the Issuer believes may be material for the purpose of assessing the risks relating to the structure and terms of the Securities are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the Securities, but the Issuer may be unable to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with the Securities for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Securities are exhaustive.

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD HAVE REGARD TO AND SHOULD HAVE SUFFICIENT KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE TO EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF OR THE LIKELIHOOD OF THE OCCURRENCE OF THE FACTORS DESCRIBED IN THE SECTIONS BELOW, WHICH INCLUDE THE RISK THAT THE SECURITIES MAY BE CONVERTED INTO ORDINARY SHARES AND/OR MAY BE SUBJECT TO REGULATORY CAPITAL WRITE-DOWN AND CONVERSION POWERS AND/OR BAIL-IN RESOLUTION POWERS, WHICH MAY RESULT IN LOSS ABSORPTION BY INVESTORS.

Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this document (including any documents deemed to be incorporated by reference herein) and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision. Terms and expressions used in these risk factors shall, unless otherwise defined or unless the context requires otherwise, have the meanings given in and be construed in accordance with, the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Securities" below.

1. Risks relating to the Group and its business operations

1.1 *The Group is exposed to geopolitical risks*

The Group faces risks associated with geopolitical uncertainty. Global tensions over trade, technology and ideology are manifesting themselves in divergent regulatory standards and compliance regimes, presenting long-term strategic challenges for multinational businesses. Geopolitical tensions or conflicts in areas where the Group operates could impact: (i) trade flows; (ii) economic activity and related levels of financial transactions; (iii) the ability of the Group's customers to serve their contractual obligations; and (iv) the Group's ability to manage capital, liquidity or operations across borders.

In particular:

- The conflict in Israel and Gaza remains volatile and may destabilise the broader Middle East region. Although the Group's exposure to the directly impacted countries is limited, this current crisis has the potential to escalate further and could result in elevated geopolitical instability, trade restrictions, disruptions to global supply chains, increases in energy prices with knock-on global inflationary impacts, and a potential downturn in the global economy.
- Tensions between Russia, the U.S. and a number of European states have heightened significantly as a result of Russia's invasion of Ukraine. The European Union ("EU"), UK and the U.S., in a coordinated effort joined by several other countries, imposed a variety of sanctions with respect to certain regions of Ukraine, Russia and various Russia-related parties. The geopolitical dynamic, the regulatory complexity across multiple jurisdictions and the rapid pace of change have created a volatile situation that may have an impact on the Group's business and operations.
- Relations between China and a number of Western countries (particularly the U.S.) remain fragile, with an increasing number of sanctions being imposed by both sides, and this may be further exacerbated by differing stances on the Russia-Ukraine crisis. Among these, the U.S. Hong Kong Autonomy Act authorises the imposition of secondary sanctions against non-U.S. financial institutions found to be knowingly engaged in significant transactions with individuals and entities subject to U.S. sanctions for engaging in certain activities that undermine Hong Kong's autonomy. In addition, the U.S. has imposed restrictions on U.S. persons' ability to buy or sell certain publicly traded securities linked to a number of

prominent Chinese companies. Alongside the EU, UK and Canada, the U.S. has also increasingly imposed sanctions and other measures in response to allegations of human rights abuses in Xinjiang. The U.S. and China are also engaged in a security competition that has ramifications across many aspects of their complex interdependencies. While areas of collaboration exist, such as in relation to climate change, there are nevertheless a number of issues that are resulting in a turbulent and unpredictable environment. These include issues involving: (i) trade; (ii) national security; (iii) China-Taiwan relations; and (iv) territorial disputes (such as tensions in the South China Sea and on the India-China border). In relation to trade, tensions between the U.S. and major trading partners, most notably China, remain heightened following the introduction of a series of tariff measures in both the U.S. and China and a U.S. investment ban on several Chinese companies, and these tensions could significantly impact global trade. Such tensions are set to continue in the areas of data and technology security, the maritime claims in the South and East China Seas, China-Taiwan tensions and human rights accusations. A technology war has continued in the midst of the in-force U.S. stringent licensing for export of advanced chips and technology/tools for use in the Chinese military. If there were to be a conflict in the region, this would likely disrupt trade and transportation routes as well as advanced chip supply to the world given Taiwan's role as a key global chip supplier. Therefore, the Group, with its notable exposure and presence in China, may be adversely affected by escalating geopolitical tensions between China and Western countries.

- Hong Kong remains the largest profit contributor to the Group. Hong Kong's economy weakened notably with a contraction of 3.5 per cent. in 2022 but grew by 3.2 per cent in 2023 according to the Government of Hong Kong. Looking ahead, the Government of Hong Kong expects the difficult external environment to continue to pose pressures on Hong Kong's exports of goods in 2024. In addition, the U.S. has revoked Hong Kong's 'Special Status' under the U.S. Hong Kong Policy Act 1992 and specific sanctions have been imposed by the U.S. on Hong Kong officials. Hong Kong's standing as an international financial centre could also be at risk from the recent changes in political and legal position of the territory, and also if there is a resulting loss in confidence in the convertibility of HK\$ and the freedom of capital movement. Although the Group monitors this latter risk on an ongoing basis and does not expect such a scenario to be imminent, the convertibility of HK\$ and the freedom of capital movement in and out of Hong Kong remains uncertain.
- The Group is also exposed to increasing volatility within China, as a result of weaker than expected economic growth, turbulence in the property development sector and targeted legislation for specific industries such as education, technology and real estate. Given China's importance to global trade, a slowdown would have wider implications across the supply chain, especially for its trading partners, as well as for countries in Asia and Africa which rely on it for investment. The Group's strong presence in Asia and Africa exposes it to many of these potentially negative impacts.
- The Group also derives significant revenues from supporting cross-border trade and material offshore support operations. However, a focus on domestic recovery in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic has led to protectionist policies and disruption to global supply chains. Protectionist policies, such as the U.S. CHIPS and Science Act of 2022, may also lead to a fundamental shift in supply chains in the future, should they mandate companies to set up parallel supply chains as contingencies or move production closer to the end user. In addition, in May 2024, the U.S. announced increased tariffs on a variety of Chinese imports, including steel, semi-conductors, electric vehicle batteries and medical products. Such protectionist policies would drive fragmentation for strategic industries. Furthermore, environmental changes, such as recent drought conditions affecting the Panama Canal, and conflict, as exemplified by the current Houthi attacks on shipping in the Red Sea, can place further strain on supply chains.
- The recent past has seen a surge in large-scale social disturbances globally. In particular, trends of resurgent nationalism and ideology, growing inequality and increases in the cost of living have heightened existing social tensions. Increases in the cost of living have already sparked social unrest in some countries. There is heightened risk in emerging markets which experience disproportionate declines in disposable income as a result of non-discretionary price increases. Food subsidies already exist in many markets and

consumers can be squeezed by price increases. Furthermore, food and energy security challenges have the potential to drive other social impacts such as increased migration. Collectively, these issues have given rise to societal and political tension in a number of markets which may increase in frequency and magnitude as the level of discontent rises. The exposure of certain underdeveloped countries to social unrest and the regime change risk may rise in parallel with their deepening vulnerabilities linked to the hiking of food and oil prices as well as increasing fiscal indebtedness to maintain subsidisation of their supply. Fragile governance frameworks, which would fail to manage social demands at the times of potential turmoil, might also intensify the risk of regime change in these vulnerable countries.

The occurrence or continuance of any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

1.2 *Sovereign risk*

Credit fundamentals have been eroding across both emerging and advanced economies due to persistently high interest rates, food and energy prices. Emerging markets will also be affected by weakness in local currencies versus the US Dollar and the resultant cost of refinancing existing debt, or availability of hard currency liquidity. Issues and challenges have already been observed across several of the Group's footprint markets, including sovereign defaults in Ghana, Zambia and Sri Lanka; recent election related uncertainty and ongoing external financing risks in Pakistan; and high inflation in Turkey. For some countries there is a heightened risk of failure to manage social demands, which might culminate in increased political vulnerability. Furthermore, food insecurity has been exacerbated by the influences of armed conflict and climate change, and energy security challenges have the potential to drive social unrest. Debt moratoria and refinancing initiatives are complicated by larger numbers of financiers, with much financing done on a bilateral basis outside of the Paris Club. Whilst the Global Sovereign Debt Roundtable has made some progress on coordinating approaches between the Paris Club and other lenders, their interests do not always align. This can lead to delays in negotiations on debt resolutions for developing nations.

The occurrence or continuance of any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

1.3 *The Group is exposed to macroeconomic risks*

The Group has a presence in 53 markets and is affected by the prevailing economic conditions in each of these markets. Macroeconomic factors have an impact on personal expenditure and consumption, demand for business products and services, the debt service burden of consumers and businesses, the general availability of credit for retail and corporate borrowers and the availability of capital and liquidity for the Group. All these factors have impacted and may continue to impact the Group's financial condition and results of operations.

In recent years, several key developed economies have experienced rates of inflation that far exceeded central bank forecasts. Several central banks altered their stance on monetary policy, raising rates during the second half of 2022 and continuing to raise rates during 2023. The post-COVID-19 recovery and the impact of the Russia-Ukraine crisis on energy markets (as further described below) contributed to increased inflation and price pressures. From the third quarter of 2023, inflation has declined steadily but there is a risk that a longer than expected confluence of supply and demand pressures could have effects on inflation that are longer-lasting than expected.

The Russia-Ukraine crisis and the conflict in Israel and Gaza have exacerbated existing concerns around energy security. At the outset of the Russia-Ukraine crisis shortages of natural gas, oil and other fuels led to price increases and further disruption to already strained supply chains. An escalation of the Israel-Gaza crisis into a wider or more severe regional conflict may lead to further adverse impacts. Increased costs combined with potential reductions in output make stagflation a possibility, where economic growth is muted but inflation persists.

Asia, led by China (which, for the purposes of this document, shall exclude Hong Kong), remains the main driver of global economic activity levels. In particular, Greater China, North Asia and South East Asian economies remain key strategic regions for the Group. Following the Russian invasion of Ukraine, ongoing tensions with the West and the economic impact of China's zero-COVID-19 policy which was in place until November 2022, China's GDP grew just 3.0 per cent.

in 2022 and 5.3 per cent. in 2023 according to estimates from China's National Bureau of Statistics. China's economic activity remains below potential, with GDP growth for 2024 forecasted to be lower than in 2023, due to continuing contraction of the property sector, a negative contribution from foreign trade, and a lack of confidence on the part of consumers and private businesses.

The prices of certain financial assets were artificially supported through the COVID-19 pandemic following multi-trillion dollar central bank asset purchases and record low interest rates. Beginning in the second half of 2022, governments began to withdraw fiscal and monetary support and raise interest rates. As a result, price corrections and volatility occurred in the second half of 2022. In early 2023, financial markets experienced turmoil with the entry into receivership of Silicon Valley Bank, followed by Signature Bank and First Republic Bank, and the acquisition of Credit Suisse by UBS, which resulted in higher uncertainty in the global macroeconomic environment. Accordingly, there remains an elevated risk of further and widespread price corrections.

Furthermore, the demand for borrowing from creditworthy customers may diminish during periods of recession or where economic activity slows or remains subdued and likewise the Group's ability to borrow from other financial institutions or to engage in funding transactions may be adversely affected by market disruption.

The occurrence or continuance of any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

1.4 *A re-emergence of COVID-19 and/or the emergence of new infectious diseases, could continue to affect the business supply chain, results of operations and financial condition of the Issuer and of the Group materially and adversely*

The effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines is confirmed to diminish after several months, and policy responses to new waves of infection, new variants or new diseases could quickly revert to forms of restriction, including lockdowns.

The resulting economic impacts, including increased levels of unemployment and corporate insolvencies, could adversely impact the Group's customers and their ability to service their contractual obligations, including to the Group. Adverse changes in the credit quality of the Group's borrowers and counterparties or collateral held in support of exposures, or in their behaviour, may reduce the value of the Group's assets and materially increase the Group's write-downs and allowances for impairment losses. This could have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations, financial condition or prospects. See the risk factor entitled "*Credit and traded risk – The Group is exposed to risks associated with changes in the credit quality and the recoverability of loans and amounts due from counterparties*" for further information.

In the medium- to long-term, if other diseases akin to COVID-19 emerge, this may give rise to similar macroeconomic effects. In such circumstances, macroeconomic conditions could similarly be affected as with COVID-19 leading to further economic downturn in countries where the Group operates and for the global economy more broadly (which could be widespread, severe and long lasting). The ability of the Group's customers to comply with their contractual obligations, including to the Group, may also be materially adversely affected.

The factors described above could, together or individually, have a material and adverse impact on the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Issuer and of the Group.

1.5 *The Group is exposed to risks relating to the integrity and continued existence of reference rates*

While the Group has largely mitigated material adverse outcomes associated with the cessation of interbank offered rate ("**IBOR**") benchmarks, the Group will continue to focus on a number of unremediated contracts remaining, and manage the risks of the transition until fully complete. The Group will continue to pay particular attention to: the legal risk of any contracts that may remain outstanding after the end of synthetic London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") (currently scheduled for end of September 2024); conduct risk arising from continued remediation; financial and accounting risk in terms of the financial impact of IBOR transition for the outstanding contracts, and also financial instruments that may be affected by accounting issues such as accounting for contractual changes due to IBOR reform, fair value measurement and hedge accounting, as well as other risks inherent in the reform.

Given the unpredictable consequences of benchmark reform, any of these developments could have an adverse impact on market participants, including the Group, in respect of any financial instruments linked to, or referencing, any of these benchmark reference rates. Uncertainty associated with such potential changes, including the availability and/or suitability of alternative risk-free rates ("**RFRs**"), the adoption of alternative RFRs by customers and third party market participants, challenges with respect to required documentation changes, the lack of historical data in respect of alternative RFRs and the impact of legislation to deal with certain legacy contracts that cannot convert into or add fall-back RFRs before cessation of the benchmark they reference, may adversely affect a broad range of transactions (including any securities, loans and derivatives which use LIBOR or any other affected benchmark to determine the interest payable which are included in the Group's financial assets and liabilities) that use these reference rates and indices, and present a number of risks for the Group, including but not limited to:

- Legal and regulatory risk - LIBOR transition introduces the potential for litigation risk, including risks relating to contractual continuity, mis-selling and value transfer claims. Regulatory actions adverse to the Group may also result if regulatory requirements and/or expectations are not met. Legal risk may also arise out of changes to the regulation of benchmarks, including as a result of the FCA's proposed Designated Activities Regime.
- Conduct Risk (as defined below) - The Group considers Conduct Risk to be a significant area of non-financial risk management throughout the transition. In particular, clients may allege that they have not been treated fairly throughout the transition or may not be aware of the options available to them and the implications of decisions taken, leading them to claim unfair financial detriment.
- Operational risk – Changes to existing reference rates and indices, discontinuation of any reference rate or index and transition to alternative RFRs have required changes to some of the Group's information technology systems ("**IT systems**"), trade reporting infrastructure, operational processes and controls.
- Market risk – It is possible that markets and industries transition at different paces in different regions and across different products, presenting various sources of basis risk and posing major challenges on hedging strategies.
- Accounting risk – The changes in benchmark rates, and their impact on the accounting for contractual changes due to IBOR reform and hedge accounting, may not be incorporated correctly by the Group into its financial statements.

The occurrence or continuance of any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

1.6 *The Group is exposed to risks arising from new business structures, channels and competition*

There is increasing usage of partnerships and alliances by banks (including the Group) to respond to disruption and changes to the industry; particularly from new technologies. While partnerships and alliances are integral to banks' emerging business models and value proposition to clients, they also increase exposure to third-party risks. There are also new business models, such as 'revenue sharing partnerships', that present novel risks and due diligence considerations.

Technological advances such as artificial intelligence ("**AI**"), machine learning ("**ML**") and cloud-based systems are creating new opportunities, but are accompanied by challenges. There is also a risk that failure to expediently adapt and harness such technologies would place the Group at a competitive disadvantage.

As new technologies are further embedded across the banking and financial services industry, banks (including the Group) may become more susceptible to technology-related risks. For example, the growing usage of big data and cloud computing solutions requires enhanced focus on cyber security risks in banks. Banks may also face increased risks of business model disruption as new products and technologies continue to emerge.

There is also potential for inadequate risk assessment of new and unfamiliar activities. In Corporate and Investment Banking, there is an increasing focus on process digitisation to provide scalable and personalised solutions for corporate clients. There is a growing number of use cases for

blockchain technologies, including streamlined cross-border payments and automated key documentation. In addition, digital assets are gaining adoption and linked business models are increasing in prominence.

The increase in cyber threats, most notably ransomware attacks, have impacted companies globally, resulting in significant pressure on the financial health and security of suppliers, vendors and other third parties that the Group relies on.

Regulators are also increasingly emphasising the importance of resilient technology infrastructure in terms of mitigating cyber risk and improving reliability. The challenge is in both renewing, and increasing investment into, the Group's technology estate to meet the demand for its required performance levels, which continue to rise significantly. It is unlikely that all services will fully transition, requiring a balance between resilience and agility as new technologies are onboarded while existing systems are maintained. There is no guarantee that the Group will be successful in maintaining its technology infrastructure and monitoring the associated risks on an ongoing basis. The Group is exposed to the risk of failures in its technology infrastructure (including related risk monitoring and governance processes). The Group is also exposed to the risk of regulatory actions in relation to the adequacy of its technology infrastructure and the costs associated with maintaining it.

The Group is subject to significant competition from local banks and other international banks in the markets in which it operates, including competitors that may have greater financial and other resources. In addition, the Group may experience increased competition from new entrants in relevant product or geographic markets and existing competitors may also combine to increase their existing market presence or market share. The wider banking industry is also witnessing several significant technology related trends, which is increasingly leading to competition from non-bank technology companies (such as those using financial technology (commonly referred to as "fintechs") to deliver digital-only banking offerings with a differentiated user experience, value proposition and product pricing), primarily in areas such as peer-to-peer lending, payments and cross-border remittances.

In addition, many of the international and local banks operating in the Group's markets compete for substantially the same customers as the Group and competition may increase in some or all of the Group's principal markets. In order to remain competitive, the Group may not realise the margins in certain markets which it would otherwise have expected or desired. In addition, certain competitors may have access to lower cost funding and be able to offer loans on more favourable terms than the Group. Furthermore, in certain of the Group's markets, it competes against financial institutions that are supported or controlled by governments or governmental bodies and the Group might be required to satisfy certain lending thresholds and other identified targets that are not applicable to such financial institutions. Regulations may also favour local banks by restricting the ability of international banks, such as the Group, to enter the market and/or expand their existing operations. Such restrictions could adversely affect the Group's ability to compete in these markets.

The occurrence or continuance of any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

1.7 *Increased data protection and information risks from strategic and wider use of data*

As digital technologies continue to grow in sophistication and become further embedded across the banking and financial services industry, the potential impact profile with regards to data risk is changing. Banks may become more susceptible to technology-related data security risks as well as customer privacy risks. The growing use and evolution of AI and cloud computing solutions are examples of this.

There is an increasing trend of highly organised threat actors, both state sponsored and through organised crime. Tactics are becoming more sophisticated and attacks more targeted over time. New techniques, and developments of weapons such as ransomware, are available as a service; reducing the cost of complex attack methods. Increasing connectivity is driving growth and new technologies, but also increasing the Group's cyber-attack surface and possible entry points for cyber criminals.

The Group, as well as the industry, continues to face challenges to keep pace with the volume of data related regulatory change, with regulatory requirements and client expectations increasing in

areas such as data management, data protection, data sovereignty and data privacy, including the responsible use of data and AI. The EU's suite of digital legislation, the UK's Artificial Intelligence (Regulation) Bill, the U.S. Presidential Executive Order on the Safe, Secure, and Trustworthy Development and use of Artificial Intelligence, and India's Digital Personal Data Protection Act exemplify the current focus on regulations that require the responsible and safe use of data. In addition, long-standing regulatory requirements such as the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's ("BCBS") principles for effective risk data aggregation and risk reporting continue to require enhanced controls over data lineage and quality. The increasing use of AI and ML technology within the Group also requires additional data protection considerations including in respect of the algorithms used in the underlying analysis as well as the resulting data produced.

Fluid geopolitical dynamics and the evolution of digital technologies have prompted some governments to issue data sovereignty restrictions, which may lead to data localisation or restrict cross-border data flows. Regulatory drivers and requirements vary by market, and the fragmentation of requirements across the Group's footprint is growing over time. Fragmentation has also been seen to occur intra-market where, in some instances, there is conflicting guidance from different regulatory authorities within the same jurisdiction. The Group, accordingly, keeps its data management policies, standards, and controls under regular review.

The occurrence or continuance of any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

1.8 *Changes in tax law and practice may result in adverse tax consequences for the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects and capital position.*

Changes in tax law and practice (including in the interpretation of existing tax laws and practice) or to tax rates in any of the countries and territories in which the Group operates could increase the Group's effective tax rate and have an adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects and capital position.

In particular, the Group's effective tax rate could increase as countries and territories implement tax related guidance, blueprints and proposals published by the Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development. The implementation of any such guidance, blueprints and proposals may also increase the Group's compliance obligations.

2. **Credit and traded risk**

2.1 *The Group is exposed to risks associated with changes in the credit quality and the recoverability of loans and amounts due from counterparties*

Risks arising from changes in credit quality and the recoverability of loans and amounts due from counterparties are inherent in a wide range of the Group's businesses. The year 2023 presented challenges across many of the Group's markets, with sustained high inflation levels from 2022 continuing to put pressure on central banks to dampen rising prices through increases to interest rates. Although rate cuts have been signalled by the Federal Reserve, global rates could remain elevated for longer. Structurally higher spending and continued supply disruptions increase the probability of inflation remaining sticky. Increased levels of volatility were seen in early 2023 as several bank failures prompted fears of a global contagion. US-China tensions remain, with protectionist measures imposed by both sides. Tariffs, embargos, sanctions, new taxes such as that on carbon, and restrictions on technology exports and investments, are being used to achieve goals beyond just economic. Further economic or political actions could escalate distrust and accelerate the decoupling of trade links, leading to increasingly inefficient production and inflation pressures.

With many elections due to take place across the world in the next twelve months, there is uncertainty over the political direction of domestic and foreign policy. There is a risk of short-term political expediency taking precedence over long-term strategic decision making. The malicious use of AI-enabled disinformation could also cause disruption and undermine trust in the political process.

There is an ongoing threat of terrorism, with unpredictability exacerbated by the wider range of ideologies at play. Cyber warfare by state related actors could also be used to disrupt infrastructure or institutions in rival countries. A more complex and less integrated global political and economic landscape has the potential to challenge cross border business models.

Any change in global or country-specific economic conditions or asset values, adverse changes in the credit quality of the Group's borrowers and counterparties as a result of the foregoing, and adverse changes arising from a deterioration in economic conditions or asset values (including a prolonged or severe deterioration) could reduce the recoverability and value of the Group's assets and require an increase in the Group level provisions for bad and doubtful debts or write-downs experienced by the Group, as some of the underlying risk would manifest upon the removal of support measures. The Group may also experience these effects if a systemic failure in one or more financial systems were to occur (see the risk factor entitled "*Credit and traded risk - The Group is exposed to systemic risk resulting from failures by banks, other financial institutions and corporates*").

Direct or indirect regulatory interventions may also adversely impact the operating environment. These interventions could be based on fundamental policies such as house-hold debt levels, money supply control and other factors but could also at times be influenced by politically motivated measures. Industry wide forbearances, capping of debts to overleveraged customers, capping unsecured debt limits and controlling property prices are some examples of measures that can impact a customer's ability and intention to serve debt obligations.

The Group's credit impairment costs were higher in 2022 than in 2021, with an increase of U.S.\$575 million, driven by challenges in China's commercial real estate sector as well as sovereign downgrades. The Group's credit impairment costs declined to U.S.\$528 million during 2023, including a U.S.\$282 million charge related to China's commercial real estate sector. The Group's credit impairment costs were U.S.\$249 million during the first half of 2024. Future developments in the abovementioned macroeconomic may further affect the Group's credit impairment costs in 2024 or in future periods. The occurrence of any of the above, or a failure by the Group to manage these risks effectively, could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

2.2 *The Group is exposed to systemic risk resulting from failures by banks, other financial institutions and corporates*

Within the financial services industry, the default of any institution or corporate could lead to defaults by other institutions. Concerns about, or a default by, one institution could lead to significant liquidity problems, losses or defaults by other institutions as the commercial soundness of many financial institutions may be closely correlated as a result of their credit, trading, clearing or other relationships. This risk is sometimes referred to as "**systemic risk**", and may adversely affect financial intermediaries, such as clearing agencies, clearing houses, banks, securities firms, other financial institutions and exchanges with whom the Group interacts on a daily basis. In turn, the actual or perceived soundness of these institutions could have an adverse effect on the Group's ability to raise new funding, including regulatory capital, and could have a material impact on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The financial markets turmoil in 2023 with the entry into receivership of Silicon Valley Bank, Signature Bank, and First Republic Bank in the United States, and the acquisition of Credit Suisse by UBS, resulted in higher uncertainty in the financial services industry and raised questions about the viability of other financial services firms and possibility of broader systemic risk. In addition, the response by government regulators and central banks to the recent financial markets turmoil, including the response by Swiss authorities in connection with the acquisition of Credit Suisse by UBS, has caused market participants to question how regulators and central banks would utilise resolution powers with respect to financial institutions or otherwise respond in the event of further turbulence or crises in financial markets. Given these notable bank failures (and the response of resolution authorities to those failures), the regulatory framework for banks remains subject to continued change in addition to the implementation of the remaining Basel III standards in various jurisdictions. Additionally, the differing pace and scale of regulatory adoption between jurisdictions, along with increasing extraterritorial reach and prescriptiveness, can make it challenging for multinational groups to manage their business. The scale of upcoming regulatory change in 2024 and 2025 is significant with major regime changes in capital and operational resilience due to take effect. As a result, there is heightened uncertainty about the ability of financial institutions to raise regulatory capital, which could increase the Group's cost of capital, or require the Group to utilise different methods of raising regulatory capital than would have been used in the past, and could have a material impact on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. See the risk factor entitled "*Risks associated with resolution and other*

regulatory measures" for further disclosure on the impact of regulatory resolution measures on the Group.

2.3 *The Group is exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates, exchange rates, commodity prices, and credit spreads and other market risks*

The primary categories of market risk for the Group are:

- interest rate risk: arising from changes in yield curves and implied volatilities on interest rate options;
- foreign exchange risk: arising from changes in currency exchange rates and implied volatilities on foreign exchange options;
- commodity risk: arising from changes in commodity prices and implied volatilities on commodity options;
- credit spread risk: arising from changes in the price of debt instruments and credit-linked derivatives, and driven by factors other than the level of risk-free interest rates; and
- equity risk: arising from changes in the prices of equities and implied volatilities on equity options.

The occurrence or continuance of unexpected events resulting in significant market dislocation could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition and results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects. Failure to manage these risks effectively may also have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition and results of operations and, if such failure is significant or prolonged, its prospects.

2.4 *The Group is exposed to the risks associated with volatility and dislocation affecting financial markets and asset classes*

Volatility and dislocation affecting certain financial markets and asset classes, whether unexpected, prolonged or elevated, are factors that have had and may continue to have a material adverse effect on the Group's assets, financial condition and results of operations. In particular, these factors have had, and may continue to have, a negative impact on the mark-to-market valuations of assets in the Group's Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income ("FVOCI") and trading portfolios. Under Regulation (EU) 575/2013, as amended (the "CRR") and as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "UK CRR"), any profit or loss under FVOCI impacts the Group's Common Equity Tier 1 capital ("CET1 capital" or "CET1") position directly. In addition, if such volatility or dislocation were to be severe or prolonged, this may also adversely affect the Group's prospects.

Market volatility may also negatively impact certain customers exposed to derivative contracts. While the Group seeks to manage customer exposure and risk, the potential losses incurred by certain customers as a result of derivative contracts could lead to an increase in customer disputes and corporate defaults and result in further write-downs or impairments. Failure to manage such risks therefore would have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if such failure is significant or prolonged, its prospects.

2.5 *The Group is subject to the risk of exchange rate fluctuations and risks associated with exposure to cross-border or foreign currency obligations, in each case arising from the geographical diversity of its businesses*

As the Group's business is conducted in a number of jurisdictions and in a number of currencies (including, for example, U.S. dollars, Sterling, Korean won, Hong Kong dollars, Singapore dollars, TWD, Chinese yuan, Indian rupees and a number of African currencies), the Group's business is subject to the risk of exchange rate fluctuations. The results of operations of Group companies are initially reported in the local currencies in which they are domiciled, and these results are then translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable foreign currency exchange rates for inclusion in the Group's consolidated financial statements. The exchange rates between local currencies and the U.S. dollar have been, and may continue to be, volatile. The Group is therefore exposed to movements in exchange rates in relation to non-U.S. dollar currency receipts and payments, dividend and other income from its subsidiaries and branches, reported profits of subsidiaries and

branches and the net asset carrying value of non-U.S. dollar investments and Risk Weighted Assets ("RWAs") attributable to non-U.S. dollar currency operations.

Although the Group monitors adverse exchange rate movements (and, in some cases, may seek to hedge against such movements), it is difficult to predict changes in economic or market conditions with accuracy and to anticipate the effects that such changes could have on the Group and the translation effect against the U.S. dollar of such fluctuations in the exchange rates of the currencies of those countries in which the Group operates.

In addition, the Group's exposure to cross-border or foreign currency obligations gives rise to transfer and convertibility risks, which arise from the possibility that a government is unable or unwilling to make foreign currency available for remittance out of the country, thereby preventing, amongst other things, its use in settlement of cross-border arrangements. Unless suitable mitigation is in place to transfer the exposure to an alternative country of risk (e.g. parental support, offshore cash collateral, comprehensive credit insurance), transfer and convertibility risks could result in counterparties being unable to discharge their obligations to the Group when due. They could also adversely affect the ability of one member of the Group to make remittances to other members of the Group.

In particular, although the Group's direct exposure to Russia and Ukraine is limited, the crisis has led to a high risk of disruption to the settlement of Russian Ruble payments. If this risk crystallises, it might impact settlement of the Group's outstanding Russian Ruble forward foreign exchange transactions.

Any such changes in the economic and market conditions, or a failure by the Group to manage such risks effectively, could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

2.6 *The Group is exposed to counterparty credit risk*

Counterparty credit risk is the risk that a counterparty in a foreign exchange, interest rate, commodity, equity or credit derivative or repurchase contract defaults either on, or prior to, the maturity date of the relevant contract, and that the Group at the time has a claim on the counterparty. This risk arises predominantly in the trading book, but also arises in the non-trading book when hedging with external counterparties is undertaken.

Changes in the credit quality of the counterparties, and adverse changes arising from a deterioration (including a prolonged or severe deterioration) in global or country-specific economic conditions or asset values can impact the counterparty's ability to meet its payment, margin call and collateral posting requirements. The Group may also experience these effects if a systemic failure in one or more financial systems were to occur. See further the risk factor entitled "*The Group is exposed to systemic risk resulting from failures by banks, other financial institutions and corporates*" for further disclosure on the impact of systemic risk on the Group.

In the broad range of trading products and services, the Group also faces settlement risk when there is an exchange of value that is not made simultaneously between the counterparties (i.e. where the Group delivers value prior to receipt of payment from the counterparty); foreign exchange products are primary contributors to the Group's settlement risk profile. There are a broad range of settlement techniques adopted such as Continuous Linked Settlement ("CLS"), settlement via Central Clearing Counterparties ("CCPs"), settlement on a netted basis and Delivery-Versus-Payment ("DVP") mechanisms, to reduce, mitigate and monitor settlement risk.

The occurrence of any of the above or a failure by the Group to manage these risks effectively, could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

2.7 *The Group is exposed to issuer risk*

The Group is exposed to the risk of an issuer of marketable securities defaulting, including risks in respect of its underwriting commitments from time to time. Market participants raise capital and funding for their needs through the issuance of bonds, notes, debentures, loans and other forms of negotiable instruments or securities from investors through public or private issuances. Risk arises from the change in value to the investors in such instruments or their derivatives.

The risk has two key components:

- the market price risk, which is the potential change in the value of the instrument resulting from changes in the underlying market risk factors, predominantly interest rates and credit spreads; and
- the risk arising from a potential Jump-to-Default ("**JTD**") of the issuer on its obligation, resulting in the value of the instrument falling to the expected value of the instrument at default,

together, "**Issuer Risk**".

Any failure in the Group's mechanisms to monitor and manage Issuer Risk sensitivities to the market risk factors and concentration limits across multiple dimensions or losses occurring as a result of an event of default in relation to an issuer or issuers (in each case, whether arising from a JTD or otherwise) could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

3. **Treasury risk**

3.1 *The Group's business is exposed to risks resulting from restrictions on, and decisions relating to, the management of its balance sheet and capital resources*

The Group must ensure the effective management of its capital position in order to operate its business, to grow organically and to pursue its strategy. Future changes that limit the Group's ability to manage its balance sheet and capital resources effectively, or capital, strategic, operational or financial decisions taken by the Group, could have a material adverse effect on the Group's regulatory capital position, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

For more information on the prudential and capital requirements imposed on the Issuer and the Group, see "*Supervision and Regulation - Prudential regulation*" on pages 115 and 116 of this document.

3.2 *The Group is exposed to risks associated with any downgrade to the Group's credit ratings*

The Group's ability to access the capital markets, and the cost of borrowing in these markets, is significantly influenced by the Group's credit ratings. A reference to the Group's credit ratings includes: (i) all ratings provided by the agencies including but not limited to, long term and short term ratings, counterparty ratings and instrument ratings; and (ii) any outlooks assigned to those ratings from time to time.

There is no guarantee that the Group will not be subject to downgrades to its credit ratings and/or negative changes in the outlook on such ratings. Factors leading to any such downgrade or change in outlook may not be within the control of the Group (for example, the deterioration of macroeconomic factors assessments, including as a result of unforeseen events such as the COVID-19 pandemic or actual or perceived systemic risk in the financial services sector, the exercise of subjective judgment by the rating agencies, a change in the methodology or a change in approach used by the rating agencies to rate the Group or its securities).

Since November 2015, certain of the Group's ratings have periodically been downgraded by Fitch, Moody's and S&P for various reasons. The impact of these changes has not, to date been considered significant by the Group; however, the impact of any future changes to the Group's ratings may be material. The ratings agencies each rely on their own methodologies to assess the Group's ratings. Common drivers include operating environment, profitability, capital, liquidity, asset risk, government/affiliate support, debt buffers and Environmental, Social, and Governance ("**ESG**") considerations. Changes in these methodologies or drivers and/or any changes in the rating agencies' subjective assessments of the Group could adversely impact the Group's ratings. Notwithstanding the rating agency methodologies, rating agencies have also specifically identified a number of factors based on their most recent assessment of the Group that could result in a negative change to the Group's ratings in the near future, some of which may be referred to in the ratings agencies' public statements on the Group's ratings from time to time.

Factors identified by credit ratings agencies in their reports include, but are not limited to, the Group's financial performance and balance sheet metrics of the Group on which elements of the

ratings are based, changes in business mix, reduction in the Group's debt buffers, external events affecting the Group or the broader banking sector, deterioration in the macro-economic assessments of the Group's markets and/or the potential for deterioration in the Group's operating environment. If any of these factors materialise or other events occur (for example, a change in the methodology or approach used by any applicable agency that rates the Group or its securities) or any other factors not yet identified emerge, they could lead to negative change in the Group's ratings.

Although the Group currently has a liquid and well-funded balance sheet, any negative change in the Group's credit ratings in the future could impact the volume, price and source of its funding, or adversely impact the Group's competitive position, all of which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of its operations and/or prospects.

3.3 *The Group is exposed to liquidity and funding risks*

Liquidity and funding risks are a potential cause of loss where the Group may not have sufficiently stable or diverse sources of funding or financial resources to meet the Group's obligations as they fall due.

Although the Group currently has a liquid and well-funded balance sheet, liquidity and funding risk is inherent in banking operations and can be heightened by a number of factors, including: (i) an over-reliance on, or inability to, access a particular source of funding (including, for example, reliance on inter-bank funding); (ii) the extent of mobility of intra-Group funding; (iii) changes in credit ratings or market-wide phenomena such as financial market instability (including as a result of the failure of individual financial institutions); (iv) natural disasters, including global health crises such as the COVID-19 pandemic; and (v) the risk to the global financial system posed by climate change.

The Group operates in markets which have been and may continue to be affected by illiquidity and extreme price volatility, either directly or indirectly through exposures to securities, loans, derivatives and other commitments, or to broader market conditions (including as a result of the failure of individual financial institutions).

The Group's policy is to manage its liquidity prudently in all geographic locations so as to ensure each country operates within predefined liquidity limits and remains in compliance with Group liquidity policies and practices, as well as local regulatory requirements.

However, any reoccurrence or prolonged continuation of such conditions could have an adverse effect on the Group's financial condition and results of operations and, if severe, its prospects. In addition, any significant increase in the cost of acquiring deposits, inability to further increase deposits or significant outflow of deposits from the Group, particularly if it occurs over a short period of time, could have a material adverse impact on the Group's financial condition and liquidity position. Changes to legal and regulatory requirements relating to liquidity (including, among other things, as a result of the recent turmoil in financial markets with high volatility of deposits for regional U.S. banks) could also impact the cost of acquiring deposits and/or constrain the Group's acceptance of new business across its businesses in all relevant geographies. This could in turn have an adverse effect upon the Group's financial condition and results and, if severe, its prospects. For more information, see the risk factor entitled "*Risks associated with resolution and other regulatory measures - The business and operations of the Group may be affected by actions taken by the Group's regulators and relevant resolution authorities, including in particular under the Banking Act and the Financial Institutions (Resolution) Ordinance.*"

3.4 *The Group is exposed to the risk of regulators imposing new prudential standards, including increased capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity and liquidity requirements*

The Group meets the minimum capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity and liquidity standards under Prudential Regulation Authority ("PRA") rules originally drafted to implement Directive 2013/36/EU, as well as under the Capital Requirements (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018, the UK CRR and associated technical standards, supervisory and policy statements, and implementing measures and as amended by HM Treasury and the PRA following 31 December 2020 (together, the "UK CRD"). On 30 November 2022, the PRA published consultation paper CP16/22 concerning the implementation of the remaining Basel III standards (the Basel III prudential framework was adopted by the BCBS in 2017) and subsequently published its near-final

policy statement PS17/23 (part 1) on 12 December 2023 in which it confirmed an implementation date of 1 July 2025 (for more information on the implementation of the remaining Basel III standards in the UK, see "*Supervision and Regulation - Prudential regulation*" on pages 115 and 116 of this document).

Furthermore, the Group is exposed to the risk that the PRA or the Bank of England (the "**BoE**") in its capacity as the UK's resolution authority could (as applicable):

- increase the minimum regulatory requirements or additional capital, loss-absorbing capacity, liquidity or leverage buffers set for the Group or any of its UK regulated firms;
- introduce changes to the basis on which capital, loss-absorbing capacity, liquidity, leverage and RWAs are computed; and/or
- change the manner in which it applies existing requirements to or impose new regulatory requirements on the Group or any of its UK regulated firms.

As a result, the Group may be required to raise capital, loss-absorbing capacity and/or liquidity to meet any of the foregoing requirements (or to meet any changes, or changes to the application of, such requirements) or take other actions to ensure compliance, which could have a material adverse impact on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The Group's ability to maintain its regulatory capital, loss-absorbing capacity and leverage ratios in the longer term could also be affected by a number of factors, including its RWAs and exposures, post-tax profit, exchange rate movements and fair value adjustments. Capital levels and requirements are sensitive to changes in market and economic conditions under the Basel III standards and effective requirements for capital and loss-absorbing capacity could increase if economic or financial market conditions worsen.

The Group remains a Global Systemically Important Bank ("**G-SIB**") with a 1.0 per cent. G-SIB buffer. If the Group were categorised as a G-SIB with a greater than 1 per cent. requirement, the Group's minimum CET1 capital requirement would increase. Certain of the Group's non-UK entities have been, and others may be, designated domestic systemically-important banks (referred to in the EU and in the UK as other systemically-important institutions, or "**O-SIIs**") in the markets in which they operate in accordance with the approach developed by the BCBS and the Financial Stability Board (the "**FSB**"), which may in the future result in higher capital requirements for them.

The PRA also has additional tools to require firms to hold additional capital, including, for example, a "PRA buffer" that applies in addition to the combined buffer, Pillar 1 capital requirements and Pillar 2A capital requirement. The PRA buffer is intended to absorb losses that may arise under a severe stress scenario. It is understood that to set the PRA buffer, the PRA considers results from the BoE annual concurrent stress test as well as other relevant information. The PRA buffer is applied if and to the extent that the PRA considers existing capital buffers do not adequately address the Group risk profile. The PRA buffer is not disclosed.

Certain UK banks (including Standard Chartered Bank) are subject to a minimum leverage ratio of 3.25 per cent., and in certain cases a supplementary leverage ratio buffer is applicable. The Group is also required to ensure that the amount of stable sources of funding to which it has access (i.e. liquidity) meets a ratio prescribed by the UK CRR.

Institutions for which bail-in is the appropriate resolution strategy, such as the Group, are also required to hold certain amounts of loss-absorbing capital (i.e. in the UK and the EU, this is referred to as the minimum requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities ("**MREL**")).

In addition, in June 2021 the PRA introduced prudential requirements for holding companies that substantively control their group. The Issuer sought approval as a parent holding company from the PRA on 28 June 2021 and approval was provided on 21 December 2021. As a result, the Issuer is subject to direct supervision to ensure compliance with consolidated prudential requirements and the PRA will have additional powers to enforce compliance with these prudential requirements.

If the regulatory capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity, liquidity or other requirements applied to the Group are increased in the future, this may have an adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, any failure by the Group to satisfy such increased requirements could result in regulatory intervention or sanctions (including loss or

suspension of a banking license) or significant reputational harm, which in turn may have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The Group may also be impacted by the implementation of further regulations which are currently under consultation or yet to be finalised or transposed (where applicable) into domestic law. An example of this is the UK implementation of the remaining Basel III standards, as referred to above. Such changes in regulation, if implemented and/or when finalised may, directly or indirectly, give rise to increased regulatory capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity and liquidity requirements for the Group and could materially adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

For more information on the capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity and liquidity requirements imposed on the Issuer and the Group, see "*Supervision and Regulation - Prudential regulation*" on pages 115 and 116 of this document.

4. **Risks associated with resolution and other regulatory measures**

The business and operations of the Group may be affected by actions taken by the Group's regulators and relevant resolution authorities, including in particular under the Banking Act and the Financial Institutions (Resolution) Ordinance.

The wide-ranging powers available to the BoE under the Banking Act 2009, as amended (the "**Banking Act**") (and to other resolution authorities under analogous regimes in other jurisdictions) to intervene and alter the business and operations as well as the capital and debt structure of an unsound or failing bank could have significant consequences for the Group's profitability, its competitive strength, its financing costs and the implementation of its global strategy. The BoE has the power (which it is obliged to exercise when specified conditions are determined by it to have been met) to permanently write-down, or convert into CET1 capital, Tier 1 capital instruments (such as the Securities), Tier 2 capital instruments and eligible liabilities instruments issued by banks and their holding companies in certain specific cases, including before determining that the relevant institution and/or the group has reached a point of non-viability and before determining to exercise resolution powers. In addition, the bail-in resolution powers that have been given to the BoE include the ability to write-down or convert certain unsecured liabilities into shares of the institution or other instruments of ownership, to reduce the outstanding amount due under such unsecured liabilities (including reducing such amounts to zero), to cancel such unsecured liabilities or to vary the terms of such unsecured liabilities (e.g. the variation of maturity of a debt instrument).

While the BoE's preferred resolution strategy for the Group is to use the bail-in resolution power with a single point of entry at the Issuer, the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (the "**HKMA**") also has powers under the Financial Institutions (Resolution) Ordinance (Cap. 628) (the "**FIRO**") similar to those of the BoE as described above, which could be exercised in relation to all authorized institutions (as defined in the FIRO), as well as their holding companies (including, in this case, the Issuer), in a resolution scenario. While the approach of the HKMA should be to coordinate cross-border resolution action(s) with the resolution authorities concerned (in this case, the BoE), there is a risk that the HKMA may take actions which do not align with those of the BoE. For more details on the resolution regime under the FIRO, please refer to "*Supervision and Regulation - Recovery and resolution stabilisation and resolution framework*" on pages 116 to 118 of this document.

In the event of a failure of the Issuer or another financial institution (for example, the entry into receivership of Silicon Valley Bank, Signature Bank and First Republic Bank in the United States, and the acquisition of Credit Suisse by UBS in 2023), it is possible that governments or regulators may take extraordinary measures or amend or introduce relevant laws or regulations, in each case in a manner that may amend or modify the operation of existing legislation and/or directly or indirectly have an adverse impact on the business and operations of the Group.

The exercise or prospective exercise of resolution powers may have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The cost of the UK bank levy, which was established in the UK to cover the costs of bank resolutions and ensure the effective application of resolution powers, could also represent a material cost to Standard Chartered Bank or the Group. See also "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities - Changes in law may adversely affect the rights of Securityholders, may adversely*

affect the Group's business, financial performance and capital plans or may give the Issuer the right to redeem the Securities" on pages 56 and 57 of this document.

Moreover, in order to prepare for the possibility of a bank entering financial difficulty, recovery and resolution planning regimes provide the Group's regulators (including any relevant resolution authorities) with powers to require the Group to make changes to its legal, capital or operational structures, alter or cease to carry on certain specified activities, or satisfy the minimum requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities. If the Group's regulators (including any relevant resolution authorities) ultimately decide that any such changes are necessary or desirable to increase the resolvability and recoverability of the Group, the impact of any changes required may have a material effect on capital, liquidity and leverage ratios or on the overall profitability of the Group.

For further information on the regulatory resolution regimes to which the Issuer and the Group are subject, see "*Supervision and Regulation – Recovery and resolution stabilisation and resolution framework*" on pages 116 to 118 of this document.

The specific interaction of the resolution recovery mechanics with the Securities is outlined in the risk factor entitled "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities – The Securities may be subject to the exercise of regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers, bail-in resolution powers or other powers by a relevant resolution authority or other government authorities*" below.

5. **Operational and technology, reputational and sustainability, compliance (including legal) and conduct risks**

5.1 *The Group is exposed to operational and technology risks*

Operational and technology risk is the potential for loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, technology events, human error, or from the impact of external events (including legal risks). Operational and technology losses may result from:

- deficient execution capability (the failure to execute client facing transactions appropriately, and failure to design and/or meet product management standards and product-related regulatory requirements);
- challenges in the Group's operational resilience (failure to design or maintain appropriate resilience measures for client services and underlying infrastructure and controls to withstand operational disruptions, technology (hardware, software and/or network) failure, failure to manage change projects, failure to meet standards for people management including relevant regulations, and failure to create a safe, secure and healthy environment for staff and clients);
- non-compliance with laws and regulations on corporate governance and exchange listing rules;
- failure to have an appropriate framework for the delegation of authority from the board of an entity;
- failure or ineffective implementation of the principles and standards for enterprise risk management framework;
- inadequate maintenance of financial books and records, financial regulatory reporting, or failure to comply with tax laws and regulations; and/or
- inability to enforce the Group's contractual rights.

In the majority of cases, the Group adopts straight through processing to deliver internal or external client requests. In certain situations, processes are dependent on manual interventions (for example, when a bespoke transaction is supported) which expose the Group to execution related risks. The Group continues to invest in and prioritise process and system enhancements to curtail and limit these risks.

Policy statements on operational resilience issued by the PRA and FCA in March 2021 have highlighted the importance of maintaining client services on an end-to-end basis. The expectation

is for firms to identify important business services, set the maximum tolerable level of disruption (i.e. impact tolerance) for an important business service, perform mapping of important business services to operational resources, test the ability of remaining within these impact tolerances during severe but plausible disruption scenarios, and identify vulnerabilities where impact tolerances cannot be met at present. The operational resilience requirements outlined in these policy statements became effective on 31 March 2022. In addition, the regulatory expectations are for identified vulnerabilities to be remediated to within their impact tolerances by 31 March 2025. Failure to meet the above may lead to additional risks.

Risks can also arise from engagement of third parties to provide products, services, and goods, which is essential for the Group to meet strategic objectives and operate effectively and efficiently. These third parties may expose the Group to multiple risks ranging from non-delivery of services to operational, compliance, financial crime, information and cyber security or reputational and sustainability risk. The Group manages third party risk under its third party risk management policy and standard and processes supported by risk and control self-assessment.

For more information on the PRA and FCA's operational resilience policies, see "*Supervision and Regulation - Cyber security and operational resilience*" on pages 123 to 124 of this document.

Although the Group seeks to manage operational risks in a timely and effective manner through implementation of a framework of policies and standards, the occurrence or continuation of one or more of the foregoing risks which arise in banking activities, or any failure to manage such risks effectively, may have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial position, operations, and/or prospects.

5.2 *The Group's business is subject to reputational and sustainability risk*

Reputational and sustainability risk is the potential for damage to the franchise (such as loss of trust, earnings or market capitalisation) because of stakeholders taking a negative view of the Group through actual or perceived actions or inactions - including a failure to uphold responsible business conduct as the Group strives to do no significant environmental and social harm through its client and third-party relationships or its own operations.

Risk drivers with negative impact on the Group are frequently linked with ESG risks including increasing regulatory change and the potential for civil claims in connection with adverse environmental and human rights impacts, as well as Non-Governmental Organisations' focus on climate risk and the decisions taken around thresholds for financing carbon-intensive sectors (e.g. coal, oil and gas, metals, and mining), especially with the Group's external commitment to adhere to 'Net Zero' targets. Recently, the social impact of the businesses the Group finances in alignment with responsible corporate lending, and other governance factors have also been an area of growing focus. Stakeholder scrutiny around greenwashing has accelerated in relation to disclosures and marketing campaigns, as well as in relation to the need for credible transition plans and actual positive impact in sustainable finance. In light of these trends, there are reputational risks if the Group is unable to adapt to new regulation quickly, meet expectations on responsible business practices, meet publicly stated sustainability goals, and assist in helping clients transition. ESG targets and taxonomy requirements are also being incorporated into many countries' domestic policies and corporations' strategic goals and disclosures. There is fragmentation in the pace and scale of ESG-related development across the Group's footprint globally, which adds complexity in managing a global business. There is also the possibility that there may be an increase in operational risk if extreme weather events impact critical operations of the Group.

Beyond ESG, a potential failure in the Group's other principal risks may also result in negative shifts in perceptions of the Group held by shareholders, other stakeholders of the Group or other third parties if not managed effectively.

Material damage to the Group's reputation could have a material impact on the future earning capacity of the Group through the loss of current and prospective customers, or through damage to key governmental or regulatory relationships. As such, a failure to manage reputational and sustainability risk effectively could materially affect the Group's business, results of operations and prospects.

5.3 *The Group is exposed to risks associated with operating in some markets that have relatively less developed judicial and dispute resolution systems*

In some of the markets in which the Group operates, judicial and dispute resolution systems are less developed than in North America and Western Europe. In case of a breach of contract, there may be difficulties in enforcing claims against contractual counterparties. Conversely, if claims are made against the Group, there may be difficulties in defending such allegations. If the Group becomes party to legal proceedings in a market with an insufficiently developed judicial and dispute resolution system, this exacerbates the risk of there being an outcome which is unexpected, and an adverse outcome to such proceedings could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

5.4 *The Group is exposed to penalties or loss through a failure to comply with laws or regulations*

The Group is subject to a wide variety of banking and financial services laws and regulations and is supervised by a large number of regulatory and enforcement authorities in the jurisdictions in which it operates. As a result, the Group is exposed to many forms of legal and regulatory risk, which may arise in a number of ways, primarily:

- as a result of changes in applicable laws and regulations or in their application or interpretation; this may cause losses and the Group may not be able to predict the timing or form of any current or future regulatory or law enforcement initiatives which are becoming increasingly common for international banks and financial institutions;
- as a result of being subject to extensive laws and regulations which are designed to combat money laundering and terrorist financing, and requiring action to be taken to enforce compliance with sanctions against designated countries, entities and persons, including countries in which, and entities or persons with which, the Group may conduct and may have conducted business from time to time;
- in connection with the risk from defective transactions or contracts, either where contractual obligations are not enforceable or do not allocate rights and obligations as intended, or where contractual obligations are enforceable against the Group in an unexpected or adverse way, or by defective security arrangements;
- as a result of the title to and ability to control the assets of the Group (including the intellectual property of the Group, such as its trade names) not being adequately protected; and
- as a result of allegations being made against the Group, or claims (including through legal proceedings) being brought against the Group; regardless of whether such allegations or claims have merit, the outcome of legal proceedings is inherently uncertain and could result in financial loss (including as a result of the Group being liable to pay damages).

Failure to manage legal and regulatory risks properly has, in some cases, resulted (and may, in some cases, continue to result) in a variety of adverse consequences for the Group that, individually or in combination, could have an adverse impact on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. For example:

- the Group has been, and continues to be, subject to litigation, regulatory actions, reviews, requests for information and investigations relating to compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- the Group may incur costs and expenses in connection with legal proceedings and regulatory actions resulting from historical, current and future non-compliance by the Group (or its employees, representatives, agents or third party service providers) with applicable laws and regulations, or a suspicion or perception of such non-compliance (including costs associated with the conduct of such proceedings and any associated liability for damages) and such non-compliance may also give rise to reputational damage; and
- a failure by the Group to comply with applicable laws or regulations may result in the Group deciding to implement restrictions on its businesses or the markets in which it

operates (or offering to relevant regulators to implement such restrictions or accepting proposed restrictions or being required by relevant regulators to do so). These restrictions may be accompanied by a requirement on the Group to make periodical attestations to the relevant regulators as to its compliance with the relevant restrictions (and, if the Group does not comply with such restrictions, or is unable to give any required attestations, this may give rise to the adverse consequences described above).

Any breach of law, regulation, settlement agreement or order, or non-compliance with or weakness in, the Group's policies, standards, systems, controls and assurance for its anti-money laundering, U.S. Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, historical, current and future sanctions, compliance, corruption and tax crime prevention efforts may give rise to the adverse consequences described above, any of which could have a material adverse impact on the Group, including its reputation, business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Ongoing legal proceedings against the Group include:

- Since 2014, the Group has been named as a defendant in a series of lawsuits that have been filed in the United States District Courts for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York against a number of banks on behalf of plaintiffs who are, or are relatives of, victims of attacks in Iraq, Afghanistan and Israel. The plaintiffs in each of these lawsuits have alleged that the defendant banks aided and abetted the unlawful conduct of parties with connections to terrorist organisations in breach of the United States Anti-Terrorism Act. None of these lawsuits specify the amount of damages claimed. The Group continues to defend these lawsuits.
- In January 2020, a shareholder derivative complaint was filed by the City of Philadelphia in New York State Court against 45 current and former directors and senior officers of the Group. It is alleged that the individuals breached their duties to the Group and caused a waste of corporate assets by permitting the conduct that gave rise to the costs and losses to the Group related to legacy conduct and control issues. In March 2021, an amended complaint was served in which Standard Chartered Bank and seven individuals were removed from the case. The Issuer and Standard Chartered Holdings Limited remained as named "nominal defendants" in the complaint. In May 2021, the Issuer filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In February 2022, the New York State Court ruled in favour of the Issuer's motion to dismiss the complaint. The plaintiffs are pursuing an appeal against the February 2022 ruling. A hearing date for the plaintiffs' appeal is awaited.
- Since October 2020, four lawsuits have been filed in the English High Court against the Issuer on behalf of more than 200 shareholders in relation to alleged untrue and/or misleading statements and/or omissions in information published by the Issuer in its rights issue prospectuses of 2008, 2010 and 2015 and/or public statements regarding the Group's historic sanctions, money laundering and financial crime compliance issues. These lawsuits have been brought under sections 90 and 90A of the FSMA. These lawsuits are at an early procedural stage and trial is due to start in late 2026. The claimants have alleged that their losses are in the region of £1.56 billion (excluding any pre-judgment interest that may be awarded). In addition to having denied any and all liability, the Issuer will contest the claimants' alleged losses.
- Bernard Madoff's 2008 confession to running a Ponzi scheme through Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC ("**BMIS**") gave rise to a number of lawsuits against the Group. BMIS and the Fairfield funds (which invested in BMIS) are in bankruptcy and liquidation, respectively. Between 2010 and 2012, five lawsuits were brought against the Group by the BMIS bankruptcy trustee and the Fairfield funds' liquidators, in each case seeking to recover funds paid to the Group's clients pursuant to redemption requests made prior to BMIS' bankruptcy filing. The total amount sought in these cases exceeds U.S.\$300 million, excluding any pre-judgment interest that may be awarded. The four lawsuits commenced by the Fairfield funds' liquidators have been dismissed and the appeals of those dismissals by the funds' liquidators are ongoing.
- As has been reported in the press, a number of Korean banks, including Standard Chartered Bank Korea, have sold equity-linked securities ("**ELS**") to customers, the redemption values of which are determined by the performance of various stock indices. Standard Chartered Bank Korea sold relevant ELS to its customers with a notional value

of approximately U.S.\$900 million. Due to the performance of the Hang Seng China Enterprise Index, it is anticipated that several thousand Standard Chartered Bank Korea customers may redeem their ELS at a loss. The value of Standard Chartered Bank Korea customers' anticipated losses is subject to fluctuation as the ELS mature on various dates in 2026. Standard Chartered Bank Korea may be faced with claims by customers and its regulator, the Financial Supervisory Service, to cover part or all of those anticipated losses and also may face regulatory penalties. A provision is recorded on the Issuer's balance sheet in respect of this matter.

With the exception of the Korea ELS matter described above, the Group has concluded that the threshold for recording provisions pursuant to IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets is not met with respect to the above matters; however, the outcomes of these matters are inherently uncertain and difficult to predict.

5.5 *The Group is exposed to the risks of operating in a highly regulated industry and changes to banking and financial services laws and regulations*

The Group's businesses are subject to a complex framework of banking and financial services laws and regulations which give rise to associated legal and regulatory risks, including the effects of changes in laws, regulations, policies, regulatory interpretations and voluntary codes of practice. Legislative and regulatory changes, and changes to governmental or regulatory policy, that could adversely impact the Group's business include:

- the monetary and other policies of central banks and regulatory authorities;
- general changes in governmental or regulatory policy, or changes in regulatory regimes that may significantly influence investor decisions in particular markets in which the Group operates, may change the structure of those markets and the products offered, or may increase the costs of doing business in those markets;
- changes to other regulatory requirements such as rules on consumer protection and prudential rules relating to capital adequacy and/or liquidity and/or loss-absorbing capacity instruments, charging special levies to fund governmental intervention in response to crises (which may not be tax-deductible for the Group), separation of certain businesses from deposit-taking and the breaking-up of financial institutions that are perceived to be too large for regulators to take the risk of their failure;
- over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives reforms across the Group's markets, designed to contain systemic risk (central clearing, margin requirements, capital) and increase market transparency (real-time reporting, exchange or swap execution facility trading, disclosure and record retention);
- changes in competition and pricing environments;
- further developments in relation to financial reporting, including changes in accounting and auditing standards, corporate governance, conduct of business and employee compensation; and
- new and increased regulations regarding digital assets, cyber security, sustainability and climate risk.

In recent years there has been a substantial increase in the regulation and supervision of the financial services industry in order to seek to prevent future crises and otherwise ensure the stability of institutions, including the imposition of higher capital and liquidity requirements (including pursuant to Basel III and UK CRD, as defined above), increased levies and taxes, requirements to centrally clear certain transactions, heightened disclosure standards, further development of corporate governance and employee compensation regimes and restrictions on certain types of transaction structures.

While there is growing international regulatory co-operation on supervision and regulation of international and EU and UK banking groups, the Group is, and will continue to be, subject to the complexity of complying with existing and new regulatory requirements in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. Where changes in regulation are implemented they may not be co-ordinated,

potentially resulting in the Group having to comply with different and possibly conflicting requirements.

The foregoing matters may adversely impact any number of areas of the Group's operations and activities which in turn may have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

For more information on the regulatory landscape in which the Issuer and the Group operates, see "*Supervision and Regulation*" on pages 114 to 128 of this document.

5.6 *Changes in law or regulation applicable to derivatives may adversely affect the Group's business and the Group may face increased costs and/or reduced revenues*

In July 2010, the United States passed the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "**Dodd-Frank Act**"). The Dodd-Frank Act established wide-ranging reform of the U.S. regulatory system designed to contain systemic risk (central clearing, margin requirements, capital) and increase market transparency (real-time reporting, exchange or swap execution facility trading, disclosure and record retention). The legislation also introduced registration and oversight of key entities engaging in swaps. The Group is not a U.S. Person (as defined in the Dodd-Frank Act) and Standard Chartered Bank is registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("**CFTC**") as a Non-U.S. Person Swap Dealer and with the Securities and Exchange Commission as a Security-Based Swap Dealer (as defined in the US Commodity Exchange Act). Relevant federal regulatory agencies have been issuing new rules, implementing regulations, and instructing the relevant regulatory agencies to examine specific issues before taking any action, including in response to the entry into receivership of Silicon Valley Bank. The Group therefore continues to track and assess the impact of the reforms and maintains internal programmes (including in respect of operational systems) to ensure compliance.

Both: (i) the European Market Infrastructure Regulation, formally known as Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and the Council on Over-The-Counter Derivatives, Central Counterparties and Trade Repositories, as amended on or prior to 31 December 2020 ("**EMIR**"); and (ii) EMIR as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA ("**UK MIR**"), impose requirements to report all derivative transactions to authorised or recognised trade repositories and the obligation to clear on authorised or recognised central clearing counterparties certain OTC derivative transactions ("**Transactions**") executed with financial counterparties and non-financial counterparties who exceed certain clearing thresholds. EMIR and UK MIR also introduce a stringent risk mitigation regime for all uncleared Transactions including a requirement to exchange collateral or margin.

The regulatory changes and resulting requirements of the Dodd-Frank Act, EMIR, UK MIR and similar international reform efforts may continue to increase the costs of, and/or reduce the revenue from, engaging in Transactions and related activities for the Group. Provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act have also caused or required certain market participants (including Standard Chartered Bank) to transfer some of their derivatives activities to separate entities. For example, in the CFTC swap dealer space, Standard Chartered Bank currently prohibits any subsidiary from transacting in-scope derivatives with U.S. persons or quasi-U.S. Persons (subject to certain exemptions, e.g., non-U.S. branches of U.S. Swap Dealers) specifically to prevent any subsidiary from having to register as a swap dealer. In cases where these counterparties are not able (or are unwilling) to face Standard Chartered Bank, this activity and associated client revenue may be lost at a Group level. Accordingly, the ability to enter into and perform Transactions or engage in future Transactions may be affected in both predictable and unpredictable ways, including increasing the costs of or reducing the incentives for engaging in such activities. New regulations may also put restraints on the way the Group can conduct its business with regard to derivatives, if those derivatives are not cleared through a central clearing house (or otherwise give rise to new compliance requirements depending on the type of regulation).

For more information on EMIR and UK MIR, see "*Supervision and Regulation - Market infrastructure regulation*" on pages 119 and 120 of this document.

5.7 *Changes in the Group's accounting policies or in accounting standards could affect its capital ratios and how it reports its financial condition and results of operations*

The Group's financial statements for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023 were prepared in accordance with UK-adopted international accounting standards and EU IFRS. There are no significant differences between UK-adopted international accounting standards and EU IFRS. From time to time, the International Accounting Standards Board and/or the UK Endorsement Board may change international accounting standards, which could affect the Group's capital ratios or how it reports its financial position and performance. In some cases, the Issuer could be required to apply a new or revised standard retroactively, or voluntarily elect to change its accounting policies, resulting in restating prior period financial statements.

Further information on the Group's accounting policies and accounting standards in issue but not yet effective may be found on pages 367 to 369 of the 2023 Annual Report. However, any other changes to UK-adopted international accounting standards or EU IFRS, to the extent applicable, that may be proposed in the future, could materially adversely affect the Group's reported results of operations and financial position.

5.8 *Climate related physical risks and transition risks*

The Group is exposed to the potential for financial loss and further non-financial detriments arising from climate change and society's response to it. This risk consists principally of:

- physical risk, being the risks arising from increasing frequency and severity of acute weather-related events and longer-term chronic shifts in climate patterns; and
- transition risk, being the risks arising from the process of adjustment to a low-carbon economy, in order to limit global temperature rise,

together referred to as "**Climate Risk**".

Climate Risk continues to be a core focus of regulatory policy-making across all jurisdictions in which the Group operates, enhanced by COP-related initiatives. For example, environmental targets are being incorporated into many countries' domestic policies, with increased pressure to set ambitious sustainability goals. In the UK, the BoE has initiated and developed a series of regulatory measures, supervisory statements and discussion papers on Climate Risk. For further information, see "*Supervision and Regulation - Climate-related regulatory environment*" on pages 121 to 123 of this document.

The Group anticipates that the climate-related regulatory environment in which it operates will be subject to further regulatory developments. Such regulatory developments and the possibility of regulatory fragmentation across regions in which the Group operates, together with existing guidance and expectations, may have significant impacts, for example, by increasing potential 'transition' risks for the Group's clients, and requiring investment in terms of resources to comply with regulations across the Group's markets.

If governments fail to enact policies which limit global warming, many of the Group's clients, markets and operations will be particularly susceptible to the 'physical' risks of climate change such as droughts, floods, sea level change and average temperature change. For example, severe weather events have caused increased volatility in commodity prices, exacerbated disruptions in global supply chains, and impacted regions in which the Group and its clients operate.

Climate Risk may impact the loss profile of the Group's loan portfolio, as a result of potential disruption or productivity loss to clients' operations due to physical risk, or transition risks impacting the profitability of the Group's clients' existing business models. Additionally, properties securing loans may be subject to extreme physical risk, impacting the valuation of collateral held. The occurrence or continuance of any of the abovementioned risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and, if severe or prolonged, its prospects.

5.9 *The Group is exposed to conduct risk*

"**Conduct Risk**" is defined as the "risk of detriment to the Group's clients, investors, shareholders, counterparties, employees, market integrity and competition arising from: (i) activities performed

by the Group; or (ii) individual behaviour and actions including instances of wilful or negligent misconduct".

Failure to manage Conduct Risk which results in a failure to: (i) deliver positive outcomes to the Group's clients, investors, shareholders, counterparties, employees, markets and competition; (ii) protect the integrity of the markets in which the Group operates; and/or (iii) provide employees with a fair and safe working environment that is free from discrimination, exploitation, bullying, harassment and/or inappropriate language, may lead to regulatory consequences, financial loss and reputational damage.

The effective management of Conduct Risk takes into consideration the Group's culture, its strategy, business model, and the implementation of the three lines of defence model across the Group. Effective from January 2021 onwards, the Group incorporated Conduct Risk management into its overall Enterprise Risk Management Framework to reflect the overarching nature of Conduct Risk and ensure that it is always considered as part of the other principal risks to the Group.

In October 2023 Standard Chartered Bank launched its new Code of Conduct and Ethics ("**The Code**"). The Code brings to life the Group's commitment towards building and maintaining trusted relationships, not only with its clients and communities, but also within Standard Chartered Bank. Each interaction, big or small, plays a crucial role in shaping the Group's reputation and impact on the world. It is also focused on principles to act by, with the emphasis on encouraging positive behaviours and underpinning the decisions made by colleagues each day.

Although the Group seeks to manage Conduct Risk in a timely and effective manner, the occurrence or continuation of one or more of the abovementioned risks, or any failure to manage one or more of such risks effectively, may have a material adverse effect on clients and the Group's financial position and operations.

6. **Information and cyber security risk, financial crime risk and model risk**

6.1 *The Group is exposed to information and cyber security ("ICS") risk*

Cybercrime is rising and becoming more globally coordinated. The Group's business depends on its ability to protect client data and process large volumes of transactions efficiently and with integrity. The Group is increasingly reliant on ICS to be effectively managed for digital technologies, technology infrastructure, systems, communication services and networks. The dependency on secure processing, storage and transmission of sensitive information in its systems and networks increases the Group's risk of being subject to cybercrime which would result in the Group facing disruption, extortion and data theft (which may be for fraud or other purposes).

With remote and hybrid working arrangements becoming the new normal this has created an increased threat landscape which threat actors, both state sponsored and through organised crime, will constantly try to exploit. Cyber criminals are maturing their capabilities by adapting to new technologies to personalise attacks on organisations and initiating attacks such as ransomware and phishing.

The threat of cyber attacks continues at a global level. With the increased tensions resulting from the Russia-Ukraine crisis and consequential developments (such as sanctions restricting Russian banks from accessing certain financial systems), the threat is increasingly volatile. This may further expose the Group to increased cyber threats. Although the Group has consolidated its ICS efforts to identify and withstand cyber threats and to streamline and instil cyber responsibilities across its operating model, if the Group fails to effectively manage its ICS risks, the impact could be significant and may result in reputational damage, business disruption (which, in turn, may result in lost revenue and a loss of customers), data leakage, customer impact and regulatory action. Factors ranging from unmanaged exposures through to challenges in detecting and responding to sophisticated attacks could give rise to these consequences, which, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.

Whilst increasing connectivity drives growth and new technologies, it also increases the Group's vulnerability to cyber attacks and possible entry points for cyber criminals. The sensitive nature of data held by the Group exposes the Group to a high level of public scrutiny and potential public criticism in relation to data security. Unless the Group's security controls, awareness, and assurance

maintain pace and meet regulatory requirements and expectations, the Group may be further exposed to cyber security threats and risks, including the potential for business disruption, cyber security attacks, data leaks, and fraud, which may result in a further reputational risk for the Group and fines or other penalties. If such risks materialise, there may be a material adverse effect on the Group's customer base, reputation and prospects. For more information on how reputational risks may impact the Group, see the risk factor entitled "*Operational and technology, reputational and sustainability, compliance (including legal) and conduct risks - The Group's business is subject to reputational and sustainability risk*".

6.2 *The Group is exposed to financial crime risk*

Financial crime risk is defined as the potential for legal or regulatory penalties, material financial loss or reputational damage resulting from the failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations relating to international sanctions, anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and corruption, and fraud.

The Group, through its size and strategic intent, continues to be exposed to financial crime risks. These risks are inherent in the Group's operations and may arise from, among other things, the Group offering different banking products via multiple channels across regions to diverse customer types; the Group's defences being overcome by criminals; and/or regulators assessing deficiencies in the Group's design and/or governance over controls operating across the Group's client or counterparty due diligence and surveillance. The Group seeks continuously to enhance its approach in preventing bribery and corruption, money laundering, combating terrorist financing, complying with sanctions and mitigating internal and external fraud risk through its internal controls. While the Group and its financial crime compliance controls continue to adapt to incorporate new risk indicators, there is no guarantee that such adaptations will be effective in addressing all financial crime risks.

The occurrence or continuation of one or more of the abovementioned risks, or any failure to manage one or more of such risks effectively, may have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

6.3 *The Group is exposed to model risk*

Model risk is defined as the potential loss that may occur as a consequence of decisions or the risk of mis-estimation that could be principally based on the output of models due to errors in the development, implementation or use of such models.

Regulatory focus on model risk has intensified with: (i) the growing importance of models for business decisions; and (ii) recognition of financial losses due to inadequate models or wrong use. Additionally, new areas such as ML and AI also have the potential to generate model risk.

The Group's model risk results in part from both the number and complexity of the models used, and the extent of their use within the Group. The Group uses approximately 950 in-use models across 15 model families under the scope of the Group Model Risk Policy. The 15 model families include; Credit Risk Internal Ratings Based ("**IRB**"), Market Risk Internal Model Approach ("**IMA**") and Counterparty Credit Risk Internal Model Method ("**IMM**") models which are used to calculate regulatory capital as well as IFRS9 models used for the calculation of expected credit loss to meet the Group's financial reporting obligations under IFRS9. Other model families include, financial crime compliance, financial markets pricing, capital and liquidity, operational risk, pension risk, economic scenarios, financial projection, climate risk recommendation systems and algorithmic trading models.

Models are used across the Group for various important processes (such as capital calculation, stress testing and business decisions). Examples of existing and emerging model uses include, but are not limited to:

- financial, public and regulatory reporting and disclosures;
- stress testing, financial and economic forecasting and internal capital adequacy assessments;

- product pricing, hedging, valuations, portfolio allocations, automated trading strategies and execution, economic and market research, and recommending products and services to customers;
- counterparty and credit risk management and client credit decisions; and
- fraud detection, trade and communication surveillance and anti-money laundering controls.

While the origination of Model Risk Management dates back to US regulatory guidance SR 11-7 / OCC-2011-12 (SR 11-7 / OCC-2011-12 Supervisory Guidance on Model Risk Management, issued by the Federal Reserve Board and Office of the Comptroller of the Currency on 4 April 2011), the Group has recently seen a number of other regulatory bodies follow suit, most recently with the UK PRA issuing a supervisory statement (SS 1/23) "Model Risk Management Principles for Banks", with similar themes to SR 11-7. SS 1/23 was issued on 17 May 2023 with an effective date of 17 May 2024, and the Group's framework will be further enhanced to align with its requirements.

AI and ML techniques are increasingly adopted as a processing component of models in finance, such as financial crime compliance and credit scoring. The presence of AI processing within a model has the propensity to amplify existing risks, and the Group model risk framework was updated in 2021 to ensure these risks are considered as part of model development and validation activities.

Separately, future changes to existing law and regulation (including in order to implement the remaining Basel III standards) may affect the Group's use of models, which could in turn give rise to increased regulatory capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity and liquidity requirements for the Group and could materially adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The occurrence or continuation of model risk, or any failure to manage such risk effectively, may have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

7. Risks relating to the structure of the Securities

The Securities have features which entail particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of certain such features. Unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used below shall have the meanings given to them in the Conditions.

7.1 *Interest payments on the Securities are discretionary and the Issuer may cancel interest payments, in whole or in part, at any time. Cancelled interest shall not be due and shall not accumulate or be payable at any time thereafter and investors shall have no rights thereto*

Interest on the Securities will be due and payable only at the sole discretion of the Issuer and the Issuer shall have absolute discretion at all times and for any reason to cancel any interest payment in whole or in part that would otherwise be payable on any Interest Payment Date. The Issuer's ability to pay interest is also subject to additional restrictions:

- (i) Condition 4(a) in relation to the solvency of the Issuer at and following the time of payment;
- (ii) Condition 6(b) in relation to certain restrictions on the making of interest payments; and
- (iii) Condition 7(c) in relation to interest in respect of an Interest Payment Date which falls on or after the date of a Conversion Trigger Event.

If the Issuer cancels any scheduled interest payment, such interest payment shall not be or become due and payable at any time thereafter and in no event will Securityholders have any right to or claim against the Issuer with respect to such interest amount or be able to accelerate the principal of the Securities as a result of such interest cancellation. Furthermore, no cancellation of interest in accordance with the Conditions shall constitute a default or an event of default by the Issuer for any purpose. There can, therefore, be no assurances that a Securityholder will receive any interest payments in respect of the Securities.

It is the Issuer's board of directors' (the "**Board**") current intention that, whenever exercising its discretion to declare dividends in respect of its Ordinary Shares, or its discretion to cancel interest on the Securities or any other additional tier 1 securities of the Issuer, the Board will take into account the relative ranking of these instruments in the Issuer's capital structure. However, the Board may at any time depart from this approach at its sole discretion.

Following cancellation of any Interest Payment the Issuer will not be in any way limited or restricted from making any distribution or equivalent payments in connection with any Parity Securities or Junior Securities, including any dividend payments on the Ordinary Shares or preference shares. The Issuer may therefore cancel (in whole or in part) any interest payment on the Securities at its discretion and may pay dividends on its ordinary or preference shares or on other additional tier 1 securities notwithstanding such cancellation. In addition, the Issuer may without restriction use funds that could have been applied to make such cancelled payments to meet its other obligations as they become due.

7.2 *The Securities have no scheduled maturity and Securityholders only have a limited ability to exit their investment in the Securities*

The Securities are perpetual securities and have no fixed maturity date or fixed redemption date. Although under certain circumstances, as described under Condition 8, the Issuer may redeem the Securities, the Issuer is under no obligation to do so and Securityholders have no right to call for their redemption. Therefore, Securityholders have no ability to exit their investment, except (i) if the Issuer exercises its rights to redeem the Securities in accordance with their terms and applicable laws, (ii) by selling their Securities or, following the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event and the issue and delivery of Ordinary Shares, their Ordinary Shares (if the Issuer does not elect that a Conversion Shares Offer be made or where the Ordinary Shares issued upon Conversion are not all sold pursuant to the Conversion Shares Offer), (iii) through the cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, (iv) where the Trustee institutes proceedings for the winding-up of the Issuer where the Issuer has exercised its right to redeem the Securities but fails to make payment in respect of such redemption when due, in which limited circumstances the Securityholders may receive some of any resulting liquidation proceeds following payment being made in full to all creditors ranking senior to Securityholders, or (v) upon a winding-up or administration, in which limited circumstances the Securityholders may receive some of any resulting liquidation proceeds following payment being made in full to all creditors ranking senior to Securityholders. The proceeds, if any, realised by any of the actions described in (i) to (v) of the preceding sentence may be substantially less than the principal amount of the Securities or amount of the investor's investment in the Securities.

7.3 *In addition to the Issuer's right to cancel, in whole or in part, interest payments at any time, the terms of the Securities also restrict the Issuer from making interest payments on the Securities if the Issuer has insufficient Distributable Items (based on its individual accounts and not on its consolidated accounts), in which case such interest shall be deemed to have been cancelled*

Subject to the extent permitted by the Conditions in respect of partial interest payments, the Issuer shall not make an interest payment on the Securities on any Interest Payment Date (and such interest payment shall therefore be deemed to have been cancelled and thus shall not be due and payable on such Interest Payment Date) to the extent that the Issuer has an amount of Distributable Items on such Interest Payment Date that is less than the sum of (i) all payments (other than redemption payments which do not reduce Distributable Items) made or declared by the Issuer since the end of the last financial year of the Issuer and prior to such Interest Payment Date on or in respect of any Parity Securities, the Securities or any Junior Securities and (ii) all payments (other than redemption payments which do not reduce Distributable Items) payable by the Issuer on such Interest Payment Date (x) on the Securities (including any Additional Amounts which would be payable by the Issuer in respect of the Interest Payment payable on such Interest Payment Date if such Interest Payment were not cancelled or deemed cancelled) and (y) on or in respect of any Parity Securities or any Junior Securities, in the case of each of (i) and (ii), excluding any payments already accounted for in determining the Distributable Items of the Issuer.

Furthermore, no amount of any interest payment on the Securities shall be due and payable if Condition 4(a) in relation to the solvency of the Issuer is not satisfied in respect of such interest payment.

Although the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, elect to make a partial interest payment on the Securities on any Interest Payment Date, it may only do so to the extent that such partial interest payment may be made without breaching the restrictions in the preceding paragraphs.

Any interest payment which is deemed cancelled or in respect of which Condition 4(a) is not satisfied shall not be due and shall not accumulate or be payable at any time thereafter, and Securityholders shall have no rights thereto or to receive any additional interest or compensation as a result of such deemed cancellation. Furthermore, no cancellation of interest in accordance with the Conditions shall constitute a default or an event of default by the Issuer for any purpose.

See also "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities - UK CRD places restrictions on distributions that will restrict the Issuer from making interest payments on the Securities in certain circumstances, in which case the Issuer will cancel such interest payments. In addition, the PRA has the power under sections 55M and 192C of the FSMA to restrict or prohibit payments of interest by the Issuer to Securityholders*" below.

- 7.4 *As a holding company, the level of the Issuer's Distributable Items is affected by a number of factors, and insufficient Distributable Items will restrict the Issuer's ability to make interest payments on the Securities*

As a holding company, the level of the Issuer's Distributable Items is affected by a number of factors, principally its ability to receive funds, directly or indirectly, from its operating subsidiaries in a manner which creates Distributable Items. Consequently, the Issuer's future Distributable Items, and therefore the Issuer's ability to make interest payments on the Securities, are a function of the Issuer's existing Distributable Items, future Group profitability and performance and the ability to distribute or dividend profits from the Issuer's operating subsidiaries up the Group structure to the Issuer. In addition, the Issuer's Distributable Items will also be reduced by the servicing of other debt and equity instruments.

The ability of the Issuer's subsidiaries to pay dividends and the Issuer's ability to receive distributions and other payments from the Issuer's investments in other entities is subject to applicable local laws and other restrictions, including their respective regulatory, capital and leverage requirements, statutory reserves, financial and operating performance and applicable tax laws and any changes thereto. These laws and restrictions could limit the payment of dividends, distributions and other payments to the Issuer by the Issuer's subsidiaries, which could in time restrict the Issuer's ability to fund other operations or to maintain or increase its Distributable Items.

- 7.5 *UK CRD places restrictions on distributions that will restrict the Issuer from making interest payments on the Securities in certain circumstances, in which case the Issuer will cancel such interest payments. In addition, the PRA has the power under sections 55M and 192C of the FSMA to restrict or prohibit payments of interest by the Issuer to Securityholders*

Directive 2013/36/EU ("**CRD IV**") introduced capital buffer requirements that are in addition to the Pillar 1 requirements and Pillar 2A requirement and are required to be met with CET1 capital. In particular, five new capital buffers were introduced: (i) the capital conservation buffer, (ii) the institution-specific countercyclical buffer, (iii) the global systemically important institutions buffer (i.e. the G-SIB buffer), (iv) the other systemically important institutions buffer and (v) the systemic risk buffer. Some or all of these buffers may be applicable to the Group as determined by the PRA.

The Group is subject to a "combined buffer" consisting of the capital conservation buffer, the institution-specific countercyclical capital buffer and the G-SIB buffer. The PRA can also set a "PRA buffer", which forms part of the Pillar 2B capital buffers and supplements the combined buffer. The PRA buffer must be met fully with CET1 capital in addition to the CET1 capital used to meet the Pillar 1 capital requirements, Pillar 2A capital requirements and combined buffer.

For more information on the capital buffers applicable to the Group, see "*Supervision and Regulation – Prudential regulation*" on pages 115 and 116 of this document.

In a policy statement published in November 2016 (PS30/16), the PRA indicated that firms failing to meet the "combined buffer" and the PRA buffer will be expected to notify the PRA of this as soon as practicable and that such firms can expect enhanced supervisory action and should prepare a capital restoration plan.

Under Rule 4.3 of the Capital Buffers Part of the PRA Rulebook (or, as applicable, Rule 6.2(2) of the PRA's Voluntary Requirement (VREQ) – Capital Buffers and Pillar 2A Model Requirements or any succeeding provision(s) amending or replacing such rule), institutions that fail to meet the combined buffer are subject to restricted discretionary payments (which include payments relating to CET1 capital such as the Ordinary Shares, variable remuneration and payments on Additional Tier 1 instruments such as the Securities). The Issuer would be considered to fail to meet the combined buffer for the purposes of Rule 4.3 of the Capital Buffers Part of the PRA Rulebook in the event that CET1 capital maintained by the Issuer which is not used to meet (i) its 4.5 per cent. CET1 capital ratio requirement, (ii) its 6 per cent. Tier 1 capital ratio requirement and (iii) its 8 per cent. total capital ratio requirement does not meet the combined buffer. Pursuant to policy statements published in December 2020 (PS26/20 and PS29/20), in addition to increasing the Pillar 2A composition requirement from 56 per cent. CET1 capital to 56.25 per cent. CET1 capital, the PRA removed the restriction on firms from making distributions that would cause their CET1 capital levels to fall into the combined buffer from the end of the Brexit transition period, but expects that firms provide the PRA with advance notice of any distribution that would bring a firm's capital levels into the combined buffer, a requirement consistent with BCBS standards.

Once a firm fails to meet its combined buffer for the purposes of Rule 4.3 of the Capital Buffers Part of the PRA Rulebook, firms are subject to mandatory restrictions on the amount of certain distributions or payments they can make. This maximum amount of discretionary payments (the "**maximum distributable amount**") is calculated by multiplying by a scaling factor the sum of the profits of the institution earned in each of the past four calendar quarters, less, in each case (i) tax which would be payable if the undistributed profits of the past four calendar quarters were to be retained or (ii) any distributions of profits or payments resulting from the actions which are subject to mandatory restrictions. As an example, the scaling is such that in the bottom quartile of the combined buffer, all discretionary payments are prohibited. In the event of breach of the combined buffer, the Issuer will be required to calculate its maximum distributable amount, and as a consequence it may be necessary for the Issuer to reduce discretionary payments, including potentially exercising its discretion to cancel (in whole or in part) interest payments in respect of the Securities.

The PRA has also introduced requirements in relation to minimum leverage ratios which the Group is required to meet. These are described in "*Supervision and Regulation – Prudential regulation*" on pages 115 and 116 of this document.

Failure to meet the PRA buffer or leverage ratios or buffers will not automatically trigger restrictions on distributions; notwithstanding this, the PRA may impose requirements which could have the effect of imposing such restrictions under its supervisory powers envisaged in UK CRD and FSMA (as applicable).

The Group is also subject to an MREL requirement which includes a component reflecting the FSB's standards on total loss absorbency capacity ("**TLAC**"). MREL is intended to ensure that there is sufficient equity and specific types of liabilities to facilitate an orderly resolution that minimises any impact on financial stability and ensuring the continuity of critical functions and avoids exposing taxpayers to loss. The PRA expects firms not to double count CET1 towards both MREL and the amount reflecting the risk-weighted capital and leverage buffers. For more information on the MREL and TLAC requirements that the Group is subject to, see "*Supervision and Regulation – TLAC and MREL*". Under PRA supervisory statement SS16/16, if the Issuer does not have, or expects that it will not have, sufficient CET1, in addition to any own funds and liabilities counted towards its MREL, to meet the amount of CET1 it should maintain for the purposes of risk-weighted capital and leverage buffer requirements, the Issuer will be considered to have used, or be about to use, the buffers of the regime where the total amount of capital required to meet minimum requirements plus buffers (risk-weighted capital or leverage) is largest.

The requirements described above may be breached where sufficient levels of own funds and eligible liabilities are not held to meet capital buffer requirements, leverage buffer requirements and MREL (including the additional buffer requirements). A breach of any of the requirements above could result in the need to prepare a capital restoration plan, which may provide for or result in restrictions on discretionary payments, which may result in the cancellation (in whole or in part) of interest payments in respect of the Securities.

More generally, the PRA has broad powers under sections 55M and 192C of the FSMA to impose requirements on the Issuer to strengthen its capital position, the effect of which could be to restrict

or prohibit payments of interest on the Securities. If the PRA imposes such a requirement, the Issuer will exercise its discretion to cancel (in whole or in part, as required by the PRA) interest payments in respect of the Securities. The risk of any such intervention by the PRA is most likely to materialise if at any time the Issuer is failing, or is expected to fail, to meet its capital requirements or buffer requirements.

Moreover, the Group's capital requirements, including Pillar 2A requirement, are, by their nature, calculated by reference to a number of factors any one of which or combination of which may not be easily observable or capable of calculation by investors. The interaction of restrictions on distributions (including interest payments on the Securities) with, and the impact of, the capital requirements and buffers and leverage framework applicable to the Group, as well as the current implementation of MREL/TLAC requirements, remain uncertain in many respects. Changes to these rules could also result in more own funds and eligible liabilities being required to be held by a financial institution in order to prevent maximum distributable amount restrictions from applying. As a result of such uncertainty, investors may not be able to anticipate whether the Issuer's ability to make interest payments in respect of Additional Tier 1 instruments such as the Securities may be reduced.

- 7.6 *The Securities may be traded with accrued interest, but under certain circumstances described above, such interest may be cancelled and not paid on the relevant Interest Payment Date*

The Securities may trade, and/or the prices for the Securities may appear, on the ISM and in other trading systems with accrued interest. If this occurs, purchasers of Securities in the secondary market will pay a price that reflects such accrued interest upon purchase of the Securities.

However, if a payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date is cancelled or deemed cancelled (in each case, in whole or in part) as described herein and thus is not due and payable, purchasers of such Securities will not be entitled to that interest payment (or if the Issuer elects to make a payment of a portion, but not all, of such interest payment, the portion of such interest payment not paid) on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

- 7.7 *The interest rate on the Securities will be reset on each Reset Date, which may affect the market value of the Securities*

The Securities will bear interest at an initial fixed rate of interest to, but excluding, the First Reset Date. From, and including, the First Reset Date, and on every Reset Date thereafter, unless redeemed, the interest rate will be reset to the Reset Rate of Interest to be determined by the Interest Calculation Agent, based on the applicable Mid-Market Swap Rate plus the Margin (as described in Condition 5(d)). This reset rate could be less than the initial interest rate and/or the interest rate that applies immediately prior to such Reset Date, which could affect the amount of any interest payments under the Securities and so the market value of an investment in the Securities.

See also "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities - The Securities have a Reset Rate based on the Mid-Market Swap Rate. If the Mid-Market Swap Rate is unavailable or discontinued, this may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities*".

- 7.8 *The Securities will be subject to Conversion following the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event, in which case the Securityholders could lose all or part of the value of their investment in the Securities*

Upon Conversion following the Conversion Trigger Event, the Securities will be converted into Ordinary Shares on the Conversion Date. Once the Ordinary Shares have been issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary, all of the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be irrevocably discharged and satisfied and under no circumstances shall such released obligations be reinstated. As a result, Securityholders could lose all or part of the value of their investment in the Securities, as, following Conversion, they will receive only: (i) the Ordinary Shares (if the Issuer does not elect that a Conversion Shares Offer be made); or (ii) the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, which shall be composed of Ordinary Shares and/or cash depending on the results of the Conversion Shares Offer (if the Issuer elects that a Conversion Shares Offer be made). Any Ordinary Shares received upon Conversion may have a market value significantly below the principal amount of the Securities held by a Securityholder. The Conversion Price at the time the Ordinary Shares are issued may not reflect the market price of the Ordinary Shares, which could be significantly lower than the Conversion Price. Furthermore, upon Conversion, Securityholders

will no longer have a debt claim in relation to principal and any accrued but unpaid interest on the Securities shall be cancelled and shall not become due and payable at any time.

Any such Conversion will be irrevocable and, upon Conversion, Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation in the event of the Issuer's potential recovery or change in the Group's fully loaded CET1 Ratio. In addition, on or after the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event, if the Issuer does not deliver Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary, the only claims Securityholders will have against the Issuer will be to apply to the court to obtain an order requiring the Issuer to issue and deliver such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary and to participate in the liquidation proceeds of the Issuer as if the Ordinary Shares had been issued. Once the Ordinary Shares to be delivered on Conversion have been issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary, the only claims Securityholders will have will be against the Conversion Shares Depositary for delivery of Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable.

The Conversion Trigger Event shall occur if at any time the Group's CET1 Ratio (which will be calculated on a consolidated and fully-loaded basis) is less than 7.00 per cent. on such date.

As at 30 June 2024, the Group's CET1 Ratio was 14.6 per cent. giving effect to UK CRD on a fully loaded basis.

The Conversion of the Securities following the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event is separate and distinct from the exercise of regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers and bail-in resolution powers by a relevant resolution authority. It is possible that the regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers and/or the bail-in resolution powers could be exercised in respect of the Securities prior to the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event. The outcome of any such exercise of these powers may include the Securities being fully written down, in which case the Securities would not be converted into Ordinary Shares. The creditor protections which would apply if the bail-in resolution power is exercised would not apply if a Conversion occurs pursuant to the terms of the Securities.

For a discussion of the risks associated with the calculation of the Group's CET1 Ratio see the risk factor entitled "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities - Changes to the calculation of CET1 capital and/or risk weighted assets may negatively affect the Group's CET1 Ratio, thereby increasing the risk of the Conversion Trigger Event which will lead to Conversion, as a result of which the Securities will automatically be converted into Ordinary Shares*".

- 7.9 *The circumstances surrounding or triggering a Conversion are inherently unpredictable and may be caused by factors outside of the Issuer's control. The Issuer has no contractual obligation to operate its business in such a way, or take any mitigating actions, to maintain or restore the Group's CET1 Ratio to avoid the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event. Any future losses at the Group level and actions the Group takes could result in the Group's CET1 Ratio falling and the Conversion Trigger Event occurring*

The occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event and, therefore, Conversion, is inherently unpredictable and depends on a number of factors, some of which may be outside of the Issuer's control. Although the Issuer currently publicly reports the Group's fully loaded CET1 Ratio periodically, the PRA, or the then-relevant regulatory body with primary responsibility for the prudential supervision of the Issuer and the Group (the "**Relevant Regulator**"), as part of its supervisory activity, may instruct the Issuer to calculate such ratio as at any date, including if the Issuer is subject to recovery and resolution actions by the body responsible for resolution activities under the Banking Act (the "**Resolution Authority**"), or the Issuer might otherwise determine to calculate such ratio in its own discretion. As such, Conversion could occur at any time. Moreover, it is likely that the Resolution Authority would allow the Conversion Trigger Event to occur rather than to resort to the use of public funds.

The Conversion Trigger Event could occur at any time if the Group's fully loaded CET1 Ratio is below 7.00 per cent. as at any such calculation date, even if the Issuer remains solvent on a cash-flow basis. The Group's fully loaded CET1 Ratio could be affected by, among other things, changes in, or the growth of, the Issuer's business and the level of the Issuer's future earnings or any losses incurred, dividend payments, regulatory changes (including changes to definitions and calculations of regulatory capital, including CET1 capital and RWAs (each of which shall be calculated by the Issuer on a fully loaded, consolidated basis and such calculation shall be binding on the Trustee

and on the Securityholders)), actions that the Issuer is required to take at the direction of the Relevant Regulator, costs associated with regulatory changes, including in respect of any regulatory non-compliance, and the Group's ability to manage RWAs in both its ongoing businesses and those which it may seek to exit. In addition, the Group has capital resources and RWAs denominated in foreign currencies, and changes in foreign exchange rates will result in changes in the U.S. Dollar equivalent value of foreign currency denominated capital resources and RWAs. Actions that the Group takes could also affect the Group's CET1 Ratio, including causing it to decline. The Issuer has no obligation to increase its CET1 capital, reduce its RWAs or otherwise operate its business in such a way or take mitigating actions in order to prevent the Group's CET1 Ratio from falling below 7.00 per cent., to maintain or increase the Group's CET1 Ratio or to otherwise consider the interests of the Securityholders in connection with any of its business decisions that might affect the Group's CET1 Ratio.

The calculation of the Group's CET1 Ratio may also be affected by changes in applicable accounting rules, or by changes to regulatory adjustments which modify the regulatory capital impact of accounting rules. Moreover, even if changes in applicable accounting rules, or changes to regulatory adjustments which modify accounting rules, are not yet in force as of the relevant calculation date, the Relevant Regulator could require the Issuer to reflect such changes in any particular calculation of the Group's CET1 Ratio.

Because of the inherent uncertainty regarding whether the Conversion Trigger Event will occur and there being no obligation on the Issuer's part to prevent its occurrence, it will be difficult to predict when, if at all, Conversion could occur. Accordingly, the trading behaviour of the Securities may not necessarily follow the trading behaviour of other types of subordinated securities, including the Issuer's other subordinated debt securities. Fluctuations in the Group's CET1 Ratio may be caused by changes in the amount of CET1 capital and RWAs as well as changes to their respective definitions under the capital adequacy standards and guidelines set by the Relevant Regulator. Any indication that the Group's CET1 Ratio is moving towards the level which would cause the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event may have an adverse effect on the market price and liquidity of the Securities. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Securities easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to other types of subordinated securities, including the Issuer's subordinated debt securities. In addition, the risk of Conversion could drive down the price of the Ordinary Shares and have a material adverse effect on the market value of any Ordinary Shares received upon Conversion.

7.10 *Changes to the calculation of CET1 capital and/or risk weighted assets may negatively affect the Group's CET1 Ratio, thereby increasing the risk of the Conversion Trigger Event which will lead to Conversion, as a result of which the Securities will automatically be converted into Ordinary Shares*

Pursuant to UK CRD, the Issuer is required to calculate the Group's capital resources for regulatory purposes on the basis of CET1 capital and its RWAs, which represent assets adjusted for their associated risks. Each of these definitions will be calculated in accordance with the capital adequacy standards and guidelines applicable to the Issuer on the relevant date.

As at 30 June 2024, the Group's CET1 Ratio was 14.6 per cent. giving effect to UK CRD on a fully loaded basis. The Group's fully loaded CET1 Ratio is not a UK-adopted international accounting standards measure, and the Issuer's interpretation of UK CRD and the basis of the Issuer's calculation of this financial measure may be different from those of other financial institutions. For further information, see the 2023 Annual Report and the H1 2024 Report.

The continuing impact of UK CRD on capital ratios may be materially different as the UK CRD requirements may change, whether as a result of changes to the domesticated versions of EU legislation and international standards, or changes to the way in which the PRA interprets and applies these requirements to UK banks. Additionally, the UK's capital requirements regime may be determined by reference to other applicable capital regulations in the future. If PRA rules, guidance or expectations in relation to capital or leverage are amended in the future in a manner other than as set out in the statements released by the PRA to date, it could be materially more difficult for the Group to maintain compliance with prudential requirements and this could affect the Group's CET1 Ratio.

In December 2017, the BCBS set out measures to finalise the Basel III framework. In summary, those measures aim to: (i) strengthen risk sensitivity and comparability in credit risk by way of

minimum "input" floors for certain metrics; (ii) introduce a standardised approach to assessing credit valuation adjustment risk; (iii) introduce a standardised approach to assessing operational risk; (iv) provide safeguards against unsustainable levels of leverage through adding a leverage ratio buffer for global systemically important banks (such as the Issuer); and (v) ensure that banks calculate their "output" floors as being 72.5 per cent. of total RWAs. The UK implemented the first tranche of changes associated with Basel III in January 2022. These include the changes in relation to the counterparty risk, equity investments in funds and market risk RWAs and the leverage ratio. The PRA has also launched the process for implementing the remaining elements of Basel III (for a discussion of the Basel III implementation process see "*Supervision and Regulation – Supervision and Regulation in the UK*" below).

Investors should be aware that any changes to the UK CRD rules as currently implemented in the UK subsequent to the date hereof may individually and/or in the aggregate further negatively affect the Group's CET1 Ratio and thus increase the risk of the Conversion Trigger Event, which will lead to Conversion. Upon Conversion, **provided that** the Issuer issues and delivers the Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary in accordance with the terms described herein, investors will have no further rights against the Issuer. In addition, the realisable value of the Ordinary Shares may be below the Conversion Price. At the time the Ordinary Shares are issued, the Conversion Price may not reflect the market price of the Ordinary Shares, which could be significantly lower than the Conversion Price.

7.11 *The Securities may be subject to the exercise of regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers, bail-in resolution powers or other powers by a relevant resolution authority or other government authorities*

Pursuant to the Banking Act, the Securities could be subject to the exercise of regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers in certain circumstances, including before a determination that the Issuer and/or the Group has reached the point of non-viability and before a determination by the relevant resolution authority to exercise resolution powers (including bail-in resolution powers). The Securities (insofar as they have not already been written down or converted under such regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers) also fall within the scope of the resolution powers (including bail-in resolution powers) set out in the Banking Act. The determination that the regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers or the resolution powers (including bail-in resolution powers) will be exercised in respect of all or part of the principal amount of the Securities may be unpredictable and may be outside of the Issuer's control. Accordingly, trading behaviour in respect of the Securities is not necessarily expected to follow trading behaviour associated with other types of securities. Any final determination, or actual or perceived increase in the likelihood, that such powers will be exercised in respect of the Securities could have an adverse effect on the market price of the Securities.

Potential investors should also consider the risk that a Securityholder may lose all of its investment in the Securities and all of its claims to unpaid interest. Any principal, interest or other amounts written-off as a result of the application of either regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers or bail-in resolution powers would be irrevocably lost and holders of such Securities would cease to have any claims for: (i) the written-off principal amount of the Securities; and (ii) any unaccrued obligations or claims arising in relation to such amounts. In circumstances where the BoE (as the Resolution Authority) uses its bail-in resolution powers to reduce part of the principal amount of the Securities, the terms of the Securities would continue to apply in relation to the residual principal amount, subject to any modification to the amount of interest payable to reflect the reduction of the principal amount. Regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers or bail-in resolution powers could also be exercised in respect of the Securities without the Securityholders receiving any Ordinary Shares or other compensation for the loss of their investment in the Securities. The Banking Act provides that, other than in certain limited circumstances as set out in the Banking Act, extraordinary governmental financial support will only be available to the Issuer as a last resort once all resolution tools, including the bail-in resolution powers above, have been exploited to the maximum extent possible. Accordingly, it is unlikely that Securityholders will benefit from such support even if it were provided.

If the BoE exercises its bail-in resolution powers, a safeguard applies which is designed to ensure that creditors do not incur greater losses than they would have incurred had the institution been wound up under normal insolvency proceedings immediately before the exercise of the resolution power (the "**no creditor worse off**" principle). Notwithstanding this safeguard, a Securityholder

could still lose all of its investment in the Securities in the event that the BoE exercises its bail-in resolution powers in respect of the Securities.

Although the exercise of the regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers and bail-in resolution powers under the Banking Act is subject to certain pre-conditions, there remains uncertainty regarding the specific factors (including, but not limited to, factors outside the control of the Issuer or not directly related to the Issuer) which the BoE would consider in deciding whether to exercise such power with respect to the Issuer and securities (including the Securities) issued by it. The no creditor worse off principle does not apply in relation to the BoE's exercise of regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers in circumstances where resolution powers are not also exercised, and there is therefore no guarantee that the BoE would exercise its regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers in accordance with the creditor hierarchy, although the Banking Act does require the Bank to exercise those powers in a way that results in CET1 capital bearing first losses ahead of Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital, other subordinated instruments and senior liabilities. Because of this inherent uncertainty and given that the relevant provisions of the Banking Act remain largely untested in practice, it will be difficult to predict when, if at all, the exercise of a loss absorption power may occur which would result in a principal write-off or conversion to the Securities or any other securities. Moreover, as the BoE may have considerable discretion in relation to how and when it may exercise such power, holders of the Securities may not be able to refer to publicly available criteria in order to anticipate a potential exercise of such power and consequently its potential effect on the Issuer and the Securities. It is also possible that legislators or regulators may seek to amend the scope, extent or conditions to the exercise of, such powers, either generally or on an institution-specific basis (including in a crisis scenario), which may result in the write-down or conversion of securities (including the Securities) in a broader range of circumstances. The BoE is also not required to provide any advance notice to holders of the Securities of its decision to exercise any regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers or resolution powers. Therefore, Securityholders may not be able to anticipate a potential exercise of any such powers nor the potential effect of any exercise of such powers on the Issuer, the Group and the Securities.

Furthermore, Securityholders may have only limited rights to challenge and/or seek a suspension of any decision of the BoE to exercise its resolution powers (including the bail-in tool) or to have that decision reviewed by a judicial or administrative process or otherwise. Accordingly, trading behaviour, including market prices and volatility, in respect of the Securities is not necessarily expected to follow the trading behaviour associated with other types of securities that are not subject to such resolution powers. Further, the amendment of such recovery and resolution powers, and/or any implication or anticipation that they may be used, may have a significant adverse effect on the market price of the Securities, even if such powers are not used.

On 7 July 2017, the FIRO came into effect. The FIRO provides for, among other things, the establishment of a resolution regime for authorized institutions and other within scope financial institutions (including the holding company of a within scope financial institution, which may include the Issuer) (each as defined in the FIRO) which may be designated by the relevant resolution authorities. The resolution regime seeks to provide the relevant resolution authorities with administrative powers to bring about timely and orderly resolution in order to stabilise and secure continuity for a failing authorized institution or within scope financial institution (including the holding company of a within scope financial institution) (each as defined in the FIRO) in Hong Kong. In particular, the relevant resolution authority is provided with powers to affect contractual and property rights as well as payments (including in respect of any priority of payment) that creditors would receive in resolution. Such powers may include, but are not limited to, powers to cancel, write off, modify, convert or replace all or a part of the Securities or the principal amount of, or interest on, the Securities, and powers to amend or alter the contractual provisions of the Securities, all of which may adversely affect the value of the Securities, and the holders thereof may suffer a loss of some or all of their investment as a result. Securityholders may become subject to and bound by the FIRO.

While the FIRO sets out a framework of the resolution regime in Hong Kong, much of the detail is to be legislated through secondary legislation and supporting rules. Therefore, the Issuer is unable to accurately assess the full impact of FIRO, any potential secondary legislation and/or supporting rules and regulations made under FIRO on the financial system generally, the Issuer's counterparties, the Issuer, any of its consolidated subsidiaries or other Group entities, the Issuer's operations and/or its financial position.

7.12 *The Securities have a Reset Rate based on the Mid-Market Swap Rate. If the Mid-Market Swap Rate is unavailable or discontinued, this may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities*

From, and including, the First Reset Date, and on every Reset Date thereafter, the Securities will bear an interest rate calculated as the Reset Rate of Interest. The Reset Rate of Interest for a Reset Period is the sum of the applicable Mid-Market Swap Rate plus Margin for that Reset Period (as described in Condition 5(d)). The Mid-Market Swap Rate is the [5]-year SORA-OIS reference rate available as at approximately 5.00 p.m. (Singapore time) on the "OTC SGD OIS" page on Bloomberg under "BGN" appearing under the column headed "Ask" (or such other substitute page thereof or if there is no substitute page, the screen page which is the generally accepted page used by market participants at that time (the "**Relevant Screen Page**") as determined by an independent financial institution (which is appointed by the Issuer and notified to the Interest Calculation Agent)) on the Reset Determination Date.

In relation to any Reset Date and the related Reset Determination Date where the Relevant Screen Page is not available or such rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page at the relevant time on such Reset Determination Date, the Mid-Market Swap Rate for the relevant Reset Period will be determined using the alternative methods described in Condition 5(g) and the definition of "Mid-Market Swap Rate" in Condition 19. Any of these alternative methods may result in interest payments that are lower than or that do not otherwise correlate over time with the payments that would have been made on the Securities if the rate described in clause (i) of the definition of "Mid-Market Swap Rate" was available in its current form. The final such alternative method sets the Mid-Market Swap Rate for a Reset Period at the same rate as the immediately preceding Reset Period, effectively eliminating the reset of the Interest Rate for that Reset Period. Any of the foregoing may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

Any such consequences could have a material adverse effect on the value of and, on and from the First Reset Date, the return on the Securities. Moreover, any of the above matters or any other significant change to the setting or existence of any relevant rate could affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Securities or could have a material adverse effect on the value or liquidity of, and the amount payable under, the Securities.

7.13 *The regulation and reform of benchmarks may adversely affect the value of the Securities*

Interest rates and indices which are deemed to be "benchmarks" are the subject of ongoing national and international regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective whilst others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the Securities.

Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**") and the Benchmarks Regulation as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK BMR**") apply to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark within the EU and the UK (respectively). They, among other things, (i) require benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered (or, if non-EU or non-UK based (as applicable)), to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed and (ii) prevent certain uses by EU or UK (as applicable) supervised entities of "benchmarks" of administrators that are not authorised or registered (or, if non-EU or non-UK based (as applicable), not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

The Benchmarks Regulation and UK BMR could have a material impact on the Securities, in particular, if the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the Benchmarks Regulation or the UK BMR. Such changes could, among other things, have the effect of reducing or increasing the rate or level, or otherwise affecting the volatility of the published rate or level, of the "benchmark".

More broadly, any of the national or international reforms, or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of "benchmarks", could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a "benchmark" and complying with any such regulations or requirements. Such factors may have the following effects on certain "benchmarks": (i) discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to the "benchmark"; (ii) trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in the "benchmark"; or (iii) lead to the disappearance

of the "benchmark". Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes as a result of national or international reforms or other initiatives or investigations, could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

Investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by the Benchmarks Regulation and UK BMR reforms in making any investment decision with respect to the Securities.

7.14 *The Group is subject to risks relating to the Reset Rate of Interest being linked to the Singapore Overnight Rate Average Overnight Indexed Swap Rate ("SORA-OIS")*

Investors should be aware that if SORA-OIS (or any component thereof, such as the Singapore Overnight Rate Average ("SORA")) were discontinued or otherwise unavailable, the rate of interest on the Securities which are linked to or which reference such benchmark will be determined for the relevant period by the fallback provisions applicable to such Securities (see Condition 5(g)). The Conditions of the Securities provide for certain fallback arrangements where a relevant Benchmark Event occurs (which includes, among other things, (i) the Benchmark Rate ceasing to exist, (ii) the Benchmark Rate being prohibited from being used or (iii) the Benchmark Rate no longer being representative of its relevant underlying market). These fallback arrangements may require or result in adjustments to the interest calculation provisions of the Conditions of the Securities. Even prior to the implementation of any changes to any benchmark, or to the interest calculation provisions based on such benchmark, uncertainty as to the nature of Alternative Relevant Rates and Successor Relevant Rates and as to potential changes to such benchmark may adversely affect the operation of such benchmark during the term of the Securities, as well as potentially adversely affecting both the return on Securities which are linked to or which reference such benchmark and the trading market for such Securities.

In certain situations in relation to the Securities, including the Benchmark Rate (or the relevant component part(s) thereof) ceasing to be administered, the fallback arrangements referenced in the preceding paragraph will include the possibility that:

- (A) the relevant rate of interest (or, as applicable, component thereof) could be set or, as the case may be, determined by reference to an Alternative Relevant Rate and Successor Relevant Rate (as applicable) determined by an Independent Adviser appointed by the Issuer or, if the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser (having used reasonable endeavours) or the Independent Adviser appointed by the Issuer fails to make such determination, the Issuer; and
- (B) an Adjustment Spread may be applied as determined by the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable),

in each such case, with the Independent Adviser or Issuer (as applicable) acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, as more fully described in the Conditions.

No consent of the Securityholders shall be required in connection with effecting the relevant Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate. In addition, no consent of the Securityholders shall be required in connection with any other related adjustments and/or amendments to the Conditions of the Securities (or any other document) which are made in order to effect any successor rate or alternative rate (as applicable).

In certain circumstances, the ultimate fallback Reset Rate of Interest for a particular Reset Period, including where no Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) is determined will be the Reset Rate of Interest applicable to the Securities in respect of the Reset Period last preceding such Reset Period. This may result in the effective application of a fixed rate for the Securities. In addition, no Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) will be adopted if and to the extent that, in the sole determination of the Issuer, the same (i) prejudices, or could reasonably be expected to prejudice, the qualification of the Securities to be included, or count towards, the Tier 1 Capital of the Issuer or the Group or the eligibility of the Securities to count towards the Issuer's or the Group's minimum requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities, or (ii) results, or could reasonably be expected to result, in the Relevant Regulator treating the next Reset Date as the effective maturity date of the Securities.

Any such consequences could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Moreover, any of the above matters or any other significant change to the setting or existence of any relevant rate could affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Securities or could have a material adverse effect on the value or liquidity of, and the amount payable under, the Securities. Investors should note that the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable) will have discretion to adjust the relevant Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) in the circumstances described above. Any such adjustment could have unexpected commercial consequences and there can be no assurance that, due to the particular circumstances of each Securityholder, any such adjustment will be favourable to each Securityholder. An Independent Adviser will be required to act in good faith as an expert and (in the absence of bad faith or fraud) shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Agents or the Securityholders for any determination made by it or for any advice given to the Issuer in connection with any determination made by the Issuer in such circumstances.

Investors should consider all of these matters when making their investment decision with respect to the Securities.

7.15 *SORA-OIS is a relatively new market index and, as the related market continues to develop, there may be an adverse effect on the return on or value of Securities*

Investors should be aware that the market continues to develop in relation to RFRs, such as SORA (which is a component part of SORA-OIS, the benchmark that is used to set the Reset Rate of Interest), as reference rates in the capital markets and their adoption as alternatives to the relevant interbank offered rates.

In addition, market participants and relevant working groups are exploring alternative RFRs, including various ways to produce term versions of certain RFRs (which seek to measure the market's forward expectation of an average of these reference rates over a designated term as they are overnight rates) or different measures of such risk-free rates.

The market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of SORA that differs significantly from that underlying the rate set out in the Conditions and used in relation to the Securities. If SORA does not prove to be widely used in securities such as the Securities, the trading price of the Securities may be lower than those securities referencing rates that are more widely used. The development of RFRs for Singapore dollar bonds could result in reduced liquidity or increased volatility or could otherwise affect the market price of the Securities.

In addition, the manner of adoption or application of RFRs in the Singapore dollar bond market may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of RFRs in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. Investors should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of such reference rates in the bond, loan and derivatives markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of Securities. In addition, the methodology for determining SORA could change during the life of the Securities.

Market terms for debt securities referencing or linked to SORA, such as the Securities, may evolve over time, and trading prices of the Securities may be lower than those of later-issued SORA linked debt securities as a result. Investors in the Securities may not be able to sell the Securities at all or may not be able to sell the Securities at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk.

The Monetary Authority of Singapore ("MAS") has published hypothetical and actual historical performance data. Hypothetical data inherently includes assumptions, estimates and approximations and actual historical performance data may be limited in the case of SORA. The level of such rates after the Issue Date may bear little or no relation to historical levels. Prior observed patterns, if any, in the behaviour of market variables and their relation to such rates such as correlations, may change in the future. Investors should not rely on hypothetical or actual historical performance data as an indicator of the future performance of SORA.

Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision with respect to the Securities.

7.16 *The Issuer's obligations under the Securities are subordinated and the rights of the Securityholders will effectively be further subordinated upon Conversion into Ordinary Shares*

The Issuer's obligations under the Securities will be unsecured and subordinated and will rank junior in priority of payment to the current and future claims of all of its senior and certain of its subordinated creditors.

If a winding-up or administration occurs prior to the date on which the Conversion Trigger Event occurs, there shall be payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security (in lieu of any other payment by the Issuer) such amount, if any, as would have been payable to a Securityholder of such Security if, on the day preceding the commencement of such winding-up or administration and thereafter, such Securityholder were the holder of one of a class of preference shares in the capital of the Issuer ("**Notional Preference Shares**"): (A) having an equal right to a return of assets in such winding-up or administration to, and so ranking *pari passu* with the holders of any securities of the Issuer ranking or expressed to rank *pari passu* with the Securities in such winding-up or administration; (B) ranking in priority to: (i) the holders of the Ordinary Shares; and (ii) (unless the holders of such shares are Senior Creditors by virtue of paragraph (b) of the definition of "**Senior Creditors**") the holders of any other class of shares in issue or deemed to be in issue for the time being in the capital of the Issuer; and (C) ranking junior to: (i) the holders of any shares which may be issued or deemed to be issued by the Issuer which, by their terms, rank in priority to the Notional Preference Shares in such winding-up or administration; and (ii) the claims of Senior Creditors.

If a winding-up or administration occurs at any time on or following the date on which a Conversion Trigger Event occurs but the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary on Conversion have not been so delivered, there shall be payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security (in lieu of any other payment by the Issuer) such amount, if any, as would have been payable to a Securityholder in a winding-up or administration if the Conversion Date had occurred immediately before the occurrence of a winding-up or administration, regardless of whether Condition 4(a) in relation to solvency had been satisfied on such date and ignoring for these purposes the Issuer's right to elect for the Conversion Shares Depositary to carry out a Conversion Shares Offer.

There is a risk that the Securities will be subordinated to further indebtedness or other obligations of the Issuer. Subject to complying with applicable regulatory requirements, the Issuer expects from time to time to incur additional indebtedness or other obligations that will constitute senior and subordinated indebtedness, and the Securities do not contain any provisions restricting the ability of the Issuer or its subsidiaries to incur senior or subordinated indebtedness. Although the Securities may pay a higher rate of interest than comparable securities which are not so subordinated, there is a significant risk that an investor in the Securities will lose all or some of its investment should the Issuer become insolvent since its assets would be available to pay such amounts only after all of its senior and more senior subordinated creditors have been paid in full.

Therefore, if a winding-up or administration were to occur, the Issuer's liquidator or administrator would first apply assets of the Issuer to satisfy all rights and claims of Senior Creditors. If the Issuer does not have sufficient assets to settle claims of such Senior Creditors in full, the claims of the Securityholders will not be settled and, as a result, Securityholders will lose the entire amount of their investment in the Securities. The Securities will share equally in payment with claims under Parity Securities (or with claims in respect of Ordinary Shares, in the event of a winding-up or administration occurring in the intervening period between the Conversion Trigger Event and the Conversion Date) if the Issuer does not have sufficient funds to make full payments on all of them, as applicable. In such a situation, Securityholders would lose all or part of their investment.

In addition, investors should be aware that, upon Conversion of the Securities following a Conversion Trigger Event, Securityholders will be, effectively, further subordinated as they will be treated as, and subsequently become, holders of Ordinary Shares, even if other existing subordinated indebtedness and preference shares remain outstanding. There is a risk that Securityholders will lose the entire amount of their investment, regardless of whether the Issuer has sufficient assets available to settle what would have been the claims of Securityholders or of securities subordinated to the same or greater extent as the Securities, in winding-up proceedings or otherwise.

7.17 *The Securities do not contain events of default and the remedies available to Securityholders under the Securities are limited*

The Conditions do not provide for any events of default. Securityholders may not at any time demand repayment or redemption of their Securities. There is no right of acceleration in the case of non-payment of principal or interest on the Securities or of the Issuer's failure to perform any of its obligations under or in respect of the Securities.

The sole remedy in the event of any non-payment of principal under the Securities subject to certain conditions as described under Condition 12, including a requirement that the Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, is that the Trustee, on behalf of the Securityholders may, at its discretion, or shall at the direction of the holders of at least 25 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Securities subject to applicable laws, institute proceedings for the winding-up of the Issuer and/or prove for any payment obligations of the Issuer arising under the Securities in any winding-up or other insolvency proceedings in respect of such non-payment.

Prior to the occurrence of any winding-up or administration, the Securities will remain subject to Conversion upon the Conversion Trigger Event and the exercise of the regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers or the bail-in resolution powers; none of these events constitute a default or event of default under the Conditions. The Issuer is entitled to cancel any interest payment as described under Condition 6 and such cancellation or deemed cancellation (in each case, in whole or in part) will not constitute an event of default. If Ordinary Shares are not issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary following the Conversion Trigger Event, the only claims Securityholders will have against the Issuer will be to apply to the court to obtain an order requiring the Issuer to issue and deliver such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary and to participate in the liquidation proceeds of the Issuer as if the Ordinary Shares had been issued.

The remedies under the Securities are more limited than those available to the Issuer's unsecured creditors. For further detail regarding the limited remedies of the Trustee and the Securityholders, see Condition 12.

7.18 *Securityholders may receive Conversion Shares Offer Consideration instead of Ordinary Shares upon the Conversion Trigger Event and would not know the composition of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration until the end of the Conversion Shares Offer Period*

Securityholders may not ultimately receive Ordinary Shares upon the Conversion Trigger Event because the Issuer may elect, in its sole and absolute discretion, that a Conversion Shares Offer be conducted by the Conversion Shares Depositary.

If all of the Ordinary Shares are sold in the Conversion Shares Offer, Securityholders shall be entitled to receive, in respect of each Security and as determined by the Issuer, the *pro rata* share of the cash proceeds from the sale of the Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the date specified by the Issuer (less any foreign exchange transaction costs and the *pro rata* share of any stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax or any other tax that may arise or be paid as a consequence of the transfer of any interest in the Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary as a consequence of the Conversion Shares Offer). If some but not all of the Ordinary Shares are sold in the Conversion Shares Offer, Securityholders shall be entitled to receive, in respect of each Security and as determined by the Issuer, (a) the *pro rata* share of the cash proceeds from the sale of the Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the date specified by the Issuer (less any foreign exchange transaction costs and the *pro rata* share of any stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax or any other tax that may arise or be paid as a consequence of the transfer of any interest in the Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary as a consequence of the Conversion Shares Offer) together with (b) the *pro rata* share of the Ordinary Shares not sold pursuant to the Conversion Shares Offer attributable to such Security rounded down to the nearest whole number of Ordinary Shares.

No interest or other compensation is payable in respect of the period from the Conversion Date to the date of delivery of the Ordinary Shares or the cash proceeds from the sale of the Ordinary Shares in the circumstances described above.

Notice of the results of any Conversion Shares Offer will be provided to Securityholders only at the end of the Conversion Shares Offer Period. Accordingly, Securityholders would not know the composition of the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration to which they may be entitled until the end of the Conversion Shares Offer Period.

7.19 *As the Conversion Price is fixed at the time of issue of the Securities, Securityholders will bear the risk of fluctuation in the value of Ordinary Shares and/or the Singapore Dollar to sterling and Singapore Dollar to Hong Kong dollar exchange rates*

Upon the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event, the Securities will be automatically converted into Ordinary Shares on the Conversion Date. Because the Conversion Trigger Event will occur when the Group's CET1 Ratio will have deteriorated, the Conversion Trigger Event will likely be accompanied by a prior deterioration in the market price of the Ordinary Shares, which may be expected to continue after the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event. Therefore, if the Conversion Trigger Event were to occur, investors would receive Ordinary Shares at a time when the market price of the Ordinary Shares is diminished. In addition, there may be a delay in a Securityholder receiving its Ordinary Shares following the Conversion Trigger Event, during which time the market price of the Ordinary Shares may further decline. See Condition 7. As a result, the realisable value of the Ordinary Shares may be below the Conversion Price. The Conversion Price was fixed on [*date of preliminary offering circular*] at SGD [•] per Ordinary Share, and is subject to limited anti-dilution adjustments, as described under Condition 7(e). At the time the Ordinary Shares are issued, the Conversion Price may not reflect the market price of the Ordinary Shares, which could be significantly lower than the Conversion Price.

In addition, while the Ordinary Shares are denominated in U.S. Dollars, they currently trade in sterling and Hong Kong dollars. As a result, the market price of the Securities may also be affected by fluctuations in the Singapore Dollar to sterling and Singapore Dollar to Hong Kong dollar exchange rates due to the Securities being denominated in Singapore Dollars. Upon Conversion, the Securities will convert into Ordinary Shares at the Conversion Price. Fluctuations in such exchange rates could therefore affect the realisable value of the Ordinary Shares to be issued for the Securities following the Conversion Trigger Event (and the cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration).

Furthermore, there may be a delay in a Securityholder receiving its Ordinary Shares following the Conversion Trigger Event (in particular if the Issuer elects that the Conversion Shares Depositary makes a Conversion Shares Offer, as the Conversion Shares Offer Period may last up to forty (40) London business days after the delivery of the Conversion Shares Offer Notice), during which time the market price of the Ordinary Shares or such exchange rates may decline further.

7.20 *Securityholders have limited anti-dilution protection*

The number of Ordinary Shares to be issued to the Conversion Shares Depositary on the Conversion Date will be determined by dividing the aggregate principal amount of the Securities outstanding immediately prior to Conversion on the Conversion Date by the Conversion Price prevailing on the Conversion Date, subject to Condition 7(l). Fractions of Ordinary Shares will not be delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary or to Securityholders upon a Conversion and no cash payment will be made in lieu thereof.

In summary, the Conversion Price will be adjusted by the Conversion Calculation Agent in the event that there is a consolidation, reclassification, redesignation or subdivision of the Ordinary Shares, an issuance of Ordinary Shares in certain circumstances by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves, an Extraordinary Dividend or an issue of Ordinary Shares or certain other securities to shareholders as a class by way of rights, but only in the situations and to the extent provided in Condition 7(e). These may include any modifications as an Independent Adviser shall determine to be appropriate, including for certain situations falling between the Conversion Date and the Settlement Date. Any New Conversion Price following a Qualifying Relevant Event will be similarly adjusted by the Conversion Calculation Agent, subject to any modifications by the Independent Adviser. There is no requirement that there should be an adjustment for every corporate or other event that may affect the value of the Ordinary Shares. Furthermore, the adjustment events that are included are less extensive than those often included in the terms of other convertible securities. Accordingly, events in respect of which no adjustment to the Conversion Price is made may adversely affect the value of the Securities.

7.21 *If a Relevant Event occurs, the Securities may be convertible into shares in an entity other than the Issuer or may be fully written down*

If a Qualifying Relevant Event occurs, then following Conversion, the Securities shall become convertible into the share capital of the Acquiror (as more fully described under Condition 7(j)) at the New Conversion Price. There can be no assurance as to the nature of any such Acquiror, or of the risks associated with becoming an actual or potential shareholder in such Acquiror and accordingly a Qualifying Relevant Event may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

In addition, the Issuer and the Acquiror have certain discretion in determining whether a Qualifying Relevant Event has occurred. A Qualifying Relevant Event requires the New Conversion Condition to be satisfied. For the New Conversion Condition to be satisfied: (i) the Acquiror must be an Approved Entity (being a body corporate which, on the occurrence of a Relevant Event has in issue ordinary share capital that constitutes equity share capital or the equivalent which is listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market (as defined in the Conditions)); and (ii) by not later than seven days following the occurrence of the Relevant Event, (x) the Securities must continue to be "hybrid capital instruments" for the purposes of Part 5 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009 (or benefit from equivalent treatment under any replacement tax rules as more fully described in the Conditions) once arrangements are in place for the issue of Relevant Shares by the Acquiror in the event of Conversion; and (y) the Issuer and the Acquiror must have entered into arrangements to the satisfaction of the Issuer for delivery of the Relevant Shares upon a Conversion of the Securities. If: (i) the Acquiror is not an Approved Entity; or (ii) by not later than seven days following the occurrence of the Relevant Event, the Securities would not continue to be "hybrid capital instruments" or the Issuer and the Acquiror are unable to enter into such arrangements, the New Conversion Condition would not be satisfied.

In the case of a Non-Qualifying Relevant Event, the Securities will not be subject to Conversion unless the Conversion Trigger Event occurs prior to the occurrence of the Relevant Event. If the Conversion Trigger Event occurs following the Non-Qualifying Relevant Event, the outstanding principal amount of each Security will be automatically written down to zero and the Securities will be cancelled in their entirety. Securityholders will be deemed to have irrevocably waived their right to receive repayment of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities so written down and all accrued and unpaid interest and any other amounts payable on the Securities will be cancelled, as more fully described under Condition 7(a)(vi). There can be no assurance that a Relevant Event will not be a Non-Qualifying Relevant Event, in which case investors may lose their investment in the Securities.

7.22 *Subject to certain conditions, including in relation to the solvency of the Issuer and regulatory approvals, the Issuer may redeem the Securities at the Issuer's option on certain dates*

Subject, *inter alia*, to Condition 4(a) in relation to the solvency of the Issuer, to the Issuer giving notice to the Relevant Regulator and the Relevant Regulator granting permission (or not making any objection) (if, and only to the extent, required), to the redemption not being prohibited by the Capital Regulations, to the non-occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event and to the compliance by the Issuer with any alternative or additional pre-conditions to redemption set out in the Capital Regulations from time to time, the Issuer may opt to redeem all, but not some only, of the Securities at their principal amount together with accrued but unpaid interest, excluding any interest which has been cancelled or deemed to be cancelled: (i) at the Issuer's option (A) on any day falling in the period commencing on (and including) [•] and ending on (and including) the First Reset Date or (B) on any Reset Date thereafter; (ii) if a Tax Event has occurred; or (iii) if a Capital Disqualification Event has occurred.

It is not possible to predict whether the events referred to above will occur and lead to circumstances in which the Issuer may elect (in its sole discretion) to redeem the Securities. Where such events have occurred, there can be no guarantee that either: (i) the Issuer will satisfy any conditions imposed on it by the Relevant Regulator in respect of the redemption, or that, if so; (ii) the Issuer will elect to exercise its option to redeem the Securities. The Issuer may also be expected to exercise its option to redeem the Securities before, on or after the First Reset Date if the Issuer's funding costs would be lower than the prevailing interest rate payable in respect of the Securities. If the Securities are so redeemed, there can be no assurance that Securityholders will be able to reinvest the amounts received upon redemption at a rate that will provide the same rate of return as their investment in the Securities. Furthermore, the redemption feature of the Securities may

limit their market value, which is unlikely to rise substantially above the price at which the Securities can be redeemed.

7.23 *There is no limit on the amount or type of further securities or indebtedness that the Issuer may issue, incur or guarantee*

There is no restriction on the amount of securities or other liabilities that the Issuer may issue, incur or guarantee and which rank senior to, or *pari passu* with, the Securities. The issue or guaranteeing of any such securities or the incurrence of any such other liabilities may reduce the amount (if any) recoverable by Securityholders during a winding-up or administration and may limit the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Securities. In addition, the Securities do not contain any restriction on the Issuer's ability to issue securities that may have preferential rights similar to those of the Securities but having different or no Conversion Trigger Event provisions.

7.24 *The Securities are the obligations of the Issuer only and Holders are structurally subordinated to the creditors of the Issuer's subsidiaries*

The Securities are the obligations of the Issuer only. The Issuer is a holding company and operates its business entirely through its subsidiaries. The Issuer's subsidiaries are separate and distinct legal entities and have no obligation to pay any amounts due or to provide the Issuer with funds to meet any of the Issuer's payment obligations under the Securities. Payments on the Securities are structurally subordinated to all existing and future liabilities and obligations of its subsidiaries.

The Issuer's right to participate in the assets of any subsidiary if such subsidiary is liquidated will be subject to the prior claims of such subsidiary's creditors and preference shareholders, except where the Issuer is a creditor with claims that are recognised to be ranked ahead of or *pari passu* with such claims of the subsidiary's creditors and/or preference shareholders against such subsidiary. The Issuer's obligation to make payments on the Securities is solely an obligation of the Issuer and will not be guaranteed by any of its subsidiaries or associates. Neither the Conditions nor the Trust Deed contain any restrictions on the ability of the Issuer or its subsidiaries or associates to incur additional unsecured or secured indebtedness.

In addition, as a holding company the Issuer's ability to make payments depends substantially upon the receipt of dividends, distributions, interest payments or advances from its respective subsidiaries and associates. The ability of subsidiaries and associates to pay dividends or such other amounts will be subject to their profitability, to applicable laws and regulations, to the evolution of their capital adequacy position and to restrictions on making payments contained in financing or other agreements.

The terms of some loans or investments that may be made by the Issuer in capital instruments or relevant internal liabilities issued by its subsidiaries may contain contractual mechanisms that, upon the occurrence of a trigger related to the prudential or financial condition or viability of such subsidiary and/or other entities in the Group or the taking of certain actions under the relevant statutory or regulatory powers (including the write-down or conversion of own funds instruments or relevant internal liabilities, or certain entities being the subject of resolution proceedings), would, subject to certain conditions, result in a write-down of the claim or a change in the ranking and type of claim that the Issuer has against such subsidiary. Such loans to and investments in the Issuer's subsidiaries may also be subject to the exercise of the regulatory capital write-down and conversion power or the bail-in power – see "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities - The Securities may be subject to the exercise of regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers, bail-in resolution powers or other powers by a relevant resolution authority or other government authorities*" above - or any similar statutory or regulatory power that may be applicable to the relevant subsidiary. Any changes in the legal or regulatory form and/or ranking of a loan or investment could also affect its treatment in resolution.

In the event of a Newco Scheme, the Issuer may without the consent of Securityholders, at its option, procure that Newco is substituted under the Securities as the issuer of the Securities. If such a substitution occurs the claims of Securityholders will be structurally subordinated to the creditors of the subsidiaries of Newco, including the remaining creditors of the Issuer.

7.25 *Following Conversion, the Securities will remain in existence until the applicable Settlement Date (or, if earlier, the Final Cancellation Date) for the sole purpose of evidencing the holder's right to*

receive Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, from the Conversion Shares Depositary and the rights of the Securityholders will be limited accordingly

Following Conversion, the Securities will remain in existence until the applicable Settlement Date (or, if earlier, the Final Cancellation Date) for the sole purpose of evidencing the holder's right to receive Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable. All obligations of the Issuer under the Securities shall be irrevocably released in consideration of the Issuer's issuance and delivery of the Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary on the Conversion Date, and under no circumstances shall such released obligations be reinstated. The Securities shall be cancelled on the applicable Settlement Date (or, if earlier, the Final Cancellation Date).

- 7.26 *Following the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event the Securities may have only limited transferability. There may also be a delay in Securityholders being able to transfer any Ordinary Shares to be delivered to them following Conversion*

Although the Issuer currently expects that beneficial interests in the Securities will be transferrable between the Conversion Date and the Suspension Date, there is no guarantee that an active trading market will exist for the Securities following Conversion. Accordingly, the price received for the sale of any beneficial interest under a Security during this period may not reflect the market price of such Security or the Ordinary Shares. Furthermore, transfers of beneficial interests in the Securities may be restricted following the Conversion Date, for example if the clearance and settlement of transactions in the Securities is suspended by Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear (Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear each a "**Clearing System**" and together, the "**Clearing Systems**") at an earlier time than currently expected. In such a situation it may not be possible to transfer beneficial interests in the Securities in the applicable Clearing System and trading in the Securities may cease through the Clearing System(s).

In addition, the Issuer has been advised by the Clearing Systems that they will suspend all clearance and settlement of transactions in the Securities on the Suspension Date. As a result, holders of the Securities will not be able to settle the transfer of any Securities through the applicable Clearing System(s) following the Suspension Date, and any sale or other transfer of the Securities that a holder of the Securities may have initiated prior to the Suspension Date with respect to the applicable Clearing System(s) that is scheduled to match or settle after the Suspension Date will be rejected by the applicable Clearing System(s) and will not be matched or settled through the applicable Clearing System(s).

The Securities may cease to be admitted to trading on the ISM or any other stock exchange on which the Securities are then listed or admitted to trading following the Suspension Date.

Moreover, although the Securityholders will become beneficial owners of the Ordinary Shares upon the issuance of such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary and the Ordinary Shares will be registered in the name of the Conversion Shares Depositary (or the relevant recipient in accordance with the terms of the Securities), no Securityholder will be able to sell or otherwise transfer any Ordinary Shares until such time as they are finally delivered to such Securityholder and registered in their name.

- 7.27 *Securityholders will have to submit a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice in order to receive delivery of the Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration*

In order to obtain delivery of the Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, following Conversion, a Securityholder must deliver a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice and the Certificate representing the relevant Security to the Conversion Shares Depositary. The Conversion Shares Settlement Notice must contain certain information, including the holder's CREST account details. Accordingly, Securityholders (or their nominee, custodian or other representative) will have to have an account with CREST in order to receive the Ordinary Shares or the Ordinary Share component, if any, of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable. If a Securityholder fails to properly complete and deliver a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice on or before the Notice Cut-off Date or otherwise the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice shall have been determined by the Conversion Shares Depositary to be null and void, the Conversion Shares Depositary shall continue to hold the relevant Ordinary Shares or the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as the case may be, until a valid Conversion Shares Settlement Notice (and the Certificate representing the relevant Securities) is so delivered.

However, the relevant Securities shall be cancelled on the applicable Settlement Date (or, if earlier, the Final Cancellation Date) and any Securityholder delivering a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice after the Notice Cut-off Date will have to provide evidence of its entitlement to the relevant Ordinary Shares or the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, satisfactory to the Conversion Shares Depositary in its sole and absolute discretion in order to receive delivery of such Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration. The Issuer shall have no liability to any Securityholder for any loss resulting from such Securityholder not receiving any Ordinary Shares or the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, or from any delay in the receipt thereof, in each case as a result of such Securityholder failing to submit a valid Conversion Shares Settlement Notice on a timely basis or at all. If any such Ordinary Shares or the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as applicable) have not been claimed for 12 years after the Final Cancellation Date as aforesaid, the Issuer may, at any time after such time and in its sole and absolute discretion, instruct the Conversion Shares Depositary (or an agent on its behalf) to sell for cash all or some of any such Ordinary Shares or any Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as applicable) and any such cash proceeds from such sale(s) and any such cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration will, in each case, be forfeited and will be transferred to the Issuer unless the Issuer decides, in its sole and absolute discretion, otherwise and the Issuer will not be a trustee of any such cash and the Issuer shall have no liability to any Holder of the Securities for any loss resulting from such Holder not receiving any Ordinary Shares, the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration or the cash proceeds from any such sale(s) as aforesaid (as applicable).

- 7.28 *Prior to the Conversion Date, Securityholders will not be entitled to any rights with respect to the Ordinary Shares, but will be subject to all changes made with respect to the Ordinary Shares*

The exercise of voting rights and other rights related to any Ordinary Shares is only possible after delivery of the Ordinary Shares following the Conversion Date and the registration of the person entitled to the Ordinary Shares in the Issuer's share register as a shareholder in accordance with the provisions of, and subject to the limitations provided in, the articles of association of the Issuer. Prior to such registration, Securityholders will be subject to all changes made with respect to the Ordinary Shares.

- 7.29 *As a result of Securityholders receiving Ordinary Shares upon the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event, they are particularly exposed to changes in the market price of the Ordinary Shares*

Many investors in convertible or exchangeable securities seek to hedge their exposure in the underlying equity securities at the time of acquisition of the convertible or exchangeable securities, often through short selling of the underlying equity securities or through similar transactions. Prospective investors in the Securities may look to sell Ordinary Shares in anticipation of taking a position in, or during the term of, the Securities. This could drive down the price of the Ordinary Shares. Since the Securities will mandatorily convert into Ordinary Shares upon the Conversion Trigger Event, the price of the Ordinary Shares may be more volatile if the Issuer is trending toward the Conversion Trigger Event. Any movement in the price of the Ordinary Shares could also impact the price of the Securities.

- 7.30 *Receipt by the Conversion Shares Depositary of the Ordinary Shares shall irrevocably discharge and satisfy the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Securities*

Following the Conversion Trigger Event, the relevant Ordinary Shares will be issued and delivered by the Issuer to the Conversion Shares Depositary, which subject to a Conversion Shares Offer, will hold the Ordinary Shares on behalf of the Securityholders. Receipt by the Conversion Shares Depositary of the Ordinary Shares shall irrevocably discharge and satisfy the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Securities and a Securityholder shall, with effect on and from the Conversion Date, only have recourse to the Conversion Shares Depositary for the delivery to it of the relevant Ordinary Shares or, if the Issuer elects that a Conversion Shares Offer be made as described in Condition 7(b)(iii), of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration to which such Securityholder is entitled as described herein. The Issuer shall not have any liability for the performance of the obligations of the Conversion Shares Depositary.

In addition, the Issuer has not yet appointed a Conversion Shares Depositary and the Issuer may not be able to appoint a Conversion Shares Depositary if Conversion occurs. In such a scenario, the Issuer would inform Securityholders via the Clearing Systems or the Trustee or otherwise, as practicable, of any alternative arrangements in connection with the issuance and/or delivery of the

Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, and such arrangements may be disadvantageous to, and more restrictive on, the Securityholders. For example, such arrangements may involve Securityholders having to wait longer to receive their Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration than would be the case under the arrangements expected to be entered into with a Conversion Shares Depositary. Under these circumstances, the Issuer's issuance of the Ordinary Shares to the relevant recipient in accordance with these alternative arrangements shall constitute a complete and irrevocable release of all of the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Securities.

7.31 *The Trust Deed contains provisions which may permit modification of the Securities without the consent of all investors*

The Trust Deed contains provisions permitting modifications and amendments to the Securities without the consent of Securityholders in certain instances and with the consent of a specified quorum and majority of the outstanding Securities in other circumstances. Valid resolutions passed by such Securityholders will bind all Securityholders including Securityholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Securityholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority. For further information, see Condition 13.

7.32 *The market value of the Securities may be influenced by unpredictable factors*

Many factors, most of which are beyond the Issuer's control, will influence the market value of the Securities and the price, if any, at which securities dealers may be willing to purchase or sell the Securities in the secondary market, including:

- any credit ratings assigned to the Issuer and the Securities;
- the creditworthiness of the Issuer and, in particular, the level of the Group's CET1 Ratio from time to time;
- supply and demand for the Securities;
- actions taken by other issuers of Additional Tier 1 Capital securities, including, for example, an issuer's cancellation of an interest payment, could cause pressure on secondary market pricing of similar Additional Tier 1 Capital securities;
- the Reset Rate of Interest applicable to the Securities after any Reset Date;
- the trading price of the Ordinary Shares; and
- economic, financial, political or regulatory events or judicial decisions that affect the Issuer or the financial markets generally.

Accordingly, if a Securityholder sells its Securities in the secondary market, it may not be able to obtain a price equal to the principal amount of the Securities or a price equal to the price that it paid for the Securities.

7.33 *Changes in law may adversely affect the rights of Securityholders, may adversely affect the Group's business, financial performance and capital plans or may give the Issuer the right to redeem the Securities*

The Conditions are based on English law in effect as at the Issue Date. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or any administrative practice after the Issue Date.

A number of regulators are currently proposing or considering legislation and rule making which may affect the Group's business, the rights of Securityholders and the market value of the Securities. Such changes in law may include changes in statutory, tax and regulatory regimes during the life of the Securities, or changes that could have a significant impact on the business mix (including potential exit of certain business activities) and management of the Group, and use of capital and requirements for loss-absorbing capacity within the Group, which may have an adverse effect on an investment in the Securities.

Investors should note that EU regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued or endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered with the European Securities and Markets Authority under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as amended. Each of Moody's Singapore, S&P Singapore and Fitch UK have their credit ratings endorsed by a credit rating agency in its group established in the EU. UK regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not either issued or endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered with the FCA under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA. Each of Moody's Singapore, S&P Singapore and Fitch UK is either established in the UK or have their credit ratings endorsed by a credit rating agency in its group established in the UK. The regimes concerning credit ratings for regulatory purposes in the EU and the UK could change in the future and holders of the Securities should ensure that when using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, they use the ratings issued or endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the jurisdiction and registered with the regulator necessary for their purpose.

In addition, any changes in law or regulations after the date hereof that trigger a Tax Event or a Capital Disqualification Event would, subject to Condition 8(b), entitle the Issuer, at its option, to redeem the Securities, in whole but not in part, as more particularly described under Condition 8(d) and (e), respectively. See also the risk factor entitled "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities - Subject to certain conditions, including in relation to the solvency of the Issuer and regulatory approvals, the Issuer may redeem the Securities at the Issuer's option on certain dates*" above.

Any such legislative and regulatory uncertainty could affect an investor's ability to accurately value the Securities and, therefore, affect the trading price of the Securities given the extent and impact on the Securities that one or more regulatory or legislative changes, including those described above, could have on the Securities.

The financial services industry has been and continues to be the focus of significant regulatory change and scrutiny (for example, the recent enactment in the UK of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2023 (the "**FSMA 2023**") and the Retained EU Law (Revocation and Reform) Act 2023) which may adversely affect the Group's business, financial performance, capital and risk management strategies. Such regulatory changes and the resulting actions taken to address such regulatory changes may include higher capital and additional loss absorbency requirements and increased powers of competent authorities which together may have an adverse impact on the Group and may therefore affect the Issuer's performance and financial condition. It is not possible to predict changes to legislation or regulatory rulemaking or the ultimate consequences of any such changes to the Group or the Securityholders, which could be material to the rights of Securityholders and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Securities.

7.34 *There is no established trading market for the Securities and one may not develop*

The Securities will have no established trading market when issued and, although application will be made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the ISM, one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Securities easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for the Securities, which may be especially sensitive to interest rates, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives and strategies, have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors and which include features such as Conversion. The Securities may have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a material adverse effect on the market value of the Securities.

7.35 *The Securities are complex financial instruments that involve a high degree of risk and may not be a suitable investment for all investors*

The Securities are complex financial instruments that involve a high degree of risk. As a result, each potential investor in the Securities must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- have sufficient knowledge, expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Securities (including, but not limited to, the effect or the likelihood of the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event for the Securities which results in loss absorption by investors), the merits and risks of

investing in the Securities and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this document or any applicable supplement;

- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Securities and the impact such investment will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Securities, including where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency, and the possibility that interest may not be paid on the Securities and/or that the entire principal amount of the Securities could be lost, including following the exercise of regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers or the bail-in resolution powers;
- understand thoroughly the terms of the Securities, including without limitation the terms relating to Conversion (as defined herein), the calculation of the CET1 Ratio (as defined herein), the statutory powers available to the BoE and HKMA to write-down or convert securities for equity, the determination of satisfaction of the Solvency Condition (as defined herein) and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant financial markets; and
- be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Investors do not generally purchase complex financial instruments that bear a high degree of risk as stand-alone investments. Such instruments may be purchased as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in the Securities, which are complex financial instruments, unless it has the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Securities will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Securities and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

7.36 *A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the rating assigned by any rating agency to the Securities could cause the liquidity or market value of the Securities to decline*

Upon issuance, the Securities will be rated by nationally recognised statistical ratings organisations and may in the future be rated by additional rating agencies. However, the Issuer is under no obligation to ensure the Securities are rated by any rating agency and any rating initially assigned to the Securities may be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in that rating agency's judgment, circumstances relating to the basis of the rating, such as adverse changes to the Issuer's business, so warrant, or if the rating methodology used by any such rating agency is amended. If the Issuer determines no longer to maintain one or more ratings, or if any rating agency lowers or withdraws its rating, such event could reduce the liquidity or market value of the Securities.

7.37 *Credit ratings may not reflect all risks*

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Securities. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, Conversion, regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers, bail-in resolution powers, additional factors discussed above and other factors that may affect the value of the Securities. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

7.38 *Securityholders may be obliged to make a take-over bid following the Conversion Trigger Event if they take delivery of Ordinary Shares*

Upon the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event, Securityholders receiving Ordinary Shares from the Conversion Shares Depository may have to make a take-over bid addressed to the shareholders of the Issuer pursuant to the rules of The City Code on Takeovers and Mergers and a mandatory offer addressed to the shareholders of the Issuer pursuant to the rules of the Hong Kong Codes on Takeovers and Mergers and Share Buy-backs if their aggregate holdings in the Issuer

exceed 30 per cent. of the voting rights in the Issuer as a result of Conversion of the Securities into Ordinary Shares.

7.39 *Securityholders may be subject to disclosure obligations and/or may need approval by the relevant regulator(s)*

As the Securities are mandatorily convertible into Ordinary Shares following the Conversion Trigger Event, an investment in the Securities may result in Securityholders, following such Conversion, having to comply with certain disclosure and/or approval requirements pursuant to laws and regulations applicable in the UK. For example, pursuant to Chapter 5 of the Disclosure Rules and Transparency Rules Sourcebook of the FCA Handbook, the Issuer (and the FCA) must be notified by a person when the percentage of voting rights in the Issuer controlled by that person (together with its concert parties), by virtue of direct or indirect holdings of shares aggregated with direct or indirect holdings of certain financial instruments, reaches or crosses 3 per cent. and every percentage point thereafter. A partial exemption from the disclosure requirements under Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the "SFO") has been applied for and is expected to be granted by the SFC prior to the Issue Date. As a result of this exemption, directors, chief executives and shareholders will no longer have an obligation under the SFO to notify the Issuer of shareholding interests, and the Issuer will no longer be required to maintain a register of directors' and chief executives' interests under section 352 of the SFO nor a register of interests of substantial shareholders under section 336 of the SFO. The Issuer will, however, be required to file with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange any disclosure of interests made in the UK as set out above.

Furthermore, as the Ordinary Shares are of a parent undertaking of a number of regulated Group entities, under the laws of the UK and other jurisdictions, ownership of an interest in the Ordinary Shares to be delivered following Conversion above a certain level may require the Securityholder to obtain regulatory approval or subject the Securityholder to additional regulation.

Non-compliance with such disclosure and/or approval requirements may lead to the incurrance by Securityholders of substantial fines and/or suspension of voting rights associated with the Ordinary Shares. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers as to the terms of the Securities and the level of holding it would have if it receives Ordinary Shares following the Conversion Trigger Event and what its related obligations may be.

7.40 *A Securityholder may be subject to taxes following Conversion*

Neither the Issuer, nor any member of the Group, will pay any taxes or capital, stamp, issue and registration or transfer taxes or duties arising upon Conversion or that may arise or be paid as a consequence of the issue and delivery of Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depository. A Securityholder must pay any taxes and capital, stamp, issue and registration and transfer taxes or duties arising upon Conversion (other than on the transfer and delivery of any Ordinary Shares to a purchaser in any Conversion Shares Offer which in each case shall be payable by the relevant purchaser of the Ordinary Shares) and such Securityholder must pay all, if any, such taxes or duties arising by reference to any disposal or deemed disposal of such Securityholder's Security or interest therein.

7.41 *Implementation of and/or changes to the capital adequacy framework may result in changes to the risk-weighting of the Securities and/or loss absorption by Securityholders in certain circumstances*

The implementation of the remaining Basel III standards, as described below in "*Supervision and Regulation – Supervision and Regulation in the UK*" may have an impact on incentives to hold the Securities for investors that are subject to requirements that follow the revised framework and, as a result, they may affect the liquidity and/or value of the Securities.

This could affect the capital treatment of the Securities for investors who are subject to capital adequacy requirements that follow, or are based on, Basel I (being the International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards published by the BCBS in July 1988 together with the Amendment to the Capital Accord to Incorporate Market Risks published by the BCBS in January 1996, in each case as amended by the BCBS), Basel II or Basel III (including, in the EU/EEA/UK, banks and investment firms), or the ability of such investors to hold the Securities. This could, in turn, affect the liquidity and/or value of the Securities.

Furthermore, the Securities may be subject to regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers and/or bail-in resolution powers (see "*Risks relating to the structure of the Securities – The Securities may be subject to the exercise of regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers, bail-in resolution powers or other powers by a relevant resolution authority or other government authorities*" above, and the risk factor entitled "*Risks associated with resolution and other regulatory measures - The business and operations of the Group may be affected by actions taken by the Group's regulators and relevant resolution authorities, including in particular under the Banking Act and the Financial Institutions (Resolution) Ordinance*" above).

The application of the regulatory capital write-down or conversion powers and/or bail-in resolution powers to the Securities, or the perception that such events could occur, may have an adverse effect on the position of holders of Securities and, as a result, may affect the liquidity and/or value of the Securities. See "*Treasury risk - The Group is exposed to the risk of regulators imposing new prudential standards, including increased capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity and liquidity requirements*" above.

In all other respects, the Issuer cannot predict the precise effects of potential changes that might result from the requirements on investors' own financial performance or the impact on the market value of the Securities. Prospective investors in the Securities should consult their own advisers as to the potential consequences to and effect on them of the changes described above.

The EU also developed a new solvency framework for insurance companies, referred to as "Solvency II". Member States were required to implement Directive 2009/138/EC (the "**Solvency II Directive**") by 31 March 2015 and firms had to comply with the new regime from 1 January 2016. Prospective investors in the Securities who are subject to the Solvency II Directive (as it was implemented in the United Kingdom or in any EU member state and forms part of the law applicable to such investors), should consult their own advisers as to the potential consequences to and effect on them of the solvency regime and investment rules set out therein.

7.42 *Exchange rate risks and exchange controls*

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Securities in Singapore Dollars and, in addition, the Conversion Price is fixed in Singapore Dollars. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than Singapore Dollars. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Singapore Dollar or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Singapore Dollar would decrease: (i) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Securities; (ii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Securities; and (iii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Securities.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate and/or an investor's right to receive payments of interest or principal. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

7.43 *Tax treatment of the Securities under Singapore law is unclear*

It is not clear whether the Securities will be regarded as "debt securities" under the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore (the "**Singapore ITA**") and the tax treatment to holders of the Securities under Singapore law may differ depending on the characterisation and treatment of the Securities by the Inland Revenue Authority of Singapore ("**IRAS**"). In addition, the Securities are not intended to be "qualifying debt securities" for the purposes of the Singapore ITA and holders of the Securities will not be eligible for the tax exemption or concessionary tax rate under the qualifying debt securities scheme. Prospective holders and holders of the Securities should consult their own accounting and tax advisers regarding the Singapore tax consequences of their acquisition, holding or disposal of the Securities.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

*The following is the text of the terms and conditions ("**Conditions**") that, save for the text in italics, shall be applicable to the Certificates in definitive form (if any) issued in exchange for the Global Certificates representing the Securities. The full text of these terms and conditions shall be endorsed on the Certificates relating to such Securities. Provisions in italics do not form part of the Conditions.*

The issue of the SGD [•] Fixed Rate Resetting Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities (the "**Securities**", which expression shall, unless otherwise indicated, include any Further Securities) was (save in respect of any Further Securities) authorised pursuant to resolutions of the board of directors of Standard Chartered PLC (the "**Issuer**") passed on 6 and 7 November 2019 and 11 April 2024 and a duly authorised resolution of a committee of the board of directors of the Issuer passed on 17 June 2024. The Securities are constituted by, are subject to, and have the benefit of, a trust deed (the "**Trust Deed**") to be dated [•] 2024 entered into between the Issuer and BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) as trustee for the Securityholders (as defined below). These terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed, which includes the form of the Certificates referred to below. An Agency Agreement (the "**Agency Agreement**") to be dated [•] 2024 will be entered into in relation to the Securities between the Issuer, the Trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Dublin Branch as registrar and as transfer agent, The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch as principal paying and conversion agent and interest calculation agent and the other paying and conversion agents named in it. A Conversion Calculation Agency Agreement (the "**Conversion Calculation Agency Agreement**") to be dated [•] 2024 will be entered into in relation to the Securities between the Issuer and Conv-Ex Advisors Limited as conversion calculation agent. The principal paying and conversion agent, the other paying and conversion agents, the registrar, the transfer agents, the interest calculation agent(s) and the conversion calculation agent for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the "**Principal Paying and Conversion Agent**", the "**Paying and Conversion Agents**" (which expression shall include the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent), the "**Registrar**", the "**Transfer Agents**" (which expression shall include the Registrar), the "**Interest Calculation Agent**" and the "**Conversion Calculation Agent**". Copies of the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement and the Conversion Calculation Agency Agreement are available for inspection by appointment during usual business hours at the principal office of the Trustee (presently at 160 Queen Victoria Street, London, EC4V 4LA, United Kingdom) and at the specified offices of the Paying and Conversion Agents and the Transfer Agents upon prior written request and provision of proof of holding and identity in a form satisfactory to the Trustee or the relevant Agent. At the Trustee's, Paying and Conversion Agents' or the Transfer Agents' discretion, such inspection may be provided electronically.

The Securityholders are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and are deemed to have notice of those provisions applicable to them of the Agency Agreement.

Capitalised terms used but not defined in these Conditions shall have the meanings attributed to them in the Trust Deed, unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated.

1. **Form, Denomination and Title**

The Securities are issued in registered form in specified denominations of SGD 250,000.

The Securities are represented by registered certificates ("**Certificates**") and, save as provided in Condition 2(a), each Certificate shall represent the entire holding of Securities by the same Securityholder.

Title to the Securities shall pass by registration in the register of the Securityholders that the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement (the "**Register**"). Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the Holder of any Security shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it, any writing on it (or on the Certificate representing it) or its theft or loss (or that of the related Certificate) and no person shall be liable for so treating the Securityholder.

2. **Transfers of Securities**

(a) ***Transfer of Securities***

One or more Securities may, subject to Condition 2(d), be transferred upon the surrender (at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent) of the Certificate representing such Securities to be transferred, together with the form of transfer endorsed on such Certificate (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed and any other evidence as the Registrar or Transfer Agent may reasonably require. A new Certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the Securities the subject of the relevant transfer and, in the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Securities represented by one Certificate, a new Certificate in respect of the balance of the Securities not transferred shall be issued to the transferor. In the case of a transfer of Securities to a person who is already a Securityholder, a new Certificate representing the enlarged holding may be issued but only against surrender of the Certificate representing the existing holding of such person. All transfers of Securities and entries on the Register will be made subject to the detailed regulations concerning transfers of Securities scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer, with the prior written approval of the Registrar and the Trustee. A copy of the current regulations will be made available by the Registrar to any Securityholder upon request.

In the case of Securities represented by a Global Certificate, the Conversion Trigger Notice or the Conversion Shares Offer Notice shall provide details of the Suspension Date. In such circumstances any Conversion Shares Settlement Notice delivered prior to the day following the Suspension Date shall be void.

"Suspension Date" means a date specified by the Issuer in the Conversion Trigger Notice or the Conversion Shares Offer Notice (and any notice of termination of the Conversion Shares Offer), as the case may be, as being the date on which each of Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear shall suspend all clearance and settlement of transactions in the Securities in accordance with their respective rules and procedures which date shall, in the case of a Conversion Shares Offer, be as proximate to the end of the Conversion Shares Offer Period as is reasonably practicable in accordance with the rules and procedures of Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear.

(b) ***Delivery of New Certificates***

Each new Certificate to be issued pursuant to Condition 2(a) shall be available for delivery within three business days of receipt of the form of transfer and surrender of the relevant Certificate at the specified office of the Transfer Agent or of the Registrar (as the case may be). Delivery of new Certificate(s) shall be made at the specified office of the Transfer Agent or of the Registrar (as the case may be) to whom delivery and surrender of such form of transfer and Certificate or, as the case may be, surrender of such Certificate, shall have been made or, at the option of the relevant Securityholder and as specified in the relevant form of transfer or otherwise in writing, be mailed by uninsured post at the risk of the Securityholder entitled to the new Certificate to such address as may be so specified, unless such Securityholder requests otherwise and pays in advance to the relevant Transfer Agent or the Registrar (as the case may be) the costs of such other method of delivery and/or such insurance as it may specify. In this Condition 2(b), "**business day**" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the place of the specified office of the relevant Transfer Agent or the Registrar (as the case may be).

(c) ***Transfers Free of Charge***

Transfers of Securities and the issue of new Certificates on transfer shall be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or the Transfer Agents, but upon payment of any tax or other governmental charges that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent may require).

(d) ***Closed Periods***

No Securityholder may require the transfer of a Security to be registered (i) during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for redemption of the Securities pursuant to Condition 8, (ii) at any time after the second London business day following the giving of a Conversion Trigger Notice by the Issuer or (iii) during the period of seven days ending on (and including) any Record Date.

3. **Status of the Securities**

The Securities constitute direct, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves. The rights and claims of the Securityholders are subordinated as described in Condition 4.

4. **Subordination**

(a) ***Conditions to Payment***

Other than where Condition 4(b), 4(c) or (in relation to the cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration) 7(b)(iii) applies, all payments in respect of or arising from (including any damages for breach of any obligations under) the Securities are, in addition to the provisions of Condition 6 relating to the cancellation of interest, conditional upon the Issuer being solvent at the time of payment by the Issuer and no principal, interest or other amount shall be due and payable in respect of or arising from the Securities except to the extent that the Issuer could make such payment and still be solvent immediately thereafter (the "**Solvency Condition**").

The Issuer shall, for these purposes, be considered to be solvent if both (x) it is able to pay its debts owed to its Senior Creditors as they fall due and (y) its Assets exceed its Liabilities.

A certificate as to the solvency or insolvency of the Issuer by two Authorised Signatories shall, in the absence of manifest error, be treated by the Issuer, the Trustee, the Securityholders and all other interested parties as correct and sufficient evidence thereof.

Any payment of interest not due by reason of this Condition 4(a) shall be cancelled as provided in Condition 6(a).

As used herein:

"**Assets**" means the non-consolidated gross assets of the Issuer, as shown in the latest published audited balance sheet of the Issuer, but adjusted for contingencies and subsequent events to such extent and in such manner as two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer or the Auditors may determine;

"**Auditors**" means the auditors for the time being of the Issuer or, in the event of their being unable or unwilling promptly to carry out any action requested of them pursuant to the provisions of the Securities, such other firm of accountants as may be nominated by the Issuer;

"**Existing Dollar Preference Shares**" means the Issuer's outstanding series of 6.409 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of U.S.\$5 each (aggregate paid up amount of U.S.\$750,000,000) and 7.014 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of U.S.\$5 each (aggregate paid up amount of U.S.\$750,000,000);

"**Existing Preference Shares**" means the Existing Dollar Preference Shares and the Existing Sterling Preference Shares;

"**Existing Sterling Preference Shares**" means the Issuer's outstanding series of 8.25 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of £1 each (aggregate paid up amount of £99,250,000) and 7.375 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of £1 each (aggregate paid up amount of £96,035,000);

"**Liabilities**" means the non-consolidated gross liabilities of the Issuer, as shown in the latest published audited balance sheet of the Issuer, but adjusted for contingencies and subsequent events to such extent and in such manner as two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer or the Auditors may determine;

"**Senior Creditors**" means:

- (a) creditors of the Issuer:
 - (i) who are unsubordinated creditors;
 - (ii) whose claims are, or are expressed to be, subordinated (whether only in the event of the winding-up or administration of the Issuer or otherwise) to the claims of unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer but not further or otherwise; or
 - (iii) whose claims are, or are expressed to be, junior to the claims of other creditors of the Issuer, whether subordinated or unsubordinated, other than those whose claims rank, or are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with, or junior to, the claims of the Securityholders in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer occurring prior to a Conversion Trigger Event; and
- (b) the holders of all of the Existing Preference Shares (if any remain outstanding) and the holders of all securities of the Issuer ranking or expressed to rank *pari passu* with any of the Existing Preference Shares in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer occurring prior to a Conversion Trigger Event.

(b) **Winding-up prior to a Conversion Trigger Event**

If at any time prior to the date on which a Conversion Trigger Event occurs:

- (i) an order is made, or an effective resolution is passed, for the winding-up of the Issuer (except, in any such case, a solvent winding-up solely for the purposes of a merger, reorganisation, reconstruction or amalgamation of the Issuer or the substitution in place of the Issuer of a successor in business of the Issuer, the terms of which merger, reorganisation, reconstruction, amalgamation or substitution (x) have previously been approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution and (y) do not provide that the Securities shall thereby become redeemable or repayable in accordance with these Conditions); or
- (ii) an administrator of the Issuer is appointed and such administrator declares, or gives notice that it intends to declare and distribute, a dividend,

there shall be payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security (in lieu of any other payment by the Issuer), such amount, if any, as would have been payable to the Securityholder of such Security if, on the day preceding the commencement of such winding-up or administration and thereafter, such Securityholder were the holder of one of a class of preference shares in the capital of the Issuer ("**Notional Preference Shares**"):

- (A) having an equal right to a return of assets in such winding-up or administration to, and so ranking *pari passu* with the holders of any securities of the Issuer ranking or expressed to rank *pari passu* with the Securities in such winding-up or administration; and
- (B) ranking in priority to:
 - (i) the holders of the Ordinary Shares; and
 - (ii) (unless the holders of such shares are Senior Creditors by virtue of paragraph (b) of the definition of "**Senior Creditors**") the holders of any other class of shares in issue or deemed to be in issue for the time being in the capital of the Issuer; and

- (C) ranking junior to:
- (i) the holders of any shares which may be issued or deemed to be issued by the Issuer which, by their terms, rank in priority to the Notional Preference Shares in such winding-up or administration; and
 - (ii) the claims of Senior Creditors (as defined above),

and on the assumption that the amount that such holder was entitled to receive in respect of each Notional Preference Share, on a return of assets in such winding-up or administration, were an amount equal to the principal amount of the relevant Security together with, to the extent not otherwise included within the foregoing, any other amounts attributable to the Security, including any accrued but unpaid interest thereon (to the extent not cancelled in accordance with these Conditions) and any damages awarded for breach of any obligations, whether or not the conditions referred to in Condition 4(a) are satisfied on the date upon which the same would otherwise be due and payable.

(c) ***Winding-up on or after a Conversion Trigger Event***

If at any time on or after the date on which a Conversion Trigger Event occurs:

- (i) an order is made, or an effective resolution is passed, for the winding-up of the Issuer (except, in any such case, a solvent winding-up solely for the purposes of a merger, reorganisation, reconstruction or amalgamation of the Issuer or the substitution in place of the Issuer of a successor in business of the Issuer, the terms of which merger, reorganisation, reconstruction, amalgamation or substitution (x) have previously been approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution and (y) do not provide that the Securities shall thereby become redeemable or repayable in accordance with these Conditions); or
- (ii) an administrator of the Issuer is appointed and such administrator declares, or gives notice that it intends to declare and distribute a dividend,

but the relevant Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary on Conversion in accordance with Condition 7 have not been so delivered, there shall be payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security (in lieu of any other payment by the Issuer), such amount, if any, as would have been payable to the Securityholder of such Security if, on the day preceding the commencement of the winding-up or administration and thereafter, such Securityholder were the holder of such number of Ordinary Shares as that Securityholder would have been entitled to receive on Conversion in accordance with Condition 7 (ignoring for these purposes the Issuer's right to make an election for a Conversion Shares Offer to be effected in accordance with Condition 7(b)(iii)), whether or not the conditions referred to in Condition 4(a) are satisfied on the date upon which the same would otherwise be due and payable.

(d) ***Set-off***

Subject to applicable law, no Securityholder may exercise, claim or plead any right of set-off, counter-claim or retention in respect of any amount owed to it by the Issuer arising under or in connection with the Securities and each Securityholder shall, by virtue of its holding of any Security be deemed to have waived all such rights of such set-off, counter-claim or retention. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if any of the amounts owing to any Securityholder by the Issuer arising under or in connection with the Securities is discharged by set-off, such Securityholder shall, subject to applicable law, immediately pay an amount equal to the amount of such discharge to the Issuer or, in the event of its winding-up or administration, the liquidator or administrator, as appropriate, of the Issuer and, until such time as payment is made, shall hold an amount equal to such amount in trust for the Issuer, or the liquidator or administrator, as appropriate, of the Issuer (as the case may be) and accordingly any such discharge shall be deemed not to have taken place.

(e) ***Trustee***

The provisions of this Condition 4 apply only to the principal and interest and any other amounts payable in respect of the Securities and nothing in this Condition 4 or in

Condition 7 or 12 shall affect or prejudice the payment of the costs, charges, expenses, liabilities or remuneration of the Trustee or the rights and remedies of the Trustee in respect thereof.

The Trustee shall have no responsibility for, or liability or obligation in respect of, any loss, claim or demand incurred as a result of or in connection with any non-payment of interest or other amounts by reason of Condition 4(a) or Condition 6, Conversion pursuant to Condition 7 or any cancellation of the Securities or write down of any claims in respect thereof following the occurrence of a Non-Qualifying Relevant Event pursuant to Condition 7(a)(vi). Furthermore, the Trustee shall not be responsible for any calculation or the verification of any calculation in connection with any of the foregoing.

5. Interest

(a) *Interest Rate*

The Securities bear interest at the applicable Interest Rate from the Issue Date in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 5.

Subject to Conditions 4(a), 6 and 7, interest shall be payable on the Securities semi-annually in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, in each case as provided in this Condition 5.

Interest in respect of any Security shall be calculated per Calculation Amount of that Security. Subject as provided in Condition 5(c) in respect of Interest Periods commencing in the Initial Fixed Rate Interest Period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of any period shall be equal to the product of the Calculation Amount, the relevant Interest Rate in respect of such period and the Day Count Fraction, rounding the resultant figure to the nearest cent (half a cent being rounded upwards). "**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of any period, the number of days in the relevant period divided by 365.

(b) *Interest Accrual*

Without prejudice to Conditions 4(a), 6 and 7, the Securities will cease to bear interest from (and including) the date of redemption thereof pursuant to Condition 8 unless, upon due presentation, payment and performance of all amounts and obligations due in respect of the Securities is not properly and duly made, in which event interest shall continue to accrue on the Securities, both before and after judgment, and shall be payable, as provided in these Conditions up to (but excluding) the Relevant Date (in the case of payment) or the date of performance of the relevant obligations (in the case of performance).

(c) *Initial Fixed Interest Rate*

For the Initial Fixed Rate Interest Period, the Interest Rate will be [•] per cent. per annum (the "**Initial Fixed Interest Rate**").

Subject to Conditions 4(a), 6 and 7, each Interest Payment for each Interest Period commencing in the Initial Fixed Rate Interest Period will (if paid in full) amount to SGD [•] per Calculation Amount¹.

(d) *Reset Rate of Interest*

The Interest Rate will be reset (the "**Reset Rate of Interest**") in accordance with this Condition 5 on each Reset Date. The Reset Rate of Interest in respect of each Reset Period will be determined by the Interest Calculation Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date as a rate per annum equal to the sum of the applicable Mid-Market Swap Rate plus the Margin (rounded if necessary to five decimal places, with 0.000005 rounded up).

¹ TBC if there will be any broken amount due.

(e) ***Determination of Reset Rate of Interest***

The Interest Calculation Agent will, at approximately 5.00 p.m. (Singapore time) on each Reset Determination Date, determine the Reset Rate of Interest in respect of the relevant Reset Period.

(f) ***Publication of Reset Rate of Interest***

The Issuer shall cause notice of the Reset Rate of Interest determined in accordance with this Condition 5 to be given to the Trustee, the Registrar, the Paying and Conversion Agents, any stock exchange on which the Securities are for the time being listed or admitted to trading and, in accordance with Condition 17, the Securityholders, in each case as soon as practicable after its determination but in any event not later than the fourth London business day thereafter.

(g) ***Benchmark Discontinuation***

If a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to the Benchmark Rate, when any Reset Rate of Interest (or component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Benchmark Rate, then the following provisions shall apply.

The Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser, at the Issuer's own expense, to determine a Successor Relevant Rate or, if such Independent Adviser is unable to determine a Successor Relevant Rate, an Alternative Relevant Rate and, in each case, an Adjustment Spread (if any) (in any such case, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) for the purposes of determining the Reset Rate of Interest applicable to the Securities for all future Reset Periods (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(g) during any other future Reset Period(s)). An Independent Adviser appointed pursuant to this Condition 5(g) shall act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and (in the absence of bad faith or fraud) shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Agents or the Securityholders for any determination made by it or for any advice given to the Issuer in connection with any determination made by the Issuer, pursuant to this Condition 5(g).

(A) Subject to paragraph (B) of this Condition 5(g), if:

- (1) the relevant Independent Adviser (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner), no later than five London and Singapore business days prior to the Reset Determination Date relating to the next Reset Period, in each case as applicable (the "**IA Determination Cut-off Date**"), determines a Successor Relevant Rate or, if such Independent Adviser fails to determine a Successor Relevant Rate, an Alternative Relevant Rate and, in each case, an Adjustment Spread (if any) (in any such case, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) for the purposes of determining the Reset Rate of Interest applicable to the Securities for all future Reset Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(g) during any other future Reset Period(s); or
- (2) the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser having used reasonable endeavours, or the Independent Adviser appointed by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (B) of this Condition 5(g) fails to determine a Successor Relevant Rate or an Alternative Relevant Rate prior to the relevant IA Determination Cut-off Date and the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner), no later than three London and Singapore business days prior to the Reset Determination Date, as applicable, relating to the next Reset Period (the "**Issuer Determination Cut-off Date**"), determines a Successor Relevant Rate or, if the Issuer fails to determine a Successor Relevant Rate, an Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) and, in each case, an Adjustment Spread (if any) (in any such case, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) for the purposes of determining the Reset Rate of Interest applicable to the Securities for all future Reset

Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(g) during any other future Reset Period(s),

then:

- (x) such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable), in each case as adjusted in accordance with paragraph (y) below shall be the Benchmark Rate for all future Reset Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(g) during any other future Reset Period(s).

Without prejudice to the definition thereof, for the purposes of determining an Alternative Relevant Rate, the Independent Adviser or the Issuer will take into account relevant and applicable market precedents as well as any published guidance from relevant associations involved in the establishment of market standards and/or protocols in the international debt capital markets and such other materials as the Independent Adviser or the Issuer, as the case may be, in its sole discretion, considers appropriate; and

- (y) if the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable):
 - i. determines that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) and determines the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall be applied to such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) for all future Reset Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(g); or
 - ii. is unable to determine the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, an Adjustment Spread, or determines that no such Adjustment Spread is required, then such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) will apply without an Adjustment Spread for all future Reset Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(g).

(B) Notwithstanding paragraph (A) of this Condition 5(g), if:

- a. the Independent Adviser appointed by the Issuer in accordance with this Condition 5(g) notifies the Issuer prior to the IA Determination Cut-off Date that it has determined that no Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate exists; or
- b. the Independent Adviser appointed by the Issuer in accordance with this Condition 5(g) fails to determine a Successor Relevant Rate or an Alternative Relevant Rate prior to the relevant IA Determination Cut-off Date, without notifying the Issuer as contemplated in sub-paragraph (B)a. of this Condition 5(g), and the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines prior to the Issuer Determination Cut-off Date that no Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate exists; or
- c. neither a Successor Relevant Rate nor an Alternative Relevant Rate is otherwise determined in accordance with paragraph (A) of this Condition 5(g) prior to the Issuer Determination Cut-off Date,

then the relevant Interest Rate shall be equal to the Reset Rate of Interest applicable to the Securities in respect of the Reset Period last preceding such Reset Period. This paragraph (B) shall apply to the relevant Reset Period only. Any subsequent Reset Period(s) shall be subject to the subsequent operation of, and adjustment as provided in, this Condition 5(g).

- (C) Promptly following the determination of any Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) as described in this Condition 5(g), the Issuer shall give notice thereof and of any Adjustment Spread (and the effective date(s) thereof) pursuant to this Condition 5(g) to the Trustee, the Interest Calculation Agent, the Paying and Conversion Agent and the Securityholders.
- (D) No later than notifying the Trustee of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (with a copy to the Interest Calculation Agent and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent) a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer confirming;
- a. that a Benchmark Event has occurred;
 - b. the Successor Relevant Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Relevant Rate;
 - c. where applicable, any Adjustment Spread; and
 - d. where applicable, that the Issuer has determined that the waivers and consequential amendments to be effected pursuant to paragraph (E) below are required to give effect to this Condition 5(g),

in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 5(g). The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Reference Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Reference Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and without prejudice to the Trustee's ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Trustee, the Interest Calculation Agent, the Paying and Conversion Agent and the Securityholders.

- (E) Subject to receipt by the Trustee of a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer pursuant to paragraph (D) above, the Trustee, the Paying and Conversion Agent(s), the Registrar, the Transfer Agents, the Interest Calculation Agent and the Conversion Calculation Agent shall, at the direction and expense of the Issuer, effect such waivers and consequential amendments to the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Conversion Calculation Agency Agreement, these Conditions and any other document as the Issuer, following consultation with the Independent Adviser and acting in good faith, determines may be required to give effect to any application of this Condition 5(g), including, but not limited to:
- a. changes to these Conditions which the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable) determines may be required in order to follow market practice (determined according to factors including, but not limited to, public statements, opinions and publications of industry bodies and organisations) in relation to such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable), including, but not limited to (A) the business day, Day Count Fraction, Reset Determination Date and/or Relevant Screen Page applicable to the Securities and (B) the method for determining the fallback to the Reset Rate of Interest in relation to the Securities if such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) is not available; and
 - b. any other changes which the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer in consultation with the Independent Adviser (as applicable) determines acting in good faith are reasonably necessary to ensure the proper operation and comparability to the Benchmark Rate of such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable),

which changes shall apply to the Securities for all future Reset Periods (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(g)). None of the Trustee, the

Paying and Conversion Agent(s), the Registrar, the Transfer Agents, the Interest Calculation Agent or the Conversion Calculation Agent shall be responsible or liable for any determinations, decisions or elections made by the Issuer or its Independent Adviser with respect to any waivers or consequential amendments to be effected pursuant to this paragraph (E) or any other changes and shall be entitled to rely conclusively on any certifications provided to each of them in this regard.

- (F) Subject to receipt by the Trustee of a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer pursuant to paragraph (E) above, no consent of the Securityholders shall be required in connection with effecting the relevant Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate as described in this Condition 5(g) or such other relevant adjustments pursuant to this Condition 5(g), or any Adjustment Spread, including for the execution of, or amendment to, any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Trust Deed and/or the Agency Agreement (if required).
- (G) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 5(g), no Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate will be adopted, and no other amendments to the terms of the Securities will be made pursuant to this Condition 5(g), if and to the extent that, in the sole determination of the Issuer, the same (i) prejudices, or could reasonably be expected to prejudice, the qualification of the Securities to be included, or count towards, the Tier 1 Capital of the Issuer or the Group or the eligibility of the Securities to count towards the Issuer's or the Group's minimum requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities, or (ii) results, or could reasonably be expected to result, in the Relevant Regulator treating the next Reset Date, as applicable, as the effective maturity date of the Securities.
- (H) As used in this Condition 5(g):

"Adjustment Spread" means a spread (which may be positive, negative or zero) or a formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in each case to be applied to a Successor Relevant Rate or an Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- a. in the case of a Successor Relevant Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Benchmark Rate with such Successor Relevant Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or
- b. in the case of a Successor Relevant Rate for which no such recommendation has been made or, in the case of an Alternative Relevant Rate, the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable) determines is recognised or acknowledged as being in customary market usage in international debt capital markets transactions which reference the Benchmark Rate, where such rate has been replaced by such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable); or
- c. if no such customary market usage is recognised or acknowledged, the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable) in its discretion determines is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Benchmark Rate, where such rate has been replaced by such Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (as applicable);

"Alternative Relevant Rate" means the rate which the Independent Adviser or Issuer (as the case may be) determines has replaced the Benchmark Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in respect of securities denominated in Singapore Dollars, or, if the relevant Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable) determines that there is no such rate, such other rate as such Independent Adviser or the Issuer (as applicable) determines in its discretion is most comparable to the Benchmark Rate;

"Benchmark Event" means:

- (i) the Benchmark Rate ceasing to be published for at least five consecutive London and Singapore business days or ceasing to exist;
- (ii) a public statement by the administrator of the Benchmark Rate that it has ceased or that it will cease publishing such rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of such rate);
- (iii) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Benchmark Rate that such rate has been or will be permanently or indefinitely discontinued;
- (iv) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Benchmark Rate that such rate will be prohibited from being used, either generally or in respect of the Securities, or that such use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences;
- (v) an official announcement by the regulatory supervisor of the administrator of the Benchmark Rate that such rate is or will be (or is or will be deemed by such supervisor to be) no longer representative of its relevant underlying market; or
- (vi) it has or will prior to the next Reset Determination Date become unlawful for the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent, the Interest Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party to calculate any payments due to be made to any Securityholder using the Benchmark Rate,

provided that in the case of (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above the Benchmark Event shall occur on the date of the cessation of publication of the Benchmark Rate, the discontinuation of the Benchmark Rate, the prohibition of use of the Benchmark Rate or the date with effect from which the Benchmark Rate will no longer be (or will be deemed by the relevant supervisor to no longer be) representative of its relevant underlying market and which is specified in the relevant public announcement and, in each case, not the date of the relevant public statement or official announcement;

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a benchmark, reference rate or screen rate (as applicable):

- (a) the central bank, reserve bank, monetary authority or any similar institution for the currency to which the benchmark, reference rate or screen rate relates, or any other central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark, reference rate or screen rate; or
- (b) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank, reserve bank, monetary authority or any similar institution for the currency to which the benchmark, reference rate or screen rate relates, (b) any other central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark, reference rate or screen rate, (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities, (d) the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any part thereof, or (e) the Monetary Authority of Singapore or any part thereof; and

"Successor Relevant Rate" means the rate which has been formally published, endorsed, approved, recommended or recognised as a successor or replacement to the Benchmark Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body.

(h) ***Interest Calculation Agent***

With effect from the Reset Determination Date relating to the first Reset Period, and so long as any Securities remain outstanding thereafter, the Issuer will maintain an Interest Calculation Agent. The name of the initial Interest Calculation Agent and its initial specified office is set out at the end of these Conditions.

The Issuer may, from time to time, replace the Interest Calculation Agent with another leading investment, merchant or commercial bank or financial institution in London. If the Interest Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Interest Calculation Agent or fails duly to determine the Reset Rate of Interest in respect of any Reset Period as provided in Condition 5(d) and (e), the Issuer shall forthwith appoint another leading investment, merchant or commercial bank or financial institution in London to act as such in its place. The Interest Calculation Agent may not resign its duties or be removed without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

(i) ***Determinations of Interest Calculation Agent Binding***

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 5 by the Interest Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the Interest Calculation Agent, the Conversion Calculation Agent, the Trustee, the Paying and Conversion Agents and all Securityholders and (in the absence of wilful default or fraud on the part of the Interest Calculation Agent) no liability to the Issuer shall attach to the Interest Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of any of its powers and duties.

6. **Interest Cancellation**

(a) ***Interest Payments Discretionary***

Interest on the Securities is due and payable only at the sole and absolute discretion, subject to Conditions 4(a), 6(b) and 7(c), of the Issuer. Accordingly, the Issuer may at any time elect to cancel any Interest Payment (or any part thereof) which would otherwise be payable on any Interest Payment Date. If the Issuer does not make an Interest Payment or part thereof on the relevant Interest Payment Date, such non-payment shall evidence either the non-payment and cancellation of such Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) by reason of it not being due in accordance with Condition 4(a), the cancellation of such Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) in accordance with Condition 6(b) or 7(c) or, as appropriate, the Issuer's exercise of its discretion otherwise to cancel such Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) in accordance with this Condition 6(a), and accordingly such interest shall not in any such case be due and payable.

Any Interest Payment (or relevant part thereof) which is cancelled in accordance with this Condition 6 or which is otherwise not due in accordance with Condition 4(a) or Condition 7(c) shall not become due and shall not accumulate or be payable at any time thereafter, and Securityholders shall have no rights in respect thereof and any such cancellation or non-payment shall not constitute a default or event of default on the part of the Issuer for any purpose.

(b) ***Restrictions on Interest Payments***

The Issuer shall cancel any Interest Payment (or, as appropriate, part thereof) on the Securities in accordance with this Condition 6 in respect of any Interest Payment Date to the extent that the Issuer has an amount of Distributable Items on such Interest Payment Date that is less than the sum of (i) all payments (other than redemption payments which do not reduce Distributable Items) made or declared by the Issuer since the end of the last financial year of the Issuer and prior to such Interest Payment Date on or in respect of any Parity Securities, the Securities and any Junior Securities and (ii) all payments (other than redemption payments which do not reduce Distributable Items) payable by the Issuer (and not cancelled or deemed cancelled) on such Interest Payment Date (x) on the Securities (including any Additional Amounts which would be payable by the Issuer in respect of the Interest Payment payable on such Interest Payment Date if such Interest Payment were

not cancelled or deemed cancelled) and (y) on or in respect of any Parity Securities or any Junior Securities, in the case of each of (i) and (ii), excluding any payments already accounted for in determining the Distributable Items of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall be responsible for determining compliance with this Condition 6(b) and neither the Trustee nor any Paying and Conversion Agent, Transfer Agent, Interest Calculation Agent or Conversion Calculation Agent shall be required to monitor such compliance or to perform any calculations in connection therewith.

(c) ***Notice of Interest Cancellation***

If practicable, the Issuer shall provide at least five (5) London business days' notice of any cancellation of any Interest Payment to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 17 and to the Trustee and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date. However, any failure to provide such notice will not invalidate the cancellation of the relevant Interest Payment or give Securityholders any rights as a result of such failure.

7. **Conversion**

(a) ***Conversion upon Conversion Trigger Event***

(i) If a Conversion Trigger Event occurs, each Security shall, subject to and as provided in this Condition 7(a), be automatically and irrevocably discharged and satisfied by its Conversion into Ordinary Shares, credited as fully paid, in the manner and in the circumstances described below and the issuance and delivery of such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depository, to be held on trust (on terms permitting a Conversion Shares Offer in accordance with Condition 7(b)(iii)) for the Securityholders, as provided below. Such Conversion shall occur without delay upon the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event.

The Securities are not convertible at the option of Securityholders or the Trustee at any time.

A "**Conversion Trigger Event**" shall occur if at any time the CET1 Ratio is less than 7.00 per cent.

Following the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event, the Issuer shall give notice thereof to the Securityholders (the "**Conversion Trigger Notice**") in accordance with Condition 17 and to the Trustee and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent (i) in the case of a Conversion Trigger Event that has occurred as at any Financial Period End Date, on or within five London business days (or such shorter period as the Relevant Regulator may require) after the relevant Ordinary Reporting Date and (ii) in the case of a Conversion Trigger Event that has occurred as at any other time, within five London business days of such time (and, in any event, within such period as the Relevant Regulator may require). The Conversion Trigger Notice shall specify (i) the CET1 Ratio as at the relevant Financial Period End Date or other relevant time, (ii) the Conversion Price then prevailing (which Conversion Price shall remain subject to any subsequent adjustment pursuant to Condition 7(e) up to the Conversion Date), (iii) the Conversion Date or expected Conversion Date, (iv) details of the Conversion Shares Depository, the Notice Cut-Off Date and the Final Cancellation Date, (v) that the Issuer has the option, at its sole and absolute discretion, to elect that a Conversion Shares Offer be conducted and that the Issuer will issue a Conversion Shares Offer Notice in accordance with Condition 17 within ten (10) London business days following the Conversion Date notifying Securityholders of its decision as to such election and (vi) that the Securities shall remain in existence until the applicable Settlement Date (or, if earlier, the Final Cancellation Date) for the sole purpose of evidencing the Securityholder's right to receive Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, from the Conversion Shares Depository, and that the Securities may continue to be transferable until the applicable Settlement Date (or, if earlier, the Final Cancellation Date).

- (ii) If a Conversion Trigger Event occurs, the Securities will be converted in whole and not in part on the Conversion Date as provided below, at which point all of the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be automatically and irrevocably discharged and satisfied by the Issuer's issuance and delivery of the relevant Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary on the Conversion Date.

If the Issuer has been unable to appoint a Conversion Shares Depositary, it shall make such other arrangements for the issuance and delivery of the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered upon Conversion to the Securityholders as it shall consider reasonable in the circumstances, which may include issuing and delivering the Ordinary Shares to another independent nominee to be held on trust (on terms permitting a Conversion Shares Offer in accordance with Condition 7(b)(iii)) for the Securityholders or to the Securityholders directly, which issuance and delivery shall irrevocably discharge and satisfy all of the Issuer's obligations under the Securities as if the relevant Ordinary Shares had been issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary and, in which case, where the context so admits, references in these Conditions to the issue and delivery of Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary shall be construed accordingly and apply *mutatis mutandis*.

- (iii) **Provided that** the Issuer issues and delivers the relevant Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary in accordance with these Conditions, with effect from the Conversion Date no Securityholder will have any rights against the Issuer with respect to the repayment of the principal amount of the Securities or the payment of interest or any other amount on or in respect of such Securities and the principal amount of the Securities shall equal zero at all times thereafter. Any interest in respect of an Interest Period ending on an Interest Payment Date falling between the date of a Conversion Trigger Event and the Conversion Date shall be deemed to have been automatically and irrevocably cancelled upon the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event and shall not be due and payable.
- (iv) Upon its determination that a Conversion Trigger Event has occurred, the Issuer shall immediately inform the Relevant Regulator and shall, prior to giving the Conversion Trigger Notice, deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer stating that a Conversion Trigger Event has occurred and the Trustee shall accept such certificate without any further enquiry as sufficient evidence of such matters, in which event such certificate will be conclusive and binding on the Trustee and the Securityholders.
- (v) If a Relevant Event shall occur that is a Qualifying Relevant Event, then, where the Conversion Date falls on or after the New Conversion Condition Effective Date, each Security shall, upon the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event, subject to and as provided in this Condition 7(a) and in Condition 7(j), be converted into Relevant Shares of the Approved Entity.
- (vi) If a Relevant Event shall occur that is a Non-Qualifying Relevant Event, then, with effect from the occurrence of such Non-Qualifying Relevant Event and unless the Conversion Date shall have occurred prior to such date, outstanding Securities shall not be subject to Conversion at any time notwithstanding that a Conversion Trigger Event may occur subsequently but, instead, upon the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event subsequent to a Non-Qualifying Relevant Event the full principal amount of each Security will automatically be written down to zero, each Security will be cancelled, the Securityholders will be automatically deemed to have irrevocably waived their right to receive, and no longer have any rights against the Issuer with respect to, repayment of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities written down pursuant to this Condition and all accrued but unpaid interest and any other amounts payable on each Security will be cancelled, irrespective of whether such amounts have become due and payable prior to the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Condition 7(a)(vi) shall affect or prejudice the payment of the costs, charges, expenses, liabilities or remuneration of the Trustee or the rights and remedies of the Trustee in respect thereof.

- (vii) The Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered on Conversion shall (except where the Issuer has been unable to appoint a Conversion Shares Depositary as contemplated in Condition 7(a)(ii)) initially be registered in the name of the Conversion Shares Depositary, which (subject to the provisions of Condition 7(b)(iii)) shall hold such Ordinary Shares on trust for the Securityholders. By virtue of its holding of any Security, each Securityholder shall be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Issuer to issue and deliver such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary.

Provided that the Issuer so issues and delivers the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered on Conversion to the Conversion Shares Depositary, with effect on and from the Conversion Date, Securityholders shall have recourse only to the Conversion Shares Depositary for the delivery to them of such Ordinary Shares or, subject to and as provided in Condition 7(b)(iii), the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration. Subject to Condition 4(c), if the Issuer fails to issue and deliver the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered on Conversion to the Conversion Shares Depositary on the Conversion Date, a Securityholder's only right under the Securities against the Issuer for any such failure will be to claim to have such Ordinary Shares so issued and delivered.

Following the issuance and delivery of the Ordinary Shares to be delivered on Conversion to the Conversion Shares Depositary on the Conversion Date, the Securities shall remain in existence until the applicable Settlement Date (or, if earlier, the Final Cancellation Date) for the purpose only of evidencing the Securityholders' right as aforesaid to receive such Ordinary Shares or the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as the case may be, to be delivered by the Conversion Shares Depositary.

- (viii) Subject to and as provided in Condition 7(b)(iii), the Conversion Shares Depositary shall hold the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered on Conversion on trust for the Securityholders who shall, for so long as such Ordinary Shares are held by the Conversion Shares Depositary, be entitled to direct the Conversion Shares Depositary to exercise on their behalf all rights of an ordinary shareholder (including voting rights and rights to receive dividends) except that Securityholders shall not be able to sell or otherwise transfer such Ordinary Shares unless and until such time as they have been delivered to Securityholders in accordance with Condition 7(m).

(b) ***Conversion Settlement***

- (i) Upon Conversion, the Issuer shall be deemed to redeem the Securities at a price equal to their principal amount and the Securityholders shall be deemed irrevocably to have directed and authorised the Issuer to apply such sum on their behalf in paying up the relevant Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary on Conversion of their Securities.
- (ii) In order to obtain delivery from the Conversion Shares Depositary of Ordinary Shares or, as applicable, the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration following a Conversion, Securityholders will be required to deliver a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice and the relevant Certificate representing the relevant Security to the Conversion Shares Depositary (or an agent designated for the purpose in the Conversion Trigger Notice) on or before the Notice Cut-off Date in accordance with Condition 7(m). If such Conversion Shares Settlement Notice or Certificate is delivered after the end of normal business hours at the specified office of the Conversion Shares Depositary, such delivery shall be deemed for all purposes to have been made or given on the following business day. If Securityholders fail to make such delivery on or before the Notice Cut-off Date or otherwise the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice shall have been determined by the Conversion Shares Depositary to be null and void, then the Conversion Shares Depositary shall continue to hold the relevant Ordinary Shares or the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as the case may be, until a valid Conversion Shares Settlement Notice (and the Certificate representing the relevant Securities) is so delivered. If any such Ordinary Shares or the relevant

Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as applicable) have not been claimed for 12 years after the Final Cancellation Date, the Issuer may, at any time after such time and in its sole and absolute discretion, instruct the Conversion Shares Depositary (or an agent on its behalf) to sell for cash all or some of any such Ordinary Shares or any Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as applicable) and any such cash proceeds from such sale(s) and any such cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration will, in each case, be forfeited and will be transferred to the Issuer unless the Issuer decides, in its sole and absolute discretion, otherwise and the Issuer will not be a trustee of any such cash and the Issuer shall have no liability to any Securityholder for any loss resulting from such Securityholder not receiving any Ordinary Shares, the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration or the cash proceeds from any such sale(s) as aforesaid (as applicable).

- (iii) Not later than the tenth London business day following the Conversion Date, the Issuer shall give notice to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 17 (a "**Conversion Shares Offer Notice**") stating whether or not it has elected, in its sole and absolute discretion, that the Conversion Shares Depositary (or an agent on its behalf) will make an offer, in the Issuer's sole and absolute discretion, of all or some of the Ordinary Shares to be delivered on Conversion to, in the Issuer's sole and absolute discretion, all or some of the Issuer's Shareholders at such time, such offer to be at a cash price per Ordinary Share being no less than the Conversion Price (translated, if necessary, from Singapore Dollars into the currency (or currencies) in which such Ordinary Shares are being offered to all or some of the Issuer's Shareholders as aforesaid at the then prevailing rate as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion), all in accordance with the following provisions (the "**Conversion Shares Offer**"). The Issuer may, on behalf of the Conversion Shares Depositary, appoint a Conversion Shares Offer Agent to act as placement or other agent to facilitate the Conversion Shares Offer. The Issuer may not purchase any Ordinary Shares for its own account pursuant to a Conversion Shares Offer.

A Conversion Shares Offer Notice shall specify the period of time for which the Conversion Shares Offer will be open (the "**Conversion Shares Offer Period**"). The Conversion Shares Offer Period shall end no later than 40 London business days after the giving of the Conversion Shares Offer Notice by the Issuer.

Upon expiry of the Conversion Shares Offer Period, the Conversion Shares Depositary will provide notice to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 17 and to the Trustee and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent of the composition of the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (and of the deductions to the cash component, if any, of the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as set out in the definition of Conversion Shares Offer Consideration)) per Calculation Amount. The Conversion Shares Offer Consideration shall be held on trust by the Conversion Shares Depositary for the Securityholders. The cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration shall be payable by the Conversion Shares Depositary to the Securityholders in Singapore Dollars and whether or not the conditions referred to in Condition 4(a) are satisfied.

The Issuer reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to elect that the Conversion Shares Depositary terminate the Conversion Shares Offer at any time during the Conversion Shares Offer Period. If the Issuer makes such election, it will provide at least three London business days' notice to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 17 and to the Trustee and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent and the Conversion Shares Depositary may then, in its sole and absolute discretion, take steps to deliver to Securityholders the Ordinary Shares to be delivered on Conversion at a time that is earlier than the time at which they would have otherwise received the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration had the Conversion Shares Offer been completed.

By virtue of its holding of any Security, each Securityholder acknowledges and agrees that if the Issuer elects, in its sole and absolute discretion, that a Conversion Shares Offer be conducted by the Conversion Shares Depositary, such Securityholder shall be deemed to have: (i) irrevocably consented to any Conversion Shares Offer and, notwithstanding that such Ordinary Shares are held by the Conversion Shares Depositary on trust for the

Securityholders, to the Conversion Shares Depositary using the Ordinary Shares delivered to it on Conversion to settle any Conversion Shares Offer; (ii) irrevocably consented to the transfer of the interest such Securityholder has in the Ordinary Shares delivered on Conversion to the Conversion Shares Depositary to one or more purchasers identified by the Conversion Shares Depositary in connection with the Conversion Shares Offer; (iii) irrevocably agreed that the Issuer and the Conversion Shares Depositary may take any and all actions necessary to conduct the Conversion Shares Offer in accordance with the terms of the Securities; and (iv) irrevocably agreed that none of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Conversion Shares Depositary shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, incur any liability to the Securityholders in respect of the Conversion Shares Offer (except for the obligations of the Conversion Shares Depositary in respect of the Securityholders' entitlement to, and the subsequent delivery of, any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration).

Any Conversion Shares Offer shall be made subject to applicable laws and regulations in effect at the relevant time and shall be conducted, if at all, only to the extent that the Issuer, in its sole and absolute discretion, determines that the Conversion Shares Offer is practicable. The purchasers of the Ordinary Shares sold in any Conversion Shares Offer shall bear the costs and expenses of any Conversion Shares Offer (other than the taxes and foreign exchange transaction costs referred to in Condition 7(n) and in the definition of Conversion Shares Offer Consideration), including the fees of the Conversion Shares Offer Agent, if any. Neither the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event nor, following the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event, the election (if any) by the Issuer to undertake a Conversion Shares Offer on the terms set out herein, shall preclude the Issuer from undertaking a rights issue or other equity issue at any time on such terms as the Issuer deems appropriate, at its sole discretion, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the offer of Ordinary Shares at or below the Conversion Price.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for monitoring any Conversion Shares Offer, nor for monitoring or enforcing the obligations of the Conversion Shares Depositary in respect thereof. Following Conversion and delivery of the Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary, Securityholders must look to the Conversion Shares Depositary for any Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration due to them at the relevant time.

(c) ***Accrued Interest on Conversion***

Any interest in respect of an Interest Payment Date which falls on or after the date of a Conversion Trigger Event shall be deemed to have been cancelled upon the occurrence of such Conversion Trigger Event and shall not become due and payable.

(d) ***Conversion Price***

The Issuer shall issue and deliver to the Conversion Shares Depositary on the Conversion Date a number of Ordinary Shares in respect of each Security determined by dividing the principal amount of such Security by the Conversion Price prevailing on the Conversion Date, subject to Condition 7(l).

The "**Conversion Price**" per Ordinary Share in respect of the Securities is SGD [•], subject to adjustment in the circumstances described in Condition 7(e).

Once a Security has been converted into Ordinary Shares, there is no provision for the reconversion of such Ordinary Shares back into Securities.

(e) ***Adjustment of Conversion Price***

Upon the happening of any of the events described below, the Conversion Price shall be adjusted by the Conversion Calculation Agent as follows:

- (i) If and whenever there shall be a consolidation, reclassification, redesignation or subdivision in relation to the Ordinary Shares which alters the number of Ordinary Shares in issue, the Conversion Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Conversion Price in force immediately prior to such consolidation, reclassification, redesignation or subdivision by the following fraction:

$$\frac{A}{B}$$

where:

A is the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares in issue immediately before such consolidation, reclassification, redesignation or subdivision, as the case may be; and

B is the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares in issue immediately after, and as a result of, such consolidation, reclassification, redesignation or subdivision, as the case may be.

Such adjustment shall become effective on the date the consolidation, reclassification, redesignation or subdivision, as the case may be, takes effect.

- (ii) If and whenever the Issuer shall issue any Ordinary Shares to Shareholders credited as fully paid by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (including any share premium account or capital redemption reserve) other than (1) where any such Ordinary Shares are or are to be issued instead of the whole or part of a Cash Dividend which the Shareholders would or could otherwise have elected to receive, (2) where the Shareholders may elect to receive a Cash Dividend in lieu of such Ordinary Shares or (3) where any such Ordinary Shares are or are expressed to be issued in lieu of a dividend (whether or not a Cash Dividend equivalent or amount is announced or would otherwise be payable to the Shareholders, whether at their election or otherwise), the Conversion Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Conversion Price in force immediately prior to such issue by the following fraction:

$$\frac{A}{B}$$

where:

A is the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares in issue immediately before such issue; and

B is the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares in issue immediately after such issue.

Such adjustment shall become effective on the date of issue of such Ordinary Shares.

- (iii) If and whenever the Issuer shall pay any Extraordinary Dividend to the Shareholders, the Conversion Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Conversion Price in force immediately prior to the Effective Date by the following fraction:

$$\frac{A - B}{A}$$

where:

A is the Current Market Price of one Ordinary Share on the Effective Date; and

B is the portion of the Fair Market Value as at the Effective Date of the aggregate Extraordinary Dividend attributable to one Ordinary Share, with such portion being determined by dividing the aggregate Extraordinary Dividend by the number of Ordinary Shares entitled to receive the relevant Extraordinary Dividend.

Such adjustment shall become effective on the Effective Date.

"Effective Date" means, in respect of this Condition 7(e)(iii), the first date on which the Ordinary Shares are traded ex-the Extraordinary Dividend on the Relevant Stock Exchange.

"Extraordinary Dividend" means any Cash Dividend that is expressly declared by the Issuer to be a capital distribution, extraordinary dividend, extraordinary distribution, special dividend, special distribution or return of value to Shareholders as a class or any analogous or similar term, in which case the Extraordinary Dividend shall be such Cash Dividend.

"Cash Dividend" means any dividend or distribution in respect of the Ordinary Shares which is to be paid or made to Shareholders as a class in cash (in whatever currency) and however described and whether payable out of share premium account, profits, retained earnings or any other capital or revenue reserve or account, and including a distribution or payment to Shareholders upon or in connection with a reduction of capital.

- (iv) If and whenever the Issuer shall issue Ordinary Shares to Shareholders as a class by way of rights, or the Issuer or any member of the Group or (at the direction or request or pursuant to arrangements with the Issuer or any member of the Group) any other company, person or entity shall issue or grant to Shareholders as a class by way of rights, any options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for or purchase Ordinary Shares, or any Relevant Securities which by their terms of issue carry (directly or indirectly) rights of conversion into, or exchange or subscription for, any Ordinary Shares (or shall grant any such rights in respect of existing Relevant Securities so issued), in each case at a price per Ordinary Share which is less than 95 per cent. of the Current Market Price per Ordinary Share on the Effective Date, the Conversion Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Conversion Price in force immediately prior to the Effective Date by the following fraction:

$$\frac{A + B}{A + C}$$

where:

A is the number of Ordinary Shares in issue on the Effective Date;

B is the number of Ordinary Shares which the aggregate consideration (if any) receivable for the Ordinary Shares issued by way of rights, or for the Relevant Securities issued by way of rights, or for the options or warrants or other rights issued by way of rights and for the total number of Ordinary Shares deliverable on the exercise thereof, would purchase at such Current Market Price per Ordinary Share on the Effective Date; and

C is the number of Ordinary Shares to be issued or, as the case may be, the maximum number of Ordinary Shares which may be issued upon exercise of such options, warrants or rights calculated as at the date of issue of such options, warrants or rights or upon conversion or exchange or exercise of rights of subscription or purchase in respect thereof at the initial conversion, exchange, subscription or purchase price or rate,

provided that if, on the Effective Date, such number of Ordinary Shares is to be determined by reference to the application of a formula or other variable feature or the occurrence of any event at some subsequent time, then for the purposes of this Condition 7(e)(iv), "C" shall be determined by the application of such formula or variable feature or as if the relevant event occurs or had occurred as at the Effective Date and as if such conversion, exchange, subscription, purchase or acquisition had taken place on the Effective Date.

Such adjustment shall become effective on the Effective Date.

"Effective Date" means, in respect of this Condition 7(e)(iv), the first date on which the Ordinary Shares are traded ex-rights, ex-options or ex-warrants on the Relevant Stock Exchange.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions:

- (A) where the events or circumstances giving rise to any adjustment pursuant to this Condition 7(e) have already resulted or will result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price or where the events or circumstances giving rise to any adjustment arise by virtue of any other events or circumstances which have already given or will give rise to an adjustment to the Conversion Price or where more than one event which gives rise to an adjustment to the Conversion Price occurs within such a short period of time that, in the opinion of the Issuer, a modification to the operation of the adjustment provisions is required to give the intended result, such modification shall be made to the operation of the adjustment provisions as may be determined in good faith by an Independent Adviser to be in its opinion appropriate to give the intended result;
- (B) such modification shall be made to the operation of these Conditions as may be determined in good faith by an Independent Adviser to be in its opinion appropriate (i) to ensure that an adjustment to the Conversion Price or the economic effect thereof shall not be taken into account more than once, (ii) to ensure that the economic effect of an Extraordinary Dividend is not taken into account more than once and (iii) to reflect a redenomination of the issued Ordinary Shares for the time being into a new currency; and
- (C) for the avoidance of doubt, the issue of Ordinary Shares upon a Conversion or upon any conversion or exchange in respect of any other Securities or the exercise of any other options, warrants or other rights shall not result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price.

(f) ***Determination of Consideration Receivable***

For the purpose of any calculation of the consideration receivable or price pursuant to Condition 7(e)(iv), the following provisions shall apply:

- (1) the aggregate consideration receivable or price for Ordinary Shares issued for cash shall be the amount of such cash;
- (2) (x) the aggregate consideration receivable or price for Ordinary Shares to be issued or otherwise made available upon the conversion or exchange of any Relevant Securities shall be deemed to be the consideration or price received or receivable for any such Relevant Securities and (y) the aggregate consideration receivable or price for Ordinary Shares to be issued or otherwise made available upon the exercise of rights of subscription attached to any Relevant Securities or upon the exercise of any options, warrants or rights shall be deemed to be that part (which may be the whole) of the consideration or price received or receivable for such Relevant Securities or, as the case may be, for such options, warrants or rights which are attributed by the Issuer to such rights of subscription or, as the case may be, such options, warrants or rights or, if no part of such consideration or price is so attributed, the Fair Market Value of such rights of subscription or, as the case may be, such options, warrants or rights as at the relevant Effective Date, plus in the case of each of (x) and (y) above, the additional minimum consideration receivable or price (if any) upon the conversion or exchange of such Relevant Securities, or upon the exercise of such rights of subscription attached thereto or, as the case may be, upon exercise of such options, warrants or rights and (z) the consideration receivable or price per Ordinary Share upon the conversion or exchange of, or upon the exercise of such rights of subscription attached to, such Relevant Securities or, as the case may be, upon the exercise of such options, warrants or rights shall be the aggregate consideration or price referred to in (x) or (y) above (as the case may be) divided by the number of

Ordinary Shares to be issued upon such conversion or exchange or exercise at the initial conversion, exchange or subscription price or rate;

- (3) if the consideration or price determined pursuant to (1) or (2) above (or any component thereof) shall be expressed in a currency other than the Relevant Currency, it shall be converted into the Relevant Currency at the Prevailing Rate on the relevant Effective Date;
- (4) in determining the consideration or price pursuant to the above, no deduction shall be made for any commissions or fees (howsoever described) or any expenses paid or incurred for any underwriting, placing or management of the issue of the relevant Ordinary Shares or Relevant Securities or options, warrants or rights, or otherwise in connection therewith; and
- (5) the consideration or price shall be determined as provided above on the basis of the consideration or price received, receivable, paid or payable, regardless of whether all or part thereof is received, receivable, paid or payable by or to the Issuer or another entity.

(g) ***Decision of an Independent Adviser***

If any doubt shall arise as to whether an adjustment falls to be made to the Conversion Price or as to the appropriate adjustment to the Conversion Price, the Issuer may at its discretion appoint an Independent Adviser and, following consultation between the Issuer and such Independent Adviser, a written opinion of such Independent Adviser in respect thereof shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer and the Securityholders, save in the case of manifest error.

(h) ***Share Option Schemes***

No adjustment will be made to the Conversion Price where Ordinary Shares or other Relevant Securities (including rights, warrants and options) are issued, offered, exercised, allotted, purchased, appropriated, modified or granted to, or for the benefit of, employees or former employees (including directors holding or formerly holding executive office or the personal service company of any such person) or their spouses or relatives, in each case, of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or any associated company or to a trustee or trustees to be held for the benefit of any such person, in any such case pursuant to any share or option scheme.

(i) ***Rounding Down and Notice of Adjustment to the Conversion Price***

On any adjustment, if necessary, the resultant Conversion Price shall be rounded down to the nearest whole multiple of SGD 0.0001. No adjustment shall be made to the Conversion Price where such adjustment (rounded down if applicable) would be less than one per cent. of the Conversion Price then in effect. Any adjustment not required to be made, and/or any amount by which the Conversion Price has been rounded down, shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment, and such subsequent adjustment shall be made on the basis that the adjustment not required to be made had been made at the relevant time and/or, as the case may be, that the relevant rounding down had not been made.

Notice of any adjustments to the Conversion Price shall be given by the Issuer to Securityholders promptly after the determination thereof in accordance with Condition 17 and to the Trustee and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent.

The Conversion Price shall not in any event be reduced to below the nominal value of an Ordinary Share for the time being. The Issuer undertakes that it shall not take any action, and shall procure that no action is taken, that would otherwise result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price to below such nominal value.

(j) ***Qualifying Relevant Event***

- (i) If a Qualifying Relevant Event shall occur, the Securities shall, where the Conversion Date (if any) falls on or after the New Conversion Condition Effective

Date, be converted on such Conversion Date into Relevant Shares of the Approved Entity (save as provided below in this Condition 7(j)(i) *mutatis mutandis* as provided in this Condition 7) at a Conversion Price that shall be the New Conversion Price. Such conversion shall be effected by the delivery by the Issuer of such number of Ordinary Shares as is determined in accordance with Condition 7(d) to, or to the order of, the Approved Entity. Such delivery shall irrevocably discharge and satisfy all of the Issuer's obligations under the Securities (but shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee and the Securityholders against the Approved Entity in connection with its undertaking to deliver Relevant Shares as provided in the definition of "**New Conversion Condition**" in Condition 7(j)(v) below). Such delivery shall be in consideration of the Approved Entity irrevocably undertaking, for the benefit of the Securityholders, to deliver the Relevant Shares to the Conversion Shares Depository as aforesaid. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer may elect that a Conversion Shares Offer be made by the Conversion Shares Depository in respect of the Relevant Shares.

- (ii) The New Conversion Price shall be subject to adjustment in the circumstances provided in this Condition 7 (with such modifications and amendments as an Independent Adviser acting in good faith shall determine to be appropriate) and the Issuer shall give notice to Securityholders of the New Conversion Price and of any such modifications and amendments in accordance with Condition 17 and to the Trustee and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent.
- (iii) In the case of a Qualifying Relevant Event:
 - (1) the Issuer shall, on or prior to the New Conversion Condition Effective Date, enter into such agreements and arrangements, which may include deeds supplemental to the Trust Deed, and such amendments and modifications to the Trust Deed shall be made to ensure that, with effect from the New Conversion Condition Effective Date, the Securities shall (following the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event) be convertible into, or exchangeable for, Relevant Shares of the Approved Entity, *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with, and subject to, this Condition 7 (as may be so supplemented, amended or modified) at the New Conversion Price; and
 - (2) the Issuer shall, where the Conversion Date falls on or after the New Conversion Condition Effective Date, procure the issue and/or delivery of the relevant number of Relevant Shares in the manner provided in this Condition 7, as may be supplemented, amended or modified as provided above.

The Trustee shall be obliged (at the expense of the Issuer) to concur with the Issuer in making any such amendments and modifications to the Trust Deed, (whether or not such amendments or modifications are prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders) and to execute any such deeds supplemental to the Trust Deed, **provided that** the Trustee shall not be bound to do so if any such amendments, modifications or deeds would, in the opinion of the Trustee, have the effect of (i) exposing the Trustee to any liability against which it is not indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction, (ii) changing, increasing or adding to the obligations or duties of the Trustee or (iii) removing or amending any protection or indemnity afforded to, or any other provision in favour of, the Trustee under the Trust Deed, the Conditions and/or the Securities.

- (iv) Within 10 days following the occurrence of a Relevant Event, the Issuer shall give notice thereof to the Securityholders (a "**Relevant Event Notice**") in accordance with Condition 17.

The Relevant Event Notice shall specify:

- (1) the identity of the Acquiror;

- (2) whether the Relevant Event is a Qualifying Relevant Event or a Non-Qualifying Relevant Event;
- (3) in the case of a Qualifying Relevant Event, the New Conversion Price;
- (4) in the case of a Non-Qualifying Relevant Event, that, with effect from the occurrence of the Relevant Event and unless a Conversion Trigger Event shall have occurred prior to the date of such Relevant Event, outstanding Securities shall not be subject to Conversion at any time notwithstanding that a Conversion Trigger Event may occur subsequently but that, instead, upon the occurrence of a subsequent Conversion Trigger Event (if any) the full principal amount of each Security will automatically be written down to zero, each Security will be cancelled, the Securityholders will be automatically deemed to have irrevocably waived their right to receive, and no longer have any rights against the Issuer with respect to, repayment of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities written down pursuant to this Condition and all accrued but unpaid interest and any other amounts payable on each Security will be cancelled, irrespective of whether such amounts have become due and payable prior to the occurrence of a Conversion Trigger Event.
- (v) As used herein:

"Acquiror" means the person which, following a Relevant Event, controls the Issuer.

The **"Acquiror Status Condition"** shall be satisfied if the Securities will continue to be "hybrid capital instruments" for the purposes of Part 5 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009 (or benefit from equivalent treatment under any replacement tax rules relevant to the entitlement of the Issuer to claim a deduction in computing its tax liabilities in respect of any payments made under, or funding costs recognised in its accounts in respect of, the Securities) once arrangements are in place for the issue of Relevant Shares by the Acquiror in the event of Conversion.

"Approved Entity" means a body corporate which, on the occurrence of a Relevant Event, has in issue Relevant Shares.

"EEA Regulated Market" means a market as defined by Article 4.1(21) of Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments.

The **"New Conversion Condition"** shall be satisfied where (i) the Acquiror is an Approved Entity and (ii) by not later than seven days following the occurrence of the Relevant Event (x) the Acquiror Status Condition has been satisfied, and (y) the Issuer shall have entered into arrangements to its satisfaction with the Approved Entity pursuant to which the Approved Entity irrevocably undertakes to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Securityholders, to deliver the Relevant Shares to the Conversion Shares Depository upon a Conversion of the Securities, all as contemplated in Condition 7(j)(i).

"New Conversion Condition Effective Date" means the date with effect from which the New Conversion Condition shall have been satisfied.

"New Conversion Price" means the amount determined by the Conversion Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$NCP = ECP \times \frac{VWAPRS}{VWAPOS}$$

where:

NCP is the New Conversion Price.

ECP is the Conversion Price in effect on the dealing day immediately prior to the New Conversion Condition Effective Date.

VWAPRS means the average of the Volume Weighted Average Prices of the Relevant Shares (translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the relevant dealing day) on each of the 10 dealing days ending on the dealing day prior to the date the Relevant Event shall have occurred (and where references in the definition of "**Volume Weighted Average Price**" to "**Ordinary Shares**" shall be construed as a reference to the Relevant Shares and in the definition of "**dealing day**", references to the "**Relevant Stock Exchange**" shall be to the primary Regulated Market on which the Relevant Shares are then listed, admitted to trading or accepted for dealing).

VWAPOS is the average of the Volume Weighted Average Prices of the Ordinary Shares (translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the relevant dealing day) on each of the 10 dealing days ending on the dealing day prior to the date the Relevant Event shall have occurred.

"**Non-Qualifying Relevant Event**" means a Relevant Event that is not a Qualifying Relevant Event.

"**Qualifying Relevant Event**" means a Relevant Event where the New Conversion Condition is satisfied.

"**Regulated Market**" means an EEA Regulated Market or another regulated, regularly operating, recognised stock exchange or securities market in the UK or another OECD member state.

A "**Relevant Event**" shall occur if any person or persons acting in concert (as defined in the Takeover Code of the UK Panel on Takeovers and Mergers) acquires control of the Issuer (other than as a result of a Newco Scheme).

For the purposes of the definition of "**Relevant Event**", "**control**" means:

- (a) the acquisition or holding of legal or beneficial ownership of more than 50 per cent. of the issued Ordinary Shares of the Issuer; or
- (b) the right to appoint and/or remove all or the majority of the members of the board of directors of the Issuer, whether obtained directly or indirectly and whether obtained by ownership of share capital, contract or otherwise;

and "**controlled**" shall be construed accordingly.

"**Relevant Shares**" means ordinary share capital of the Approved Entity that constitutes equity share capital or the equivalent (or depositary or other receipts representing the same) which is listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market.

(k) ***Procedure for Settlement and Delivery of Ordinary Shares on Conversion***

Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered upon a Conversion in respect of the Securities shall be issued and delivered subject to and as provided below.

(l) ***Fractions***

Fractions of Ordinary Shares will not be delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary or to Securityholders upon a Conversion and no cash payment will be made in lieu thereof. However, if one or more Conversion Shares Settlement Notices and relevant Certificates are delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary such that any Ordinary Shares (or any Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable) to be issued and delivered to a Securityholder on Conversion are to be registered in the same name, the number of Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered in respect thereof

shall be calculated on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of such Securities to be converted.

(m) ***Procedure for Delivery in respect of a Conversion upon Conversion Trigger Event***

- (i) Subject as provided in Condition 7(m)(ii) below, in order to obtain delivery of the relevant Ordinary Shares or the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, following a Conversion of the Securities, the relevant Securityholder must deliver a duly completed Conversion Shares Settlement Notice, together with the relevant Certificates representing the Securities to the Conversion Shares Depository or the specified office of its agent(s) designated for the purpose in the Conversion Trigger Notice by the Notice Cut-off Date.

If such delivery is made or notice is given after the end of normal business hours at the specified office of the Conversion Shares Depository or, as appropriate, its designated agent as aforesaid or on a day which is not a business day in such place, such delivery or notice shall be deemed for all purposes of these Conditions to have been made or given on the following business day.

Subject as otherwise provided herein, the relevant Ordinary Shares (or the Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration) will be delivered by or on behalf of the Conversion Shares Depository in accordance with the instructions given in the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice.

Any cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration shall be paid by transfer to a Singapore Dollar account with a bank in London or Singapore (as may be specified in the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice) in accordance with the instructions contained in the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice.

- (ii) If not previously cancelled on the relevant Settlement Date, the relevant Securities shall be cancelled on the Final Cancellation Date and any Securityholder delivering a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice after the Notice Cut-off Date will have to provide evidence of its entitlement to the relevant Ordinary Shares or the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, satisfactory to the Conversion Shares Depository in its sole and absolute discretion in order to receive delivery of such Ordinary Shares or such Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable. Neither the Issuer nor the Conversion Shares Depository shall have any liability to any Securityholder for any loss resulting from such Securityholder not receiving any Ordinary Shares or the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, or from any delay in the receipt thereof, in each case as a result of such Securityholder failing to submit a valid Conversion Shares Settlement Notice and the relevant Certificate, on a timely basis or at all. If any such Ordinary Shares or the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as applicable) have not been claimed for 12 years after the Final Cancellation Date as aforesaid, the Issuer may, at any time after such time and in its sole and absolute discretion, instruct the Conversion Shares Depository (or an agent on its behalf) to sell for cash all or some of any such Ordinary Shares or any Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration (as applicable) and any such cash proceeds from such sale(s) and any such cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration will, in each case, be forfeited and will be transferred to the Issuer unless the Issuer decides, in its sole and absolute discretion, otherwise and the Issuer will not be a trustee of any such cash and the Issuer shall have no liability to any Securityholder for any loss resulting from such Securityholder not receiving any Ordinary Shares, the relevant Conversion Shares Offer Consideration or the cash proceeds from any such sale(s) as aforesaid (as applicable).
- (iii) Any determination as to whether any Conversion Shares Settlement Notice has been properly completed and delivered together with the relevant Certificate(s) as provided in these Conditions, or whether any evidence of entitlement to Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, is satisfactory, shall be made by the Conversion Shares Depository in its sole and

absolute discretion and shall be conclusive and binding on the relevant Securityholders.

In the case of Securities represented by a Global Certificate, any Conversion Shares Settlement Notice delivered prior to the day following the Suspension Date shall be void.

(n) ***Taxes and Duties***

Neither the Issuer nor any member of the Group shall be liable for any taxes or capital, stamp, issue and registration or transfer taxes or duties arising on Conversion or that may arise or be paid as a consequence of the issue and delivery of Ordinary Shares on Conversion. A Securityholder must pay any taxes and capital, stamp, issue and registration and transfer taxes or duties arising on Conversion in connection with the issue and delivery of Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depository on behalf of such Securityholder and such Securityholder must pay all, if any, such taxes or duties arising by reference to any disposal or deemed disposal of such Securityholder's Securities or interest therein. Any taxes and capital, stamp, issue and registration and transfer taxes or duties arising on delivery or transfer of Ordinary Shares to a purchaser in any Conversion Shares Offer shall be payable by the relevant purchaser of those Ordinary Shares.

(o) ***Delivery***

The Ordinary Shares to be delivered on Conversion will be issued and delivered to the Conversion Shares Depository (or as otherwise provided in these Conditions) on trust (on terms permitting a Conversion Shares Offer in accordance with Condition 7(b)(iii)) for the Securityholders on the Conversion Date.

Ordinary Shares (or the Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration) will be delivered to Securityholders in uncertificated form through the dematerialised securities trading system operated by Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited, known as CREST, unless at the relevant time the Ordinary Shares are not a participating security in CREST, in which case Ordinary Shares will be delivered in certificated form. Where any Ordinary Shares (or the Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration) are to be delivered to Securityholders by the Conversion Shares Depository through CREST, they will be delivered to the account specified by the relevant Securityholder in the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice, on the relevant Settlement Date. Where any Ordinary Shares (or the Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration) are to be delivered to Securityholders in certificated form, a certificate in respect thereof will be dispatched by mail free of charge to the relevant Securityholder or as it may direct in the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice (in each case uninsured and at the risk of the relevant recipient) within 28 days following delivery of the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice.

The Ordinary Shares (or the Ordinary Share component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration) will not be available for issue or delivery (i) to, or to a nominee for, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other person providing a clearance service within the meaning of Section 96 of the Finance Act 1986 of the UK or (ii) to a person, or nominee or agent for a person, whose business is or includes issuing depository receipts within the meaning of Section 93 of the Finance Act 1986 of the UK, in each case at any time prior to the "**abolition day**" as defined in Section 111(1) of the Finance Act 1990 of the UK or (iii) to the CREST account of such a person described in (i) or (ii).

(p) ***Ordinary Shares***

The Ordinary Shares issued and delivered on Conversion will be fully paid and non-assessable and will in all respects rank *pari passu* with the fully paid Ordinary Shares in issue on the Conversion Date, except in any such case for any right excluded by mandatory provisions of applicable law, and except that any Ordinary Shares so issued and delivered will not rank for (or, as the case may be, the relevant Securityholder shall not be entitled to receive) any rights, distributions or payments the record date or other due date for the establishment of entitlement for which falls prior to the Conversion Date.

(q) ***Purchase or Redemption of Ordinary Shares***

The Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer may exercise such rights as it may from time to time enjoy to purchase or redeem or buy back any shares of the Issuer (including Ordinary Shares) or any depositary or other receipts or certificates representing the same without the consent of Securityholders.

(r) ***Covenants***

Whilst any Security remains outstanding, the Issuer shall (if and to the extent permitted by the Capital Regulations from time to time and only to the extent that such covenant would not cause a Capital Disqualification Event to occur), save with the approval of an Extraordinary Resolution:

- (i) not make any issue, grant or distribution or take or omit to take any other action if the effect thereof would be that, on Conversion, Ordinary Shares could not, under any applicable law then in effect, be legally issued as fully paid;
- (ii) in the event of a Newco Scheme, take (or shall procure that there is taken) all necessary action to ensure that the Newco Scheme is an Exempt Newco Scheme and that immediately after completion of the Scheme of Arrangement such amendments are made to these Conditions as are necessary to ensure that the Securities may be converted into or exchanged for ordinary shares or units or the equivalent in Newco *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with and subject to these Conditions.

The Trustee shall be obliged (at the expense of the Issuer) to concur in effecting such amendments (whether or not such amendments are prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders), **provided that** the Trustee shall not be bound so to concur if to do so would, in the opinion of the Trustee, have the effect of (i) exposing the Trustee to any liability against which it is not indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction, (ii) changing, increasing or adding to the obligations or duties of the Trustee or (iii) removing or amending any protection or indemnity afforded to, or any other provision in favour of, the Trustee under the Trust Deed, the Conditions and/or the Securities;

- (iii) use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Ordinary Shares issued upon Conversion shall be admitted to listing and trading on the Relevant Stock Exchange;
- (iv) notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 7(b)(iii), at all times keep available for issue, free from pre-emptive or other preferential rights, sufficient Ordinary Shares to enable Conversion of the Securities to be satisfied in full;
- (v) in circumstances where these Conditions contemplate the appointment of a Conversion Shares Depositary, the Issuer shall use all reasonable endeavours promptly to appoint such Conversion Shares Depositary; and
- (vi) where these Conditions require or provide for a determination by an Independent Adviser, the Issuer shall use all reasonable endeavours promptly to appoint an Independent Adviser for such purpose.

(s) ***Conversion Calculation Agent***

So long as any Securities remain outstanding, the Issuer will maintain a Conversion Calculation Agent, which may be the Issuer or another person appointed by the Issuer to serve in such capacity. The name of the initial Conversion Calculation Agent and its initial specified office is set out at the end of these Conditions.

The Issuer may at any time, but without prior notice to the Interest Calculation Agent, the Paying and Conversion Agent or the Securityholders, replace the Conversion Calculation Agent with itself or an independent financial institution or an independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise. If the Conversion Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Conversion Calculation Agent or fails duly to determine

the Conversion Price adjustments as provided in Condition 7(e) and (j) and/or the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint itself or an independent financial institution or an independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise to act as such in such Conversion Calculation Agent's place. Subject as provided in the Conversion Calculation Agency Agreement, the Conversion Calculation Agent may not resign its duties or be removed without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

(t) ***Determinations of Conversion Calculation Agent Binding***

All determinations, calculations and adjustments given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7 by the Conversion Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the Conversion Calculation Agent, the Interest Calculation Agent, the Trustee, the Paying and Conversion Agents and all Securityholders and no liability to the Trustee or the Securityholders shall attach to the Conversion Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of any of its powers, duties and discretions.

8. **Redemption and Purchase**

(a) ***No Fixed Redemption Date***

The Securities are perpetual securities in respect of which there is no fixed redemption date and the Issuer shall (subject to the provisions of Condition 4(a)) only have the right to repay them or purchase them in accordance with the following provisions of this Condition 8.

(b) ***Conditions to Redemption and Purchase***

Any redemption or purchase of the Securities by or on behalf of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries in accordance with Condition 8(c), (d), (e) or (g) is subject to:

- (i) the Issuer giving notice to the Relevant Regulator and the Relevant Regulator granting permission (or, as applicable, not making any objection) to the Issuer to redeem or purchase the relevant Securities (in each case to the extent, and in the manner, required by the relevant Capital Regulations) and to such redemption or purchase not being prohibited by the Capital Regulations;
- (ii) in respect of any redemption proposed to be made prior to the fifth anniversary of the Issue Date, if and to the extent then required under the Capital Regulations (A) in the case of redemption following the occurrence of a Tax Event, the Issuer having demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Relevant Regulator that the relevant change or event is material and was not reasonably foreseeable by the Issuer as at the Issue Date or (B) in the case of redemption following the occurrence of a Capital Disqualification Event, the Issuer having demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Relevant Regulator that the relevant change was not reasonably foreseeable by the Issuer as at the Issue Date;
- (iii) in the case of any purchase prior to the fifth anniversary of the Issue Date, if and to the extent then required under the Capital Regulations, either (A) the Issuer having, before or at the same time as such purchase, replaced the Securities with own funds instruments of equal or higher quality at terms that are sustainable for the income capacity of the Issuer, and the Relevant Regulator having permitted such action on the basis of the determination that it would be beneficial from a prudential point of view and justified by exceptional circumstances or (B) the relevant Securities being purchased for market-making purposes in accordance with the Capital Regulations;
- (iv) in the case of any redemption of the Securities, the Issuer being solvent (as described in Condition 4(a)) both immediately prior to and immediately following such redemption;
- (v) in the case of any redemption of the Securities, Condition 8(f); and

- (vi) compliance by the Issuer with any alternative or additional pre-conditions to redemption or purchase, as applicable, set out in the relevant Capital Regulations for the time being.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 8 (other than redemption pursuant to Condition 8(c)), the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer stating that the relevant event giving rise to the right to redeem has occurred and the details thereof, and the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such certificate without any further inquiry as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the relevant conditions precedent, in which event such certificate shall be conclusive and binding on the Trustee and the Securityholders.

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer***

Subject to Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f), the Issuer may, by giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 17, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent, which notice shall, save as provided in Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f), be irrevocable, elect to redeem all, but not some only, of the Securities then outstanding:

- (i) on any day falling in the period commencing on (and including) [•] and ending on (and including) the First Reset Date; or
- (ii) on any Reset Date thereafter,

in each case, at their principal amount, together with any Accrued Interest. Upon the expiry of such notice, in the case of Condition 8(c)(i), or upon the relevant Reset Date, in the case of Condition 8(c)(ii), the Issuer shall, subject to Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f), redeem the Securities as aforesaid.

(d) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer due to a Tax Event***

If at any time a Tax Event has occurred, then the Issuer may, subject to Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f) and having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Trustee, the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent, the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 17, the Securityholders (which notice shall, subject as provided in Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f), be irrevocable), redeem in accordance with these Conditions at any time all, but not some only, of the Securities at their principal amount, together with any Accrued Interest. Upon the expiry of such notice, the Issuer shall, subject to Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f), redeem the Securities as aforesaid.

(e) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer due to a Capital Disqualification Event***

If at any time a Capital Disqualification Event has occurred, then the Issuer may, subject to Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f) and having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 17, the Trustee, the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent and the Registrar (which notice shall, subject as provided in Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f), be irrevocable), redeem in accordance with these Conditions at any time all, but not some only, of the Securities at their principal amount, together with any Accrued Interest. Upon the expiry of such notice, the Issuer shall, subject to Conditions 4(a), 8(b) and 8(f), redeem the Securities as aforesaid.

(f) ***Conversion Trigger Event***

The Issuer may not give a notice of redemption of the Securities pursuant to this Condition 8 if a Conversion Trigger Notice has been given. If a Conversion Trigger Notice is given after a notice of redemption shall have been given by the Issuer but before the relevant redemption date, such notice of redemption shall automatically be revoked and be null and void and the relevant redemption shall not be made.

(g) ***Purchases***

The Issuer (or any Subsidiary of the Issuer) or any holding company of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of such holding company may, subject to Condition 8(b), purchase or

procure others to purchase beneficially for its account Securities in any manner and at any price, to the extent that such purchase is not prohibited by the Capital Regulations and subject to the requirements (if any) of any stock exchange on which the Securities are listed.

(h) ***Cancellation***

All Securities redeemed by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 8 will forthwith be cancelled. All Securities repurchased by or on behalf of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary, surrendered for cancellation to the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent. Securities so surrendered shall be cancelled forthwith. Any Securities so surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Securities shall be discharged.

(i) ***Trustee Not Obligated to Monitor***

The Trustee shall not be under any duty to monitor whether any event or circumstance has happened or exists within this Condition 8 and will not be responsible to Securityholders for any loss arising from any failure by it to do so. Unless and until the Trustee has written notice of the occurrence of any event or circumstance within this Condition 8, it shall be entitled to assume that no such event or circumstance exists.

9. **Payments**

(a) ***Method of Payment***

- (i) Payments of principal to be made to Securityholders in respect of Securities and payments of Accrued Interest payable on a redemption of Securities (other than on an Interest Payment Date) shall, in each case, be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Certificates at the specified office of any of the Transfer Agents or of the Registrar and in the manner provided in (iii) below.
- (ii) Payments of interest to be made to Securityholders in respect of Securities due on an Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the person shown on the Register at the close of business on the fifteenth day before the due date for payment thereof (the "**Record Date**").
- (iii) Each payment in respect of the Securities pursuant to Condition 9(a)(i) and (ii) will be made by transfer to a Singapore Dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in London or Singapore. Payment instructions (for value on the due date or, if that is not a London business day (or a business day in Singapore, as the case may be), for value the first following day which is a London business day (or a business day in Singapore, as the case may be)) will be initiated on the London business day (or business day in Singapore, as the case may be) preceding the due date for payment (for value the next London business day (or business day in Singapore, as the case may be)).
- (iv) Payments of any cash component of any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Condition 7.

(b) ***Payments subject to laws***

Save as provided in Condition 10, payments under the Securities will be subject in all cases to (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives applicable thereto in any jurisdiction or other laws, regulations and directives to which the Issuer or its Paying and Conversion Agents agree to be subject and (ii) any withholding or deduction imposed or required pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**"), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (or any law implementing such an intergovernmental agreement) (a "**FATCA**

Withholding Tax"), and the Issuer will not be required to pay Additional Amounts on account of any FATCA Withholding Tax.

Save as provided in Condition 10, if any payment made by the Issuer is subject to any deduction or withholding in any jurisdiction, the Issuer shall not be required to pay any Additional Amount in respect of such deduction or withholding and, accordingly, the Issuer shall be acquitted and discharged of so much money as is represented by any such deduction or withholding as if such sum had been actually paid.

(c) ***Appointment of Agents***

The initial Principal Paying and Conversion Agent, the other Paying and Conversion Agents, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents, the Interest Calculation Agent and the Conversion Calculation Agent and their respective specified offices are listed below. Subject as provided in the Agency Agreement, the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent, the Paying and Conversion Agents, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents, the Interest Calculation Agent and the Conversion Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Securityholder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent, any other Paying and Conversion Agent, the Registrar, any Transfer Agent, the Interest Calculation Agent or the Conversion Calculation Agent and to appoint additional or other Paying and Conversion Agents, Interest Calculation Agents, Conversion Calculation Agents or Transfer Agents, **provided that** there shall at all times be (i) a Principal Paying and Conversion Agent, (ii) a Registrar, (iii) a Transfer Agent, (iv) one or more Interest Calculation Agents where the Conditions so require, (v) a Conversion Calculation Agent, and (vi) such other agents as may be required by any other stock exchange on which the Securities may be listed.

In addition, the Issuer shall, in the event that it would be obliged to pay additional amounts on or in respect of any Security pursuant to Condition 10 by virtue of such Security being presented for payment in the UK, appoint and at all times thereafter maintain a Paying and Conversion Agent in a jurisdiction within Europe (other than the UK) and which otherwise complies with the foregoing provisions of this Condition 9(c).

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Trustee and to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 17.

(d) ***Non-Business Days***

If any date for payment in respect of any Security is not a business day, the Securityholder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, "**business day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation (where presentation and surrender is required pursuant to these Conditions) and which is a London business day and a Singapore business day.

10. **Taxation**

All payments of principal and interest to Securityholders by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Securities shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the UK or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In that event, in respect of the payment of any interest on (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, in respect of principal on) the Securities, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts ("**Additional Amounts**") as shall result in receipt by the Securityholders (after the withholding or deduction) of such an amount as would have been received by them in respect of interest on their Securities in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such Additional Amounts shall be payable with respect to any Security:

- (a) to, or to a third party on behalf of, any Securityholder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges by reason of his having some connection with the UK other than the mere holding of such Security; or
- (b) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Securityholder if such withholding or deduction may be avoided by the Securityholder complying with any statutory requirement or by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to any authority of or in the UK, unless such Securityholder proves that they are not entitled so to comply or to make such declaration or claim; or
- (c) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Securityholder that is a partnership, or a Securityholder that is not the sole beneficial owner of the Security, or which holds the Security in a fiduciary capacity, to the extent that any of the members of the partnership, the beneficial owner or the settlor or beneficiary with respect to the fiduciary would not have been entitled to the payment of an additional amount had each of the members of the partnership, the beneficial owner, settlor or beneficiary (as the case may be) received directly its beneficial or distributive share of the payment; or
- (d) presented or surrendered for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Securityholder thereof would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting or surrendering the same for payment at the expiry of such period of 30 days.

In addition, any amounts to be paid on the Securities will be paid net of any deduction or withholding imposed or required pursuant to any FATCA Withholding Tax, and no Additional Amounts will be required to be paid by the Issuer on account of any FATCA Withholding Tax.

11. **Prescription**

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of the Securities shall be prescribed and become void unless made within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

12. **Non-payment when due**

(a) ***Proceedings for Winding-up***

If default is made by the Issuer in the payment of principal in respect of the Securities and such default continues for a period of 14 days or more, the Trustee may institute proceedings for the winding-up of the Issuer, **provided that** the Issuer shall not be in default (and the Trustee may not initiate such proceedings) if during the 14 days' grace period, the Issuer satisfies the Trustee that such sums were not paid (A) in order to comply with any fiscal or other law, regulation or order of any court or competent jurisdiction, in each case applicable to such payment, the Issuer, the relevant Paying and Conversion Agent or any Securityholder or (B) (subject as provided in the Trust Deed) in case of doubt as to the validity or applicability of any such law, regulation or order, in accordance with advice as to such validity or applicability given at any time during the said 14 days' grace period by independent legal advisers acceptable to the Trustee. In the event of a winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer (whether or not instituted by the Trustee), the Trustee may prove in the winding-up of the Issuer and/or claim in the liquidation of the Issuer, such claim being subordinated as set out in Condition 4(b) or Condition 4(c) as applicable.

(b) ***Enforcement***

Without prejudice to Condition 12(a), the Trustee may, at its discretion, and without notice institute such proceedings and/or take any other steps or action against the Issuer as it may think fit to enforce any term or condition binding on the Issuer under the Trust Deed or the Securities (other than any payment obligation of the Issuer under or arising from the Securities or the Trust Deed, including, without limitation, payment of any principal or interest in respect of the Securities, including any damages awarded for breach of any obligations but excluding any amount due to the Trustee in respect of its fees and/or expenses) and in no event shall the Issuer, by virtue of the institution of any such proceedings, be obliged to pay any sum or sums, in cash or otherwise, sooner than the same would otherwise have been payable by it pursuant to these Conditions and the Trust

Deed. Nothing in this Condition 12(b) shall, however, prevent the Trustee instituting proceedings for the winding-up of the Issuer, proving in any winding-up of the Issuer and/or claiming in any liquidation of the Issuer or exercising rights under Condition 4(b) or, as applicable, 4(c) in respect of any payment obligations of the Issuer arising from or in respect of the Securities or the Trust Deed (including any damages awarded for breach of any obligations).

(c) ***Entitlement of Trustee***

The Trustee shall not be bound to take any of the actions referred to in Condition 12(a) or (b) above against the Issuer to enforce the terms of the Trust Deed or the Securities or any other action under or pursuant to the Trust Deed unless (i) it shall have been so requested by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Securityholders or in writing by the holders of at least one-quarter in principal amount of the Securities then outstanding and (ii) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

(d) ***Right of Securityholders***

No Securityholder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer or to institute proceedings for the winding-up or to claim in the liquidation of the Issuer or to prove in a winding-up unless the Trustee, having become bound so to do, fails to do so within a reasonable period and such failure shall be continuing, in which case the Securityholder shall have only such rights against the Issuer as those which the Trustee is entitled to exercise as set out in this Condition 12.

(e) ***Extent of Securityholder's remedy***

No remedy against the Issuer, other than as referred to in this Condition 12, shall be available to the Trustee or the Securityholders, whether for the recovery of amounts owing in respect of the Securities or under the Trust Deed or in respect of any breach by the Issuer of any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Securities or under the Trust Deed.

13. **Meetings of Securityholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution**

(a) ***Meetings of Securityholders***

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Securityholders (including by way of conference call or other virtual means) to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of any of these Conditions or any provisions of the Trust Deed subject to Condition 13(g). Such a meeting may be requisitioned by Securityholders holding not less than 10 per cent. in aggregate principal amount of the Securities for the time being outstanding. The quorum for any meeting convened to consider an Extraordinary Resolution shall be one or more persons holding or representing a clear majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Securityholders whatever the aggregate principal amount of the Securities held or represented, unless the business of such meeting includes consideration of proposals, *inter alia*, (i) to amend any date of optional redemption of the Securities or any date for payment of interest on the Securities, (ii) to reduce or cancel the principal amount of the Securities, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Securities or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating the amounts of any interest in respect of the Securities, (iv) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating the amounts payable on redemption of the Securities, (v) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or denomination of the Securities, (vi) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Securityholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution or (vii) to modify the provisions of Condition 7 (other than pursuant to or as a result of any amendment to these Conditions and the Trust Deed made pursuant to and in accordance with Condition 7(j) and/or Condition 7(r)(ii)), in which case the necessary quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent., or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25 per cent., in aggregate principal amount of the Securities for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall

be binding on Securityholders (whether or not they were present at the meeting at which such resolution was passed).

The Trust Deed provides that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75 per cent. in aggregate principal amount of the Securities outstanding shall for all purposes be as valid and effective as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Securityholders duly convened and held. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Securityholders.

No modification to these Conditions or any other provisions of the Trust Deed (whether pursuant to this Condition 13 or otherwise) shall become effective unless the Issuer shall have given such notice as is required by, and received such permission from, the Relevant Regulator as is required by the Relevant Regulator under the Capital Regulations. The Trustee shall be entitled to request and rely upon a certificate from two Authorised Signatories of the Issuer as to the satisfaction of this condition precedent to any modification without further enquiry.

(b) ***Modification of the Trust Deed***

Subject to Condition 13(g), the Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Securityholders, to (i) any modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (ii) any other modification (except as mentioned in the Trust Deed), and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Securityholders and, if the Trustee so requires, shall be notified to the Securityholders as soon as practicable.

(c) ***Newco Scheme***

In the event of a Newco Scheme, the Issuer may, subject as provided in Conditions 13(d) and 13(g) and the Trust Deed, without the consent of Securityholders, at its option, procure that Newco is substituted under such Securities as the Issuer.

At the request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall (subject to and in accordance with the Trust Deed), without the requirement for any consent or approval of the Securityholders, concur with the Issuer in the substitution in place of the Issuer (or any previous substituted company) as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Securities of Newco, subject to the provisions set out in Condition 7(r)(ii).

(d) ***Substitution***

The Trust Deed contains provisions (in the case of (i) below) requiring the Trustee and (in the case of (ii) below) permitting the Trustee (subject to Condition 13(g)) to agree, without the consent of the Securityholders, to (i) any substitution as provided in and for the purposes of Condition 13(c) or (ii) the substitution of the Issuer's successor in business in place of the Issuer, or of any previously substituted company, as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Securities subject to (in the case of (ii) only) the Trustee being of the opinion that such substitution will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders and subject to (in the case of (i) and (ii)) certain other conditions set out in the Trust Deed being complied with. In the case of such a substitution, the Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Securityholders, to a change of the law governing the Securities and/or the Trust Deed, **provided that** such change would not in the opinion of the Trustee be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders.

(e) ***Entitlement of the Trustee***

In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation or substitution), the Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Securityholders as a class but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Securityholders (whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not

have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Securityholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Securityholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Securityholders except to the extent already provided for in Condition 10 and/or any undertaking given in addition to, or in substitution for, Condition 10 pursuant to the Trust Deed.

(f) ***Notification to the Securityholders***

Any modification, abrogation, waiver, authorisation or substitution made pursuant to these Conditions and the Trust Deed shall be binding on the Securityholders and, unless the Trustee agrees otherwise, any modification or substitution shall be notified by the Issuer to the Securityholders as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 17.

(g) ***Relevant Regulator notice, consent and/or non-objection***

The provisions in these Conditions and the Trust Deed shall only be capable of modification or waiver and the Issuer may only be substituted in accordance with Conditions 13(c) and 13(d) if the Issuer has notified the Relevant Regulator of such modification, waiver or substitution within any period prescribed by the Capital Regulations for that purpose and the Relevant Regulator has consented, or has not objected, to such modification, waiver or substitution within that period (if such notice, consent and/or non-objection is then required by the Capital Regulations).

14. **Indemnification of the Trustee**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility and liability towards the Issuer and the Securityholders, including (i) provisions relieving it from taking action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction and (ii) provisions limiting or excluding its liability in certain circumstances. The Trust Deed provides that, when determining whether an indemnity or any security or pre-funding is satisfactory to it, the Trustee shall be entitled (i) to evaluate its risk in any given circumstance by considering the worst-case scenario and (ii) to require that any indemnity or security given to it by the Securityholders or any of them be given on a joint and several basis and be supported by evidence satisfactory to it as to the financial standing and creditworthiness of each counterparty and/or as to the value of the security and an opinion as to the capacity, power and authority of each counterparty and/or the validity and effectiveness of the security.

The Trust Deed also contains provisions pursuant to which the Trustee is entitled, *inter alia*, (a) to enter into business transactions with the Issuer and/or any of the Issuer's Subsidiaries and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by, or relating to, the Issuer and/or any of the Issuer's Subsidiaries, (b) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Securityholders, and (c) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

The Trustee may rely without liability to Securityholders on a report, confirmation or certificate or any advice of any accountants, financial advisers, financial institution or any other expert, whether or not addressed to it and whether their liability in relation thereto is limited (by its terms or by any engagement letter relating thereto entered into by the Trustee or in any other manner) by reference to a monetary cap, methodology or otherwise. The Trustee may accept and shall be entitled to rely on any such report, confirmation or certificate or advice in which event such report, confirmation or certificate or advice shall be binding on the Issuer, the Trustee and the Securityholders.

15. **Replacement of Securities**

If a Certificate is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and stock exchange or other relevant authority regulations, at the specified office of the Registrar or such other Transfer Agent as may from time to time be

designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Securityholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate is subsequently presented for payment, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Certificates) and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Certificates must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

16. **Further Issues**

The Issuer may, from time to time, without the consent of the Securityholders, create and issue further securities either having the same terms and conditions as the Securities in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest on them) and so that such further issue shall be consolidated and form a single series with the Securities or upon such terms as the Issuer may determine at the time of their issue. References in these Conditions to the Securities include (unless the context requires otherwise) any other securities issued pursuant to this Condition and forming a single series with the Securities. Any further securities forming a single series with the Securities constituted by the Trust Deed or any deed supplemental to it shall, and any other securities may (with the consent of the Trustee), be constituted by the Trust Deed. The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening a single meeting of the Securityholders and the holders of securities of other series where the Trustee so decides.

17. **Notices**

Notices to Securityholders shall be valid if mailed to them by first class mail or (if posted to an overseas address) by airmail to the Securityholders (or the first of any joint named Securityholders) at their respective addresses in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after being so mailed or airmailed.

The Issuer shall also ensure that notices are given or published in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Securities are for the time being listed.

18. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

19. **Definitions**

"**Accrued Interest**" means any interest accrued on the Securities to their date of redemption and which is unpaid, but which excludes any interest which has been cancelled in accordance with Condition 4(a), 6 or Condition 7(c);

"**Additional Amounts**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 10;

"**Additional Tier 1 Capital**" has the meaning given to it in accordance with the Capital Regulations then applicable to the Group;

"**Authorised Signatory**" means, in relation to the Issuer, any person who is represented by it as being for the time being authorised to sign (whether alone or with another person or persons) on behalf of and so as to bind it;

"**Banking Act**" means the Banking Act 2009, as amended;

"**Benchmark Rate**" means the SORA-OIS reference rate (or any component part thereof, including (without limitation) SORA) or, if applicable, any other Successor Relevant Rate or Alternative Relevant Rate (or any component part thereof) determined and applicable pursuant to the operation of Condition 5(g);

"**BRRD**" means Directive 2014/59/EU establishing an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, as may be amended or replaced from time to time (including, without limitation, by Directive (EU) 2019/879), as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA or otherwise;

"**business day**" means unless otherwise specified herein, in relation to any place, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in that place;

"**Calculation Amount**" means SGD 250,000;

a "**Capital Disqualification Event**" will occur if at any time the Issuer determines that as a result of a change (which the Relevant Regulator considers to be sufficiently certain) to the regulatory classification of the Securities under the Capital Regulations, in any such case becoming effective on or after the Issue Date, all or any part of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Securities ceases (or would cease) to be included in, or count towards, the Tier 1 Capital of the Group;

"**Capital Regulations**" means, at any time, the laws, regulations, requirements, rules, standards, guidelines and policies (including, without limitation, any delegated or implementing acts such as regulatory technical standards) relating to capital adequacy (including, without limitation, as to leverage) and/or minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities, in each case for credit institutions, of or otherwise applied by either (i) the Relevant Regulator, or (ii) any other national or European authority, in each case then in effect in the UK (or in such other jurisdiction in which the Issuer may be organised or domiciled) and applicable to the Issuer or the Group, including, as at the date hereof, the PRA Rulebook, CRD IV, the CRD IV Regulation, the Banking Act, BRRD, and, in each case, any legislation made thereunder or any related technical standards (where applicable);

"**CET1 capital**" means, at any time, the sum, expressed in U.S. Dollars, of all amounts that constitute Common Equity Tier 1 Capital of the Group as at such date, less any deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital of the Group required to be made as at such date, in each case as calculated by the Issuer on a consolidated and fully loaded basis in accordance with the Capital Regulations applicable to the Group as at such date (which calculation shall be binding on the Trustee and the Securityholders);

"**CET1 Ratio**" means, at any time, the ratio of CET1 capital as at such date to the Risk Weighted Assets as at the same date, expressed as a percentage and on the basis that all measures used in such calculation shall be calculated on a fully loaded basis;

"**Clearstream, Luxembourg**" means Clearstream Banking, S.A.;

"**Closing Price**" means, in respect of a Relevant Security, option, warrant or other right on any dealing day, the last reported price of such Relevant Security, option, warrant or other right on the Relevant Stock Exchange on such dealing day as published by or derived from Bloomberg page HP (or any successor page) in respect of such Relevant Security, option, warrant or other right for the Relevant Stock Exchange (using the setting "Last Price", or any successor setting) on such dealing day or, if such price is not available from Bloomberg as aforesaid, in any such case, such other source as shall be determined in good faith to be appropriate by an Independent Adviser on such dealing day, **provided that** if on any such dealing day such price is not available or cannot otherwise be determined as provided above, the Closing Price of a Relevant Security, option, warrant or other right, as the case may be, in respect of such dealing day shall be the Closing Price, determined as provided above, on the immediately preceding dealing day on which the same can be so determined, or if such price cannot be determined as provided above, the Closing Price shall be determined as an Independent Adviser might otherwise determine in good faith to be appropriate;

"**Common Equity Tier 1 Capital**" has the meaning given to it in accordance with the Capital Regulations then applicable to the Group;

"**Companies Act**" means the Companies Act 2006;

"**Conversion**" means the conversion of the Securities into Ordinary Shares (or, as applicable, into Relevant Shares of the Approved Entity) pursuant to Condition 7, and "**convert**" and "**converted**" shall be construed accordingly;

"**Conversion Date**" means the date specified in the Conversion Trigger Notice as the date on which the Conversion shall take place;

"Conversion Price" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(d);

"Conversion Shares Depositary" means a reputable financial institution, trust company or similar entity (which in each such case is wholly independent of the Issuer) to be appointed by the Issuer on or prior to any date when a function ascribed to the Conversion Shares Depositary in these Conditions is required to be performed to perform such functions and that will hold the Ordinary Shares (and any Conversion Shares Offer Consideration) on trust for the Securityholders in one or more segregated accounts, unless otherwise required to be transferred out of such accounts for the purposes of the Conversion Shares Offer, and otherwise on terms consistent with these Conditions;

"Conversion Shares Offer" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(b)(iii);

"Conversion Shares Offer Agent" means the agent(s), if any, to be appointed on behalf of the Conversion Shares Depositary by the Issuer, in its sole and absolute discretion, to act as placement or other agent of the Conversion Shares Depositary to facilitate a Conversion Shares Offer;

"Conversion Shares Offer Consideration" means in respect of each Security and as determined by the Conversion Calculation Agent: (i) if all of the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered on Conversion are sold in the Conversion Shares Offer, the pro rata share of the cash proceeds from the sale of such Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the date specified by the Issuer (less any foreign exchange transaction costs) (rounded down if necessary to the nearest whole multiple of SGD 0.01), (ii) if some but not all of such Ordinary Shares are sold in the Conversion Shares Offer, (x) the pro rata share of the cash proceeds from the sale of such Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security translated, if necessary, into Singapore Dollars at the Prevailing Rate on the date specified by the Issuer (less any foreign exchange transaction costs) (rounded down if necessary to the nearest whole multiple of SGD 0.01) and (y) the pro rata share of such Ordinary Shares not sold pursuant to the Conversion Shares Offer attributable to such Security rounded down to the nearest whole number of Ordinary Shares, and (iii) if no Ordinary Shares are sold in a Conversion Shares Offer, the relevant Ordinary Shares attributable to such Security rounded down to the nearest whole number of Ordinary Shares, subject in the case of (i) and (ii)(x) above to deduction from any such cash proceeds of an amount equal to the pro rata share of any stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, or any other capital, issue, transfer, registration, financial transaction or documentary tax that may arise or be paid as a consequence of the transfer of any interest in such Ordinary Shares to the Conversion Shares Depositary as a consequence of the Conversion Shares Offer;

"Conversion Shares Offer Notice" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(b)(iii);

"Conversion Shares Offer Period" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(b);

"Conversion Shares Settlement Notice" means a notice in the form for the time being currently available from the specified office of any Paying and Conversion Agent and which is required to be delivered to the Conversion Shares Depositary (or its agent(s) designated for the purpose in the Conversion Trigger Notice) in connection with a Conversion of the Securities;

"Conversion Trigger Event" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(a);

"Conversion Trigger Notice" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(a);

"CRD IV" means Directive 2013/36/EU on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, as may be amended or replaced (including, without limitation, by Directive (EU) 2019/879), as it has been from time to time implemented in the UK and forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA or otherwise;

"CRD IV Regulation" means Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013, as may be amended or replaced (including, without limitation, by Regulation (EU) 2019/876), as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA or otherwise;

"Current Market Price" means, in respect of an Ordinary Share at a particular date, the average of the daily Volume Weighted Average Prices of an Ordinary Share on each of the five consecutive dealing days (or, for the purposes of Condition 7(e)(iv), 10 consecutive dealing days) ending on the dealing day immediately preceding such date; **provided that**, if at any time during the said five

(or 10) dealing-day period the Volume Weighted Average Prices shall have been based on a price ex-dividend (or ex- any other entitlement) and during some other part of that period the Volume Weighted Average Prices shall have been based on a price cum-dividend (or cum- any other entitlement), then:

- (i) if the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered do not rank for the dividend (or entitlement) in question, the Volume Weighted Average Price on the dates on which the Ordinary Shares shall have been based on a price cum-dividend (or cum- any other entitlement) shall, for the purposes of this definition, be deemed to be the amount thereof reduced by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of any such dividend or entitlement per Ordinary Share as at the date of first public announcement relating to such dividend or entitlement, in any such case, determined on a gross basis and disregarding any withholding or deduction required to be made on account of tax, and disregarding any associated tax credit; or
- (ii) if the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered do rank for the dividend (or entitlement) in question, the Volume Weighted Average Price on the dates on which the Ordinary Shares shall have been based on a price ex-dividend (or ex- any other entitlement) shall, for the purposes of this definition, be deemed to be the amount thereof increased by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of any such dividend or entitlement per Ordinary Share as at the date of first public announcement relating to such dividend or entitlement, in any such case, determined on a gross basis and disregarding any withholding or deduction required to be made on account of tax, and disregarding any associated tax credit,

and **provided further that**, if on each of the said five dealing days (or, for the purposes of Condition 7(e)(iv), the said 10 dealing days) the Volume Weighted Average Price shall have been based on a price cum-dividend (or cum- any other entitlement) in respect of a dividend (or other entitlement) which has been declared or announced but the Ordinary Shares to be issued and delivered do not rank for that dividend (or other entitlement), the Volume Weighted Average Price on each of such dates shall, for the purposes of this definition, be deemed to be the amount thereof reduced by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of any such dividend or entitlement per Ordinary Share as at the date of first public announcement relating to such dividend or entitlement, in any such case, determined on a gross basis and disregarding any withholding or deduction required to be made on account of tax, and disregarding any associated tax credit, and **provided further that**, if the Volume Weighted Average Price of an Ordinary Share is not available on one or more of the said five dealing days (or, for the purposes of Condition 7(e)(iv), the said 10 dealing days) (disregarding for this purpose the proviso to the definition of Volume Weighted Average Price), then the average of such Volume Weighted Average Prices which are available in that five (or, for the purposes of Condition 7(e)(iv), 10-) dealing-day period shall be used (subject to a minimum of two such prices) and if only one, or no, such Volume Weighted Average Price is available in the relevant period, the Current Market Price shall be determined in good faith by an Independent Adviser;

"dealing day" means a day on which the Relevant Stock Exchange is open for business and on which Ordinary Shares, Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights (as the case may be) may be dealt in (other than a day on which the Relevant Stock Exchange or relevant stock exchange or securities market is scheduled to or does close prior to its regular weekday closing time);

"Distributable Items" has the meaning given to it in the Capital Regulations then applicable to the Issuer, but, to the extent applicable, amended so that any reference therein to "before distributions to holders of own funds instruments" shall be read as a reference to "before distributions by the Issuer to holders of Parity Securities, the Securities or any Junior Securities";

"Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV;

"EUWA" means the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as may be amended or replaced from time to time (including, without limitation, by the European Union (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020);

"Exempt Newco Scheme" means a Newco Scheme where, immediately after completion of the relevant Scheme of Arrangement, the ordinary shares or units or equivalent of Newco (or depositary or other receipts or certificates representing ordinary shares or units or equivalent of

Newco) are (i) admitted to trading on the Relevant Stock Exchange or (ii) admitted to listing on such other Regulated Market as the Issuer or Newco may determine;

"Extraordinary Dividend" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(e)(iii);

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given to it in the Trust Deed;

"Fair Market Value" means:

- (i) with respect to a Cash Dividend, the amount of such Cash Dividend;
- (ii) with respect to any other cash amount, the amount of such cash;
- (iii) with respect to Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights that are publicly traded on a Relevant Stock Exchange of adequate liquidity (as determined in good faith by the Conversion Calculation Agent), (a) with respect to such Relevant Securities (to the extent constituting equity share capital), the arithmetic mean of the daily Volume Weighted Average Prices of such Relevant Securities and (b) with respect to such Relevant Securities (other than to the extent constituting equity share capital), options, warrants or other rights, the arithmetic mean of the daily Closing Prices of such Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights, in the case of (a) and (b), during the period of five dealing days on the Relevant Stock Exchange commencing on such date (or, if later, the first such dealing day such Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights are publicly traded) or such shorter period as such Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights are publicly traded;
- (iv) with respect to Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights that are not publicly traded on a Relevant Stock Exchange of adequate liquidity (as aforesaid), the fair market value of such Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights as determined in good faith by an Independent Adviser, on the basis of a commonly accepted market valuation method and taking account of such factors as it considers appropriate, including the market price per Ordinary Share, the dividend yield of an Ordinary Share, the volatility of such market price, prevailing interest rates and the terms of such Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights, including as to the expiry date and exercise price (if any) thereof.

Such amounts shall, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, be translated (if expressed in a currency other than the Relevant Currency) into the Relevant Currency (if declared, announced, made, paid or payable in a currency other than the Relevant Currency, and if the relevant dividend is payable at the option of the Issuer or a Shareholder in any currency additional to the Relevant Currency, the relevant dividend shall be treated as payable in the Relevant Currency) at the rate of exchange (if any) used to determine the amount payable to Shareholders who were paid or are to be paid or are entitled to be paid the Cash Dividend in the Relevant Currency; and, in any other case, shall be translated into the Relevant Currency (if expressed in a currency other than the Relevant Currency) at the Prevailing Rate on that date. In addition, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, the Fair Market Value shall be determined on a gross basis and disregarding any withholding or deduction required to be made on account of tax, and disregarding any associated tax credit;

"Final Cancellation Date" means the date on which any Securities in relation to which no Conversion Shares Settlement Notice has been received by the Conversion Shares Depositary (or its designated agent(s)) on or before the Notice Cut-off Date shall be cancelled, which date is expected to be no more than twelve (12) London business days following the Notice Cut-off Date and which will be notified to Securityholders in the Conversion Trigger Notice;

"Financial Period End Date" means the last day of each semi-annual financial period of the Issuer;

"First Reset Date" means [•];

"fully loaded" means, in relation to a measure that is presented or described as being on a "fully loaded basis", that such measure is calculated without applying any transitional provisions set out in the Capital Regulations, including, as at the date hereof, Part Ten of the CRD IV Regulation and any related technical standards (where applicable);

"**Further Securities**" means any further securities issued pursuant to Condition 16 of the Securities and consolidated and forming a single series with the then outstanding Securities;

"**Group**" means the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;

"**Independent Adviser**" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser experienced in the international debt capital markets;

"**Initial Fixed Interest Rate**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(c);

"**Initial Fixed Rate Interest Period**" means the period from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the First Reset Date;

"**Interest Payment**" means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the amount of interest due and payable on such Interest Payment Date;

"**Interest Payment Date**" means [•] and [•] in each year, commencing on [•];

"**Interest Period**" means the period commencing on (and including) the Issue Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period commencing on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date;

"**Interest Rate**" means the Initial Fixed Interest Rate and/or the relevant Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be;

"**Issue Date**" means [•] 2024;

"**Junior Securities**" means (i) any Ordinary Share or other securities of the Issuer ranking, or expressed to rank, junior to the Securities in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b) and/or (ii) any securities issued by any other member of the Group where the terms of such securities benefit from a guarantee or support agreement entered into by the Issuer which ranks, or is expressed to rank, junior to the Securities in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b);

"**London Stock Exchange**" means the London Stock Exchange plc;

"**Margin**" means [•] per cent. per annum;

"**Mid-Market Swap Rate**" means in relation to a Reset Period and the related Reset Determination Date, the [5]-year SORA-OIS reference rate available as at approximately 5.00 p.m. (Singapore time) on the "OTC SGD OIS" page on Bloomberg under "BGN" appearing under the column headed "Ask" (or such other substitute page thereof or if there is no substitute page, the screen page which is the generally accepted page used by market participants at that time (the "**Relevant Screen Page**") as determined by an independent financial institution (which is appointed by the Issuer and notified to the Interest Calculation Agent)) on the Reset Determination Date.

In relation to any Reset Period and the related Reset Determination Date where the Relevant Screen Page is not available or such rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page on such Reset Determination Date (in circumstances other than those in which Condition 5(g) (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) applies), then for the purpose of calculating the Mid-Market Swap Rate, (a) if such Reset Period is the Reset Period beginning on the First Reset Date, the Mid-Market Swap Rate shall be [•] per cent. per annum or (b) in respect of any other Reset Period, the Mid-Market Swap Rate for that Reset Period shall be the Mid-Market Swap Rate in respect of the immediately preceding Reset Period;

"**New Conversion Condition Effective Date**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(j)(v);

"**Newco Scheme**" means a scheme of arrangement or analogous proceeding ("**Scheme of Arrangement**") which effects the interposition of a limited liability company ("**Newco**") between the Shareholders of the Issuer immediately prior to the Scheme of Arrangement (the "**Existing Shareholders**") and the Issuer; **provided that** (i) only ordinary shares or units or equivalent of Newco or depositary or other receipts or certificates representing ordinary shares or units or equivalent of Newco are issued to Existing Shareholders; (ii) immediately after completion of the

Scheme of Arrangement the only holders of ordinary shares, units or equivalent of Newco or, as the case may be, the only holders of depositary or other receipts or certificates representing ordinary shares or units or equivalent of Newco, are Existing Shareholders holding in the same proportions as immediately prior to completion of the Scheme of Arrangement; (iii) immediately after completion of the Scheme of Arrangement, Newco is (or one or more wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Newco are) the only shareholder of the Issuer; (iv) all Subsidiaries of the Issuer immediately prior to the Scheme of Arrangement (other than Newco, if Newco is then a Subsidiary of the Issuer) are Subsidiaries of the Issuer (or of Newco) immediately after completion of the Scheme of Arrangement; and (v) immediately after completion of the Scheme of Arrangement the Issuer (or Newco) holds, directly or indirectly, the same percentage of the ordinary share capital and equity share capital of those Subsidiaries as was held by the Issuer immediately prior to the Scheme of Arrangement;

"Notice Cut-off Date" means the date specified as such in the Conversion Trigger Notice, which date shall be at least 20 London business days following the Conversion Date;

"Ordinary Reporting Date" means each day on which Semi-annual Financial Information is published by the Issuer;

"Ordinary Shares" means fully paid ordinary shares in the capital of the Issuer, currently with a par value of U.S.\$0.50 each;

"outstanding" has the meaning given to it in the Trust Deed;

"Parity Securities" means, unless the holders of some or all of the following securities are Senior Creditors by virtue of paragraph (b) of the definition of "Senior Creditors", (i) any preference shares in the capital of the Issuer from time to time and any other securities of the Issuer ranking, or expressed to rank, *pari passu* with the Securities and/or such preference shares in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b) and/or (ii) any securities issued by any other member of the Group where the terms of the securities benefit from a guarantee or support agreement entered into by the Issuer which ranks or is expressed to rank *pari passu* with the Securities and/or such preference shares in a winding-up or administration of the Issuer as described in Condition 4(b);

a **"person"** includes any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, undertaking, association, organisation, trust, state or agency of a state (in each case whether or not being a separate legal entity);

"Prevailing Rate" means, in respect of any currencies on any day, the spot rate of exchange between the relevant currencies prevailing as at or about 12 noon (London time) on that date as appearing on or derived from Bloomberg page **"BFIX"** (or any successor page) in respect of such pair of currencies or, if such a rate cannot be determined at such time, the rate prevailing as at or about 12 noon (London time) on the immediately preceding day on which such rate can be so determined or, if such rate cannot be so determined as aforesaid, the rate determined in such other manner as an Independent Adviser shall in good faith prescribe;

"Relevant Currency" means the currency in which the Ordinary Shares or the Relevant Shares (as applicable) are quoted or dealt in on the Relevant Stock Exchange at such time;

"Relevant Date" in respect of any payment on any Security, means the date on which such payment first becomes due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount required to be paid is made or, in the case where presentation is required pursuant to the Conditions, (if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the Securityholders that, upon further presentation of the Security (or relative Certificate) being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, **provided that** payment is in fact made upon such presentation;

"Relevant Regulator" means, as the context requires: (i) the Bank of England, in its capacity as the UK Prudential Regulation Authority, or the then relevant regulatory body with primary responsibility for the prudential supervision of the Issuer and the Group; and/or (ii) the Bank of England in its capacity as the United Kingdom resolution authority;

"Relevant Securities" means any securities including, without limitation, shares in the capital of the Issuer, or options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for or purchase or acquire shares in the capital of the Issuer (and each a **"Relevant Security"**);

"Relevant Stock Exchange" means (i) with respect to Ordinary Shares, the London Stock Exchange or, if at the relevant time the Ordinary Shares are not at that time listed and admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange, the principal stock exchange or securities market (if any) on which the Ordinary Shares are then listed, admitted to trading or quoted or accepted for dealing, and (ii) with respect to Relevant Securities (other than Ordinary Shares), options, warrants or other rights, the principal stock exchange or securities market (if any) on which such Relevant Securities, options, warrants or other rights are then listed, admitted to trading or quoted or accepted for dealing;

"Reset Date" means the First Reset Date and each date falling five, or an integral multiple of five, years after the First Reset Date;

"Reset Determination Date" means, in respect of a Reset Period, the day falling two London and Singapore business days prior to the first day of such Reset Period;

"Reset Period" means the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the next Reset Date, and each successive period from (and including) a Reset Date to (but excluding) the next succeeding Reset Date;

"Reset Rate of Interest" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(d);

"Risk Weighted Assets" means, at any time, the aggregate amount, expressed in U.S. Dollars, of the risk weighted assets of the Group as at such date, as calculated by the Issuer on a consolidated and fully loaded basis in accordance with the Capital Regulations applicable to the Group on such date (which calculation shall be binding on the Trustee and the Securityholders) and where the term **"risk weighted assets"** means the risk weighted assets or total risk exposure amount, as calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the Capital Regulations applicable to the Group at the relevant time;

"Securityholder" or **"Holder"** means the person in whose name a Security is registered;

"Semi-annual Financial Information" means the financial information of the Group published in respect of each six month period ending on a Financial Period End Date;

"Settlement Date" means:

- (a) with respect to any Security in relation to which a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice is received by the Conversion Shares Depository or its designated agent on or before the Notice Cut-off Date where the Issuer has not elected that the Conversion Shares Depository will carry out a Conversion Shares Offer, the date that is two London business days after the latest of (a) the Conversion Date, (b) the date on which the Issuer announces that it will not elect for the Conversion Shares Depository to carry out a Conversion Shares Offer (or, if no such announcement is made, the last date on which the Issuer is entitled to give the Conversion Shares Offer Notice) and (c) the date on which the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice has been received by the Conversion Shares Depository or its designated agent;
- (b) with respect to any Security in relation to which a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice is received by the Conversion Shares Depository or its designated agent on or before the Notice Cut-off Date where the Issuer has elected that the Conversion Shares Depository will carry out a Conversion Shares Offer, the date that is two London business days after the later of (a) the day on which the Conversion Shares Offer Period expires or is terminated and (b) the date on which the relevant Conversion Shares Settlement Notice has been so received by the Conversion Shares Depository or its designated agent; and
- (c) with respect to any Security in relation to which a Conversion Shares Settlement Notice is not so received by the Conversion Shares Depository or its designated agent on or before the Notice Cut-off Date, the date on which the Conversion Shares Depository delivers the relevant Ordinary Shares or Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, as applicable, to Securityholders;

"**SGD**" and "**Singapore Dollar**" means the lawful currency for the time being of Singapore;

"**Shareholders**" means the holders of Ordinary Shares;

"**SORA**" means the Singapore Overnight Rate Average;

"**Subsidiary**" has the meaning given to it in Section 1159 of the Companies Act;

"**successor in business**" has the meaning given to it in the Trust Deed;

A "**Tax Event**" is deemed to have occurred if:

- (a) as a result of a Tax Law Change, in making any payments on the Securities in respect of interest, the Issuer has paid or will or would on the next payment date be required to pay Additional Amounts; and/or
- (b) a Tax Law Change does or will or would:
 - (i) result in the Issuer not being entitled to claim a deduction in respect of any payments in respect of the Securities in computing its taxation liabilities or materially reduce the amount of such deduction;
 - (ii) prevent the Securities from being treated as loan relationships for UK tax purposes;
 - (iii) as a result of the Securities being in issue, result in the Issuer not being able to have losses or deductions set against the profits or gains, or profits or gains offset by the losses or deductions, of companies with which it is or would otherwise be grouped for applicable UK tax purposes (whether under the group relief system current as at the date of issue of the Securities or any similar system or systems having like effect as may from time to time exist);
 - (iv) result in a UK tax liability, or the receipt of income or profit which would be subject to UK tax, in respect of a Conversion; or
 - (v) result in a Security or any part thereof being treated as a derivative or an embedded derivative for UK tax purposes,

provided that, in each such case, the Issuer could not avoid the foregoing in connection with the Securities by taking measures reasonably available to it;

"**Tax Law Change**" means a change in or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the UK, or any political subdivision or authority therein or thereof, having the power to tax, including any treaty to which the UK is a party, or any change in the application of such laws or regulations, including by a decision of any court or tribunal or the application by any tax authority that provides for a position with respect to such laws or regulations that differs from the previously generally accepted position in respect to similar transactions (in respect of securities similar to the Securities and which are capable of constituting Tier 1 Capital) and which change or amendment or pronouncement (x) (subject to (y)) becomes effective on or after the Issue Date, or (y) in the case of a change in law, if such change is enacted by UK Act of Parliament or implemented by statutory instrument, if such UK Act of Parliament or statutory instrument is enacted on or after the Issue Date;

"**Tier 1 Capital**" has the meaning given to it in accordance with the Capital Regulations then applicable to the Group;

"**UK**" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

"**U.S.\$**" and "**U.S. Dollar**" means the lawful currency for the time being of the United States of America;

"**Volume Weighted Average Price**" means, in respect of an Ordinary Share or other Relevant Security on any dealing day, the order book volume-weighted average price of such Ordinary Share or other Relevant Security on the Relevant Stock Exchange on such dealing day as published by

or derived from Bloomberg page HP (or any successor page) in respect of such Ordinary Share or other Relevant Security for the Relevant Stock Exchange (which shall, for the avoidance of doubt, be, as at the Issue Date, in the case of an Ordinary Share, STAN LN Equity HP) (using the setting "**Weighted Average Line**", or any successor setting) on such dealing day or, if such volume-weighted average price is not available from Bloomberg as aforesaid, in any such case, such other source as shall be determined in good faith to be appropriate by an Independent Adviser on such dealing day, **provided that** if on any such dealing day such price is not available or cannot otherwise be determined as provided above, the Volume Weighted Average Price of an Ordinary Share or other Relevant Security, as the case may be, in respect of such dealing day shall be the Volume Weighted Average Price, determined as provided above, on the immediately preceding dealing day on which the same can be so determined, or if such volume-weighted average price cannot be determined as provided above, the Volume Weighted Average Price shall be determined as an Independent Adviser might otherwise determine in good faith to be appropriate; and

"£" and "**pounds sterling**" means the lawful currency for the time being of the UK.

References to any act or statute or any provision of any act or statute shall be deemed also to refer to any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof or any statutory instrument, order or regulation made thereunder or under such statutory modification or re-enactment.

References to "**ordinary share capital**" have the meaning provided in Section 1119 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 and "**equity share capital**" has the meaning provided in Section 548 of the Companies Act.

References to any issue or offer or grant to Shareholders or Existing Shareholders "**as a class**" or "**by way of rights**" shall be taken to be references to an issue or offer or grant to all or substantially all Shareholders or Existing Shareholders, as the case may be, other than Shareholders or Existing Shareholders, as the case may be, to whom, by reason of the laws of any territory or requirements of any recognised regulatory body or any other stock exchange or securities market in any territory or in connection with fractional entitlements, it is determined not to make such issue or offer or grant.

In making any calculation or determination of Current Market Price or Volume Weighted Average Price, such adjustments (if any) shall be made as an Independent Adviser determines in good faith to be appropriate to reflect any consolidation or sub-division of the Ordinary Shares or any issue of Ordinary Shares by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves, or any like or similar event.

For the purposes of Condition 7(a), (b), (e), (h), (n) and (r), (1) references to the "**issue**" of Ordinary Shares or Ordinary Shares being "**issued**" shall, unless otherwise expressly specified in those paragraphs, include the delivery of Ordinary Shares, whether newly issued and allotted or previously existing or held by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and (2) Ordinary Shares held by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its respective Subsidiaries (and which, in the case of Condition 7(e)(iv), do not rank for the relevant right or other entitlement) shall not be considered as or treated as "**in issue**" or "**issued**" or entitled to receive the relevant dividend, right or other entitlement.

Unless the context otherwise requires, references to (i) "**principal**" shall be deemed to include all amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to these Conditions or any amendment or supplement to them and (ii) "**interest**" shall be deemed to include any Additional Amounts relating to interest that may be payable under Condition 10 or any undertaking given in addition to or in substitution for it under the Trust Deed in respect of any such amount.

20. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

(a) ***Governing Law***

The Trust Deed and the Securities and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

(b) ***Jurisdiction***

The courts of England are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with the Trust Deed or the Securities and accordingly any legal action or

proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed or any Securities ("**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts. The Issuer has in the Trust Deed irrevocably submitted to the jurisdiction of the courts of England in respect of any such Proceedings.

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SECURITIES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

1. **Initial Issue**

The Global Certificate has been deposited with a Common Depositary.

Upon the initial registration of Securities in the name of any nominee for a Common Depositary for the applicable Clearing System(s) and delivery of the Global Certificate to the Common Depositary, the applicable Clearing System(s) will credit each subscriber with a principal amount of Securities equal to the principal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

2. **Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems**

Each of the persons shown in the records of the applicable Clearing System(s) as the holder of a Security represented by the Global Certificate must look solely to the applicable Clearing System(s) for his share of each payment made by the Issuer to the holder of the Global Certificate and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Certificate, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of the applicable Clearing System(s). Such persons shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due on the Securities for so long as the Securities are represented by such Global Certificate and such obligations of such Issuer will be discharged by payment to the holder of the Global Certificate, as the case may be, in respect of each amount so paid.

3. **Exchange**

Transfers of the holding of Securities represented by a Global Certificate pursuant to Condition 2(a) may only be made in part:

- 3.1 if Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so; or
- 3.2 if principal in respect of any Securities is not paid when due and where all conditions to any Securityholder being entitled to give notice that the Securities of such Securityholder are due and payable have been satisfied; or
- 3.3 with the consent of the Issuer,

provided that, in the case of the first transfer of part of a holding pursuant to 3.1 or 3.2 above, the Registered Holder has given the Registrar not less than 30 days' notice at its specified office of the Registered Holder's intention to effect such transfer.

4. **Exchange Date**

"**Exchange Date**" means five days after that on which the notice requiring exchange of Securities is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Principal Paying and Conversion Agent is located and in the city in which the relevant clearing system is located.

5. **Transfer**

Transfers of book-entry interests in the Securities will be effected through the records of the Clearing Systems and their respective direct and indirect participants in accordance with their respective rules and procedures.

Amendment to Conditions

The Global Certificate contains provisions that apply to the Securities that they represent, some of which modify the effect of the Conditions set out in this document. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

1. **Payments**

No payment falling due after the Exchange Date will be made unless exchange for an interest in Securities is improperly withheld or refused.

All payments in respect of Securities represented by a Global Certificate will be made to, or to the order of, the person whose name is entered on the Register at the close of business on the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the date for payment (the "**Record Date**"), where Clearing System Business Day means Monday to Friday inclusive except 25 December and 1 January.

2. ***Prescription***

Claims against the Issuer in respect of the Securities will become void unless presented for payment within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 19).

3. ***Meetings***

All holders of Securities are entitled to one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the currency of the Securities.

4. ***Cancellation***

Cancellation of any Security represented by the Global Certificate that is required by the Conditions to be cancelled (other than upon its redemption) will be effected by reduction in the principal amount of the Global Certificate in the Register.

5. ***Issuer's Option***

Any option of the Issuer provided for in the Conditions while the Securities are represented by the Global Certificate shall be exercised by the Issuer giving notice to the Securityholders within the time limits set out in and containing the information required by the Conditions.

6. ***Trustee's Powers***

In considering the interests of Securityholders while any Securities are registered in the name of any nominee for a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to such Securities and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of the Securities represented by a Global Certificate.

7. ***Notices***

So long as the Securities are represented by the Global Certificate and such Global Certificate is held on behalf of the applicable Clearing System(s) or any other clearing system, notices to the holders of Securities may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that clearing system for communication by it to entitled accountholders in substitution for publication as required by the Conditions or by delivery of the relevant notice to the holder of such Global Certificate.

8. ***Suspension***

Any Conversion Shares Offer Notice shall provide details of the Suspension Date (if not previously specified in the Conversion Trigger Notice) and the notice requirements contained in Conditions 7(a)(i) and 7(b)(iii) shall be amended accordingly (including that notice shall be given, if required, of any amendment to the Notice Cut-off Date and Final Cancellation Date previously specified in the Conversion Trigger Notice).

The Issuer may specify a Suspension Date in the Conversion Trigger Notice and then subsequently amend that date in the Conversion Shares Offer Notice (and any notice of termination of the Conversion Shares Offer).

"**Suspension Date**" means a date specified by the Issuer in the Conversion Trigger Notice or the Conversion Shares Offer Notice (and any notice of termination of the Conversion Shares Offer), as the case may be, as being the date on which the Clearing Systems shall suspend all clearance and settlement of transactions in the Securities in accordance with its rules and procedures which date shall, in the case of a Conversion Shares Offer, be as proximate to the end of the Conversion Shares Offer Period as is reasonably practicable in accordance with the rules and procedures of the applicable Clearing System(s).

Delivery of the Conversion Shares Offer Consideration, if applicable, following a Conversion of the Securities shall be made by the Conversion Shares Depositary in accordance with the applicable Clearing System(s) practices from time to time. The Conversion Shares Settlement Notice must be given in accordance with the standard procedures of the applicable Clearing System(s) (which may include, without limitation, delivery of the notice to the Conversion Shares Depositary by electronic means) and in a form acceptable to the applicable Clearing System(s) and the Conversion Shares Depositary. Any Conversion Shares Settlement Notice delivered prior to the day following the Suspension Date shall be void.

9. ***Voting and Written Consent.***

For so long as the Securities are in the form of a Global Certificate held on behalf of a Clearing System, then, in respect of any resolution or action proposed by the Issuer or the Trustee and, for the purpose of determining whether such resolution or action has been validly passed or approved, the Issuer and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on consent or instructions given in writing directly (including in electronic form) to the Issuer and/or the Trustee, as the case may be: (a) by accountholders in the Clearing System with entitlements to such Global Certificate; (b) where the accountholders hold any such entitlement on behalf of another person, on written consent from or written instruction by the person identified by that accountholder as the person for whom such entitlement is held; or (c) otherwise validly given in accordance with then existing procedures of the relevant Clearing System. For the purpose of establishing the entitlement to give any such consent or instruction, the Issuer and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on any certificate or other document issued by, in the case of (a) above, the relevant Clearing System and, in the case of (b) above, the relevant Clearing System and the accountholder identified by the relevant Clearing System.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from the issue of the Securities will be used for the general business purposes of the Group and to strengthen further the regulatory capital base of the Group.

THE ISSUER

The Issuer is a public limited company and the ultimate holding company of the Group and was incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 18 November 1969 as a private limited company. Its ordinary shares and preference shares are listed on the Official List and traded on the London Stock Exchange. The Issuer's ordinary shares are also listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The Issuer operates under the Companies Act 2006 and its registered number is 966425. The Issuer's registered office and principal place of business in the UK is at 1 Basinghall Avenue, London EC2V 5DD. The Issuer's telephone number is +44 (0)20 7885 8888.

The Group

The Group is an international banking and financial services group particularly focused on the markets of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, Europe and the Americas. As at 31 December 2023, the Group had more than 85,000 employees.

Further information relating to the Issuer and the Group may be found in the 2023 Annual Report, throughout the strategic reporting on pages 2 to 89, including the financial information contained in the Group Chief Financial Officer's review on pages 35 to 43, the risk exposures on pages 44 to 51 and the financial statements from pages 346 to 487. Further financial information may be found in the H1 2024 Report.

Subsidiaries

As at 31 December 2023, the principal subsidiary undertakings of the Issuer principally engaged in the business of banking and provision of other financial services, were as follows: Standard Chartered Bank, England and Wales; Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited, Hong Kong; Standard Chartered Bank (Singapore) Limited, Singapore; Standard Chartered Bank Korea Limited, Korea; Standard Chartered Bank (China) Limited, China; Standard Chartered Bank (Taiwan) Limited, Taiwan; Standard Chartered Bank AG, Germany; Standard Chartered Bank Malaysia Berhad, Malaysia; Standard Chartered Bank (Thai) Public Company Limited, Thailand; Standard Chartered Bank (Pakistan) Limited, Pakistan; Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited, Botswana; Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited, Kenya; Standard Chartered Bank Nepal Limited, Nepal; Standard Chartered Bank Ghana PLC, Ghana and Mox Bank Limited, Hong Kong.

As at 31 December 2023, all the above were directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries of the Issuer, except Standard Chartered Bank (Thai) Public Company Limited, which was 99.87 per cent. indirectly owned by the Issuer, Standard Chartered Bank (Pakistan) Limited, which was 98.99 per cent. indirectly owned by the Issuer, Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited, which was 74.32 per cent. indirectly owned by the Issuer, Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited, which was 75.83 per cent. indirectly owned by the Issuer, Standard Chartered Bank Nepal Limited, which was 70.21 per cent. indirectly owned by the Issuer, Standard Chartered Bank Ghana PLC, which was 69.42 per cent. indirectly owned by the Issuer and Mox Bank Limited, which was 68.29 per cent. indirectly owned by the Issuer.

Directors

The current directors of the Issuer and their respective principal outside activities, where significant to the Issuer, are as follows:

Dr J M I Viñals *Group Chairman*

Co-Chair of the United Nations Alliance of Global Investors for Sustainable Development (GISD). He is a board member of the Institute of International Finance (IIF), member of the board of directors of the Bretton Woods Committee, a member of the Leadership Council of CityUK, and member of the Business Advisory Group to the Director General of the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

W T Winters, CBE *Group Chief Executive*

Non-executive director of Novartis International AG and Advisory Group Member of the Integrity Council for Voluntary Carbon Markets.

D De Giorgi *Group Chief Financial Officer*

Member of the Board of the MIB Trieste School of Management.

D P Conner *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Emeritus Trustee of Washington University in St Louis. Chair of the Barnard Cancer Institute.

J Hunt *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Independent non-executive director of Willis Towers Watson plc.

R A Lawther, CBE *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Independent member of Ashurst LLP and a member of the Aon PLC Advisory Board.

D Jurgens, *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Dean's Advisory Board member at the University of Washington College of Engineering.

P Rivett *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Independent non-executive director and Chair of the Audit Committee of Nationwide Building Society.

D Tang *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Non-executive director of JOYY Inc. (listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market) and Chief Value Officer of Kaiyun Motors.

M Ramos *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Non-executive director of Compagnie Financière Richemont SA., member of the International Advisory Board of the Blavatnik School of Government at Oxford University and the Wits Foundation Board of Governors.

S M Apte *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Independent non-executive director at Singapore Life Pte Ltd. Independent non-executive director of Keppel Corporation Limited where he is a member of its Audit and Board Risk committees. Independent non-executive director of Hillhouse Investments.

Dr L Yueh, CBE *Independent Non-Executive Director*

Independent non-executive director of Rentokil Initial Plc and Segro Plc, Chair of the Baillie Gifford The Schiehallion Fund Ltd, Executive Chair of the Royal Commonwealth Society, Fellow at St Edmund Hall, Oxford University, Adjunct Professor of Economics at London Business School, and Associate Fellow at Chatham House.

The above appointments have received the necessary regulatory approval.

As announced on 16 February 2024, Ms D Jurgens was appointed as an independent non-executive director of the Issuer with effect from 1 March 2024, G Huey Evans stepped down as an independent non-executive director on 29 February 2024 and C Tong stepped down as an independent non-executive director on 9 May 2024.

The business address of the above-mentioned directors should be regarded for the purposes of this document as: 1 Basinghall Avenue, London EC2V 5DD.

There are no existing or potential conflicts of interest between any duties of the directors named above owed to the Issuer and their private interests and/or other duties which would require disclosure in this document. The Group has a control process in place for the purposes of avoiding potential conflicts of interest, as and when they may arise, between any duties of the directors named above to the Issuer and their private interests and/or other duties. There are no such potential conflicts of interest which would require disclosure in this document.

Management Team

Roberto Hoornweg. As noted in the Management Team Change Announcement, Roberto Hoornweg was appointed Co-Head of Corporate & Investment Banking (previously Corporate, Commercial and Institutional Banking) effective 1 April 2024.

Roberto Hoornweg (56) has responsibility for Europe, the Americas, the Middle East and Africa markets, and is a member of the Group Management Team.

Roberto is a seasoned global financial markets leader with over 30 years of experience across the banking industry. He has a broad and thorough knowledge of financial markets in the Group's footprint markets. Prior to his current role, he was Global Head of Financial Markets ("FM") from January 2017. In that role, he led all of the Standard Chartered Bank's businesses providing clients with Foreign Exchange, Interest Rates, Commodities, Financing and Securities Services, and a fully integrated primary and secondary Credit solutions suite across bonds, loans, structured credit and structured finance. Roberto also had responsibility for the Global Research and Resource Management & Analytics (RMA) group which manages XVA, Funding for FM and the Modelling & Analytics Group.

Before he joined Standard Chartered, he held a senior role at Brevan Howard Asset Management where he was a partner leading the Brevan Howard Liquid Portfolio Strategies funds business. Before that, he spent three years at UBS Investment Bank in London leading the global Securities Distribution business and then co heading the global Fixed Income, Currencies and Commodities division.

Roberto's financial markets experience was honed during his 17-year career at Morgan Stanley where he held various senior roles in fixed income derivatives, led the global Emerging Markets Fixed Income & FX business, and was latterly Head of Global Interest Rates, Credit and Currencies.

Roberto holds a Bachelor of Science with a major in Economics from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is currently based in Dubai.

Alex Manson. Alex Manson (55), CEO, SC Ventures joined the Group Management Team, effective 14 August 2024. Alex set up SC Ventures, the Group's innovation, fintech investment and ventures arm, in 2018.

Alex is a 30-year veteran of the banking industry. He joined Standard Chartered in 2012 as Group Head of Wholesale Banking Geographies. In 2014, he moved to Singapore to serve as Global Head of Transaction Banking until he founded SC Ventures in 2018.

Alex spent 12 years at Deutsche Bank, based in New York, London, Frankfurt and Hong Kong, where he held various roles, including Global Head of Lending and Corporate Banking Coverage and Head of Global Banking (IB) Coverage for APAC. He started his banking career at Credit Suisse in Switzerland and New York, where he held various roles in the Securitization Group, as well as Derivatives & Structured Products.

Alex serves on several boards for the Group's ventures and portfolio companies.

Alvaro Garrido and Darrell Ryman. Effective 5 September 2024, Alvaro Garrido joined the Group Management Team as interim Group Chief Information Officer and Darrell Ryman joined the Group Management Team as interim Group Chief Operating Officer, replacing Roel Louwhoff who has resigned his Chief Transformation, Technology and Operations Officer role from the Group Management Team.

SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

As a financial institution, the Issuer, together with the Group, is subject to extensive financial services laws, regulations, administrative actions and policies in the UK, Hong Kong and each other location in which the Group operates. These factors impose constraints on business operations, impact financial returns and include (but are not limited to) capital, leverage and liquidity requirements, authorisation, registration and reporting requirements, restrictions on certain activities and conduct of business regulations.

Regulatory developments impact the Group globally. Its operations across the world are regulated and supervised by a large number of different regulatory authorities, central banks and other bodies in those jurisdictions where the Group has offices, branches or subsidiaries and, in some cases, clients. These authorities impose a variety of requirements and controls designed to provide financial stability, transparency in financial markets and a contribution to economic growth. Requirements to which the Group's operations must adhere include those relating to capital and liquidity, disclosure standards and restrictions on certain types of products or transaction structures, recovery and resolution, governance standards, conduct of business and financial crime.

The summary of the Issuer's and the Group's supervision and regulation provided in this section focuses particularly on UK and Hong Kong regulation, as the Issuer considers these to be the principal regulatory landscapes relevant to an investment in the Securities. However, potential investors should note that regulations elsewhere may also have a significant impact on the Group due to the location of its operations and, in some cases, clients.

Supervision and regulation in the UK

Regulation and supervision of the Group's activities is handled by the PRA (a division of the BoE) and the FCA who are the Group's home regulators in the UK. The PRA is the UK statutory body responsible for the prudential supervision of banks, building societies, credit unions, insurers and a small number of significant investment firms. The FCA regulates and supervises the conduct of all UK regulated financial firms and acts as prudential supervisor for all UK regulated financial firms which are not prudentially supervised by the PRA. The FCA has a strategic objective to ensure that the relevant markets function well. In addition, the Financial Policy Committee (the "FPC") of the BoE has influence on the prudential requirements that may be imposed on the banking system through its powers of direction and recommendation. The Group is subject to prudential supervision by the PRA, on a group consolidated basis, and all UK regulated entities within the Group are subject to conduct and financial crime regulation and supervision by the FCA.

The PRA's consolidated supervision of the Group is conducted through a variety of regulatory tools, including (but not limited to) the collection of information by way of prudential returns or cross-firm reviews, reports obtained from skilled persons, regular supervisory visits and regular meetings with management and Directors to discuss issues such as strategy, governance, financial and operational resilience, risk management, and recovery and resolution. The PRA and the FCA apply standards that in many cases either align, anticipate or go beyond requirements established by global or EU standards, whether in relation to capital, leverage and liquidity, resolvability or matters of conduct.

The FCA's supervision of the Group is carried out through, among other tools, proactive engagement, regular thematic work, reports obtained from skilled persons and project work based on the FCA's sector assessments, which analyse the different areas of the market and potential future risks. The FCA and the PRA also apply the 'Senior Managers and Certification Regime' which imposes a regulatory approval, individual accountability and fitness and propriety framework in respect of senior individuals within relevant firms. FCA supervision of UK banks has generally focused on conduct risk and client outcomes, including market operations, anti-money laundering, LIBOR transition, and fair pricing. PRA supervision of UK banks has generally focused on capital and liquidity management, credit risk management, governance and risk management, board effectiveness, operational resilience, climate risk and resolvability. The operational responsibilities and decision making in respect of resolution sit with the Resolution Directorate (a division of the BoE that is separate to the PRA).

Post-Brexit legislative and regulatory framework

HM Treasury's Financial Services Future Regulatory Framework Review was established to consider how the financial services regulatory framework should be adapted to reflect the UK's position outside of the EU. The FSMA 2023, which received Royal Assent on 29 June 2023, implements important changes to the UK's regulatory framework for financial services, including paving the way for regulatory reform. It gives

HM Treasury and the PRA and FCA new powers to reshape how regulation is made and maintained. This includes full control over the process of moving retained EU law from the statute books into the regulatory rulebooks, resulting in gradual amendments to UK regulation. The FSMA 2023 revokes most EU-derived financial services legislation (i.e., the legislation specified in Schedule 1 of the FSMA 2023), although it does not provide a commencement date for this revocation and HM Treasury does not intend to revoke any such legislation until replacement rules are ready to be enforced. Accordingly, this revocation is being effected through HM Treasury making commencement regulations for individual provisions of Schedule 1 once relevant replacement rules and legislation have been drafted and (where necessary) consulted on.

On 9 December 2022, HM Treasury set out a collection of announcements collectively known as the "Edinburgh Reforms". These include regulatory changes across a wide range of areas which will need to be carefully monitored over the coming months and years of their implementation and may be impacted by the outcome of the next UK general election.

FSMA 2023 and the wider UK regulatory reforms will impact the future regulatory environment for the Group. The medium to long term outlook for the costs and impact of operating under the post-Brexit UK regime is unclear, although it is anticipated that relevant amendments may create material new rules and guidance. There is a potential for an increase in regulatory implementation costs in the near term to adapt systems and controls.

Prudential regulation

The Issuer and the Group are subject to certain standards of the Basel III prudential framework implemented through the PRA rules, UK CRR and UK CRD.

As a financial institution, and amongst other things, these standards require the Issuer to maintain certain levels of regulatory capital, including CET1 capital. As at 30 June 2024, the Group's minimum CET1 capital requirement was 10.6 per cent., which comprises the Group's Pillar 1 and Pillar 2A CET1 capital requirements and various capital buffers, as further described below.

The Group is required, on a consolidated basis, to hold a minimum amount of total regulatory capital of 8 per cent. of RWAs, a minimum amount of tier 1 capital of 6 per cent. of RWAs and a minimum amount of CET1 capital of 4.5 per cent. of RWAs (the "**Pillar 1 capital requirements**").

The PRA also requires the Group to hold additional capital to cover risks which the PRA determines are not fully captured by the Pillar 1 capital requirements. The PRA sets this additional capital requirement (the "**Pillar 2A capital requirement**") at least annually, derived from, amongst other things, the Group's individual capital adequacy assessment process. Under current PRA rules, the Pillar 2A capital requirement must be met with at least 56.25 per cent. CET1 capital, no more than 43.75 per cent. Additional Tier 1 capital and no more than 25 per cent. Tier 2 capital. In addition, the CET1 capital that the Group uses to meet its Pillar 1 capital requirements and Pillar 2A capital requirement cannot be counted towards meeting the combined buffer (as defined below).

The Group remains a G-SIB with a 1.0 per cent. G-SIB buffer. G-SIBs, such as the Group, are subject to a number of additional prudential requirements, including the requirement to hold additional loss-absorbing capacity and additional capital buffers above the level required by Basel III. The level of the G-SIB buffer is set by the FSB according to a bank's systemic importance and can range from 1 per cent. to 3.5 per cent. of RWAs. The G-SIB buffer must be met with CET1 capital.

The Group is subject to a 'combined buffer' consisting of (i) a capital conservation buffer (which is set at 2.5 per cent. of RWAs), (ii) a countercyclical capital buffer ("**CCyB**") and (iii) the above-mentioned G-SIB buffer, each of which are required to be met with CET1 capital. The CCyB is based on rates determined by the regulatory authorities in each jurisdiction in which the Group maintains exposures: by way of example, in the UK the FPC has set the UK CCyB rate at 2 per cent.

The PRA may also impose a 'PRA buffer' to cover risks over a forward looking planning horizon, including with regard to firm-specific stresses or management and governance weaknesses. To the extent the PRA buffer is applicable, it must be met with 100 per cent. CET1 capital, which will be in addition to the CET1 capital used to meet the Pillar 1 capital requirements, Pillar 2A capital requirement and the combined buffer.

The PRA has also imposed requirements in relation to minimum leverage ratios pursuant to which the Group is required to meet (i) a minimum leverage ratio requirement set at 3.25 per cent. (calculated in accordance with the PRA Rulebook, by dividing a firm's Tier 1 capital by its total exposure measure) (the

"PRA Leverage Ratio Requirement"), (ii) an additional leverage ratio buffer ("ALRB") that is calibrated at 35 per cent. of the G-SIB buffer rate and (iii) a countercyclical leverage ratio buffer ("CCLB") that is calibrated at 35 per cent. of the countercyclical capital buffer rate. At least 75 per cent. of the Tier 1 capital used to meet the PRA Leverage Ratio Requirement must consist of CET1 capital, while the ALRB and CCLB must be met entirely with CET1 capital (and the CET1 capital that is counted towards meeting the PRA Leverage Ratio Requirement must not be counted for the purposes of meeting the ALRB and CCLB).

The Pillar 1 regulatory capital framework has been, and continues to be, significantly enhanced. While the UK implemented the first tranche of changes associated with Basel III in January 2022, on 30 November 2022, the PRA published consultation paper CP16/22 concerning the implementation of the remaining Basel III standards with the initially proposed implementation date of 1 January 2025. The PRA published the first of its near-final policy statements, PS17/23, on 12 December 2023. This confirmed that the implementation date will move by six months to 1 July 2025, with a 4.5-year transitional period ending on 1 January 2030). PS17/23 seeks to establish more robust and risk-sensitive standardised approaches and internal models approaches to market risk, to introduce three new approaches to credit valuation adjustment and counterparty credit risk in replacement of the existing methodologies and to implement a new standardised approach for operational risk instead of the existing internal models and standardised approaches. The PRA intends to publish part 2 of its near-final policy statement in autumn 2024 which will cover a revised standardised approach and internal ratings-based approach for credit risk, credit risk mitigation and the implementation of an output floor requiring reported RWAs calculated under internal model approaches to be a minimum of 72.5 per cent. of fully standardised calculations.

For more information on how changes in prudential standards have or may have an impact on the Issuer and/or the Group, see the risk factor entitled "*Treasury risk - The Group is exposed to the risk of regulators imposing new prudential standards, including increased capital, leverage, loss-absorbing capacity and liquidity requirements*" on pages 25 to 27 of this document.

Stress testing

The Group and certain of its members are subject to supervisory stress testing exercises in a number of jurisdictions. The tests are designed to assess the resilience of banks to adverse economic or financial developments and ensure that they have robust, forward-looking capital planning processes that account for the risks associated with their business profile. Assessment by regulators is on both a quantitative and qualitative basis, the latter focusing on such elements as data provision, stress testing capability including model risk management and internal management processes and controls.

Recovery and resolution stabilisation and resolution framework

The Group is subject to the recovery and resolution stabilisation frameworks developed by its regulators, including (i) those introduced in accordance with BRRD as it was implemented in the UK law (UK BRRD), (ii) the Banking Act and (iii) the FIRO.

The BoE, as the UK resolution authority, has the power to resolve a UK financial institution that is failing or likely to fail by exercising certain stabilisation tools, including (i) bail-in: the cancellation, transfer or dilution of a relevant entity's equity and write-down or conversion of the claims of a relevant entity's unsecured creditors (including holders of capital instruments) and conversion of those claims into equity as necessary to ensure that the institution (or its successor) is restored to financial viability; (ii) the transfer of all or part of a relevant entity's business to a private sector purchaser; (iii) the transfer of all or part of a relevant entity's business to a "bridge bank" controlled by the BoE; (iv) the transfer of all or part of a relevant entity's business to an "asset management vehicle" controlled by the BoE; and (v) placing the bank in temporary public ownership. When exercising any of its stabilisation powers, the BoE must generally provide that shareholders bear first losses, followed by creditors in accordance with the priority of their claims in insolvency. In order to enable the exercise of its stabilisation powers, the BoE may impose a temporary stay on the rights of creditors to terminate, accelerate or close out contracts, or override events of default or termination rights that might otherwise be invoked as a result of a resolution action and modify contractual arrangements in certain circumstances (including a variation of the terms of any securities). HM Treasury may also amend the law for the purpose of enabling it to use its powers under this regime effectively, potentially with retrospective effect.

The BoE can exercise its bail-in powers in resolution to permanently write-down or convert into CET1 capital, Tier 1 capital instruments (such as the Securities), Tier 2 capital instruments and eligible liabilities of a UK financial institution and/or its holding company where the relevant conditions to resolution are met. To support the exercise of these powers and in addition to its capital requirements, the Group is

required to maintain a prescribed quantum of liabilities in respect of which the BoE could exercise its bail-in powers in order to recapitalise the Group ("**Eligible Liabilities**"). The BoE will apply the bail-in powers to the shares and other Eligible Liabilities of a failing institution and/or its holding company in accordance with a hierarchy prescribed by the Banking Act, pursuant to which, for example, subordinated debt instruments are to be written-down or converted ahead of senior unsecured debt. The bail-in powers that have been given to the BoE (as the UK resolution authority) include the ability to write-down or convert certain unsecured debt instruments into shares of the institution or other instruments of ownership, to reduce the outstanding amount due under such debt instruments (including reducing such amounts to zero), to cancel such debt instruments or to vary the terms of such debt instruments (e.g. the variation of maturity of a debt instrument). Any financial public support available to support institutions is only to be used as a last resort, after the resolution tools (including the bail-in powers) have been exploited to the maximum extent practicable.

The BoE's preferred approach for the resolution of the Group is a bail-in strategy with a single point of entry at the Issuer. Under such a strategy, the Issuer's subsidiaries would remain operational while the Issuer's capital instruments and eligible liabilities would be written down or converted to equity in order to recapitalise the Group and allow for the continued provision of services and operations throughout the resolution. The order in which the bail-in tool is applied reflects the hierarchy of capital instruments under UK CRR and otherwise respects the hierarchy of claims in an ordinary insolvency. Accordingly, the more subordinated the claim, the more likely losses will be suffered by owners of the claim.

In addition, the BoE has the power (and is obliged when specified conditions are determined by it to have been met) to permanently write-down, or convert into CET1 capital, Tier 1 capital instruments (such as the Securities) and Tier 2 Capital instruments issued by institutions (including the Issuer) in certain specific cases, including before determining that the relevant institution and/or its group has reached the point of non-viability. Any write-down and/or conversion effected using this power must be carried out in a specific order as set out under the Banking Act, which states (among other things) that CET1 instruments suffer first losses. This power also includes external eligible liabilities if used in combination with a resolution power, and internal eligible liabilities issued by the Issuer's subsidiaries to the Issuer (in which case, it may be used independently of, or in combination with, a resolution power).

The Banking Act and secondary legislation made thereunder provides certain limited safeguards for creditors in specific circumstances. For example, a holder of debt securities issued by the Issuer should not suffer a worse outcome than it would in insolvency proceedings. However, this "no creditor worse off" safeguard does not apply in relation to an application of the regulatory capital write-down and conversion power in circumstances where a stabilisation power (such as the bail-in power) is not also exercised; holders of debt instruments which are subject to the conversion power may, however, have ordinary shares issued to them by way of compensation. The exercise of regulatory capital write-down and conversion powers under the Banking Act or any suggestion that they may be exercised could, therefore, materially adversely affect the rights of the holders of equity and debt securities and the price or value of their investment and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under such debt securities.

The PRA requires the Group to draw up and submit recovery plans, resolvability self-assessments and resolution information. Recovery plans are designed to outline credible actions that authorised firms could implement in the event of severe stress in order to restore their business to a stable and sustainable condition. Removal of potential impediments to an orderly resolution of a banking group or one or more of its subsidiaries is considered as part of the BoE's and PRA's supervisory strategy for each firm, and the PRA can require firms to make significant changes in order to enhance resolvability. The Group currently provides the PRA with a recovery plan and a resolvability self-assessment on a biennial basis and with resolution planning information annually.

Under the Resolvability Assessment Framework, firms are required to have capabilities covering three resolvability outcomes: (i) adequate financial resources; (ii) being able to continue to do business through resolution and restructuring; and (iii) being able to communicate and co-ordinate within the firm and with authorities and markets so resolution and subsequent restructuring are orderly. The first self-assessment reports on these capabilities were submitted by the Group to the PRA in October 2021 and February 2022. The second self-assessment report was submitted by the Group to the PRA in October 2023 and January 2024. The Group published resolvability disclosures as required by the BoE on 10 June 2022 and 6 August 2024, concurrently with the BoE's publication of its resolvability assessments for the Group, which identified a small number of areas for improvement.

The Banking Act also empowers the BoE and PRA to intervene at an appropriately early stage to facilitate the recovery of viable institutions, including powers to direct an institution to remove identified

impediments to resolvability, remove and replace board members, implement measures identified in the institution's recovery plan or require changes to the legal or operational structure of the institution.

The PRA requires UK banks (such as Standard Chartered Bank) to ensure that contracts which are governed by the law of a territory or country other than the UK contain a term whereby the creditor or party to the agreement creating the liability recognises that the liability may be subject to the BoE's write-down and conversion powers, and agrees to be bound by any reduction of the principal or outstanding amount due, conversion or cancellation that is effected by the exercise of those powers. Failure to include such a contractual term will not necessarily prevent the BoE from exercising such powers in respect of the relevant liability, although it may create an impediment to resolution.

While the approach of the HKMA, as Hong Kong's resolution authority, should be to coordinate cross-border resolution action(s) with the resolution authorities concerned, the HKMA may take actions which do not align with those of such resolution authorities. The HKMA may make one or more bail-in instruments (which may include both senior and subordinated in scope unsecured liabilities) in respect of a within scope financial institution (as defined in the FIRO). Such power may also be applied to the holding company of a within scope financial institution (each as defined in the FIRO) in the same way, and to the same extent, as if the holding company (including, in this case, the Issuer) were a within scope financial institution (as defined in the FIRO). A bail-in instrument may contain a bail-in provision or make any other provision for, or in connection with, any bail-in provision made by that or another instrument. When exercising a power to make a bail-in provision, the HKMA must have regard to the winding-up hierarchy principles (as defined in the FIRO).

A bail-in provision, in relation to a within scope financial institution (as defined in the FIRO), is any of the following (or any combination of the following): (a) a provision for, or in connection with, cancelling a liability owed by the financial institution; (b) a provision for, or in connection with, modifying, or changing the form of, a liability owed by the financial institution; (c) a provision that an instrument under which the financial institution has a liability is to have effect as if a specified right had been exercised under it; (d) a provision for, or in connection with, cancelling or modifying an instrument under which the financial institution, or a group company of the financial institution, has a liability that the resolution authority considers it appropriate to make in consequence of any provision mentioned in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) that (i) is made in the same bail-in instrument; or (ii) has been made in another bail-in instrument in respect of the financial institution. The reference to cancelling a liability owed by the financial institution includes cancelling an instrument under which the financial institution has a liability. The reference to modifying a liability owed by the financial institution includes modifying the terms (or the effect of the terms) of an instrument under which the financial institution has a liability. The reference to changing the form of a liability owed by the financial institution includes: (i) converting an instrument under which the financial institution owes a liability from one form or class to a form or class of any other kind; (ii) replacing such an instrument with another instrument of a form or class of any other kind; (iii) creating a new security (of any form or class) in connection with the modification of such an instrument; and (iv) converting those liabilities into securities issued by a bridge institution or a holding company of the financial institution that is incorporated in Hong Kong.

In addition, the HKMA may, in a bail-in instrument, exclude a liability or class of liability of a within scope financial institution (as defined in the FIRO), wholly or partly, from the application of any bail-in provision if it is of the opinion that the exclusion is justified on one or more of the following grounds: (a) that it is not reasonably possible to effectively apply the provision to the liability or class within a reasonable time; (b) that the exclusion is necessary and proportionate to meet the resolution objectives; or (c) that the application of the provision in relation to the liability or class would cause a reduction in its value such that the losses borne by other creditors would be higher than if the liability or class were excluded. When deciding whether to exclude a liability or class of liability from the application of a bail-in provision, the HKMA must have regard to the winding-up hierarchy principles (as defined in the FIRO).

TLAC and MREL

The Group is subject to MREL requirements specified under the UK CRR and defined by the BoE as the UK resolution authority. This includes a component reflecting the FSB's standards on TLAC. MREL is intended to ensure that financial institutions and groups maintain sufficient own funds and eligible liabilities to facilitate an orderly resolution that minimises any impact on financial stability, ensures the continuity of critical functions and avoids exposing taxpayers to loss.

The Group is required to meet an external MREL equivalent to the higher of: (i) two times the sum of its Pillar 1 and Pillar 2A requirements; or (ii) the higher of two times its leverage ratio requirement or 6.75 per

cent. of leverage exposures. The Issuer's material subsidiaries are required to meet an internal MREL requirement equal to between 75-90 per cent. of the external requirement that would apply to the subsidiary if it were a resolution entity.

Resolution Funding and FSCS

Directive 2014/59/EU (the Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive) (the "**BRRD**"), which established an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, introduced a requirement for EU member states to set up a pre-funded resolution financing arrangement with funding equal to 1 per cent. of covered deposits by 31 December 2024 to cover the costs of bank resolutions and ensure the effective application of resolution powers. The UK satisfied its obligations under the BRRD through its existing levy on banks' balance sheet liabilities. In addition, the UK has a statutory compensation fund called the Financial Services Compensation Scheme ("**FSCS**"), which is funded by way of annual levies on most authorised financial services firms. In January 2024, the UK Government launched a consultation on enhancing the UK's resolution regime, aimed at smaller banks (non-GSIBs). As part of this consultation, proposals were made around funding the resolution regime, with the UK Government's preferred approach being an ex-post levy on the banking sector, in the same way as it currently funds a pay-out or transfer of covered deposits if a firm is placed into insolvency. The proposals will be implemented by the Bank Resolution (Recapitalisation) Bill, which has been laid before Parliament.

Structural reform

In the UK, the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 put in place a framework for ring-fencing certain operations of large banks. Ring-fencing requires, among other things, the separation of the retail and smaller deposit-taking business activities of UK banks into a legally distinct, operationally separate and economically independent entity, which is not permitted to undertake a range of activities. This regime was independently reviewed in 2021, with the final report published in March 2022. The review recommended that HM Treasury should review the practicalities of aligning the ring-fencing and resolution regimes, amongst other things. HM Treasury published a call for evidence on this issue on 2 March 2023 as part of the Edinburgh Reforms to assess the ongoing benefits that ring-fencing provides to financial stability not found elsewhere in the regulatory framework and consider steps that could be taken to better align the ring-fencing and resolution regimes. Following this, in September 2023 the UK Government launched a Consultation ("A smarter ring-fencing regime: Consultation on near-term reforms") which closed in November 2023 and to which the Group responded. In January 2024, the PRA published a report on the review focusing solely on the PRA ring-fencing rules, which concluded that, overall, most of these rules are performing satisfactorily, although there are some areas for potential improvements. The Group is not presently subjected to ring-fencing, and under the Consultation proposals, the Group would not be subject to the adjusted regime. The Group anticipates that the UK Government will set out its public response to the consultation in Q3 2024.

Market infrastructure regulation

In recent years, regulators as well as global standard setting bodies such as the International Organisation of Securities Commissions ("**IOSCO**") have focused on improving transparency and reducing risk in markets, particularly risks related to OTC derivative transactions. This focus has resulted in a variety of new regulations across the G20 countries and beyond that require or encourage on-venue trading, clearing, posting of margin and disclosure of pre-trade and post-trade information. In particular, the EU MiFID II Directive has affected many of the markets in which the Group operates, the instruments in which it trades and the way it transacts with market counterparties and other customers. Regulation in this area is currently undergoing a review process in both the EU and the UK, including as part of the EU's ongoing focus on the development of a stronger Capital Markets Union and the UK's Wholesale Markets Review. Following the introduction of an expanded resolution regime for central counterparties (CCPs) under FSMA 2023, in January 2024 the UK Government published a Central Counterparties Special Resolution Regime Code of Practice, which provides guidance and clarity on how a number of powers within the regime can be used, and also provide details which authorities must have regard to in conducting a resolution of CCPs.

In 2024, changes to EU MiFID II and MiFIR came into force following the EU MiFID II / MiFIR Review. Amended EU MiFIR came into force on 28 March 2024, with EU member states having until 29 September 2025 to transpose the amendments to EU MiFID II. In the UK, FSMA 2023 introduced changes to the UK MiFID framework and put in place key powers for the FCA to take forward important wholesale markets reforms. In the near-term, similar changes will be made to both MiFID regimes, for example, transparency obligations applicable to systematic internalisers ("**SIs**") will be significantly reduced, post-trade reporting waterfalls will no longer depend on whether counterparties are SIs, non-equity transparency requirements

will be significantly reformed, and rule changes will be in place in the hopes of incentivising consolidated tape providers ("CTPs") to come forward with a view to selecting one CTP per asset class. In both markets, the most granular detail has been left to the regulators (ESMA in the EU, and the FCA in the UK).

Regulation of benchmarks

The EU and UK Benchmarks Regulation apply to the administration, contribution and use of benchmarks within the EU and the UK, respectively. Financial institutions within the EU or the UK, as applicable, are prohibited from using benchmarks unless their administrators are authorised, registered or otherwise recognised in the EU or the UK, respectively. However, due to transition measures currently in force in both the EU and the UK, benchmarks administered by third country entities can continue to be used until 31 December 2025 and 31 December 2030, respectively (for example, under the EU regime, benchmarks administered by UK administrators can continue to be used within the EU and benchmarks administered by EU administrators can continue to be used in the UK).

Following the 30 June 2023 cessation date, the FCA will require the publication of 1-, 3- and 6 month synthetic US dollar LIBOR until 30 September 2024, using an unrepresentative 'synthetic' methodology, as part of the smooth wind-down of LIBOR. These synthetic US dollar LIBOR settings will not be permitted to be used for new contracts. Global regulators in conjunction with the industry have developed and are continuing to develop alternative benchmarks and risk-free rate fallback arrangements, including updates to existing, as well as new, applicable legislation.

Regulation of the derivatives market

UK MIR imposes requirements to report all derivative transactions to authorised or recognised trade repositories. UK MIR has introduced requirements designed to improve transparency and reduce the risks associated with the derivatives market. This regime has operational and financial impacts on the Group, including by imposing new collateral requirements on a broader range of market participants with effect from 2022. Access to the clearing services of certain CCPs used by Group entities is currently permitted under temporary equivalence and recognition regimes and decisions in the UK and EU. If not extended or made permanent, the EU's equivalence decision for UK CCPs, and exemption for certain intragroup transactions from the EMIR derivatives clearing and margin obligations, (both due to expire at the end of June 2025) could also have operational and financial impacts on the Group, as could the removal of temporary recognition of non-UK CCPs by the UK. Following a review of EMIR, trilogues in respect of changes to EMIR began in mid-December 2023 and the final compromise text of the regulation published in February 2024 still needs to be formally approved by both the European Parliament and the Council. Many of the proposals are designed to increase competitiveness of EU CCPs, however there are also more generally applicable provisions including: changes to the calculation of positions for the purposes of the clearing thresholds, including amendments that would mean exchanged-traded derivatives on non-equivalent venues (such as UK venues) would no longer fall in-scope of the clearing threshold calculation; and streamlining of the intragroup exemption from the clearing and margining obligations, by removing the requirement for equivalence determinations for third country jurisdictions.

UK MIR will be revoked under FSMA 2023 and replaced by new rules in the regulators' rulebooks. The timing for completing this process is unclear; however, new technical standards on the reporting requirements and procedures for data quality under UK MIR will apply from 30 September 2024. The new reporting rules extend the level of detail to be reported, require reconciliation by trade repositories of the reports made by each counterparty, and provide for enhanced responsibilities for notifying regulators of errors and omissions. Additionally, during 2023, regulators moved to extend several temporary exemptions under UK MIR. These include temporary exemptions from clearing for pension schemes; clearing and margining for intragroup transactions with counterparties in non-equivalent jurisdictions; and margin requirements for certain equity and index options.

Consumer duty

The FCA's new consumer duty came into force on 31 July 2023 with respect to firms' new and existing products or services that are open to sale or renewal (as for closed products or services, the rules apply from 31 July 2024, and prior to this deadline firms were required to review their closed products and make certain reports to the FCA in relation to these reviews). The duty leads to higher expectations for the standard of care that firms provide to customers and impacts all aspects of the Group's retail businesses in the UK, including every customer journey, product and service as well as the Group's relationships with partners, suppliers and third parties. As part of the implementation of the consumer duty, the FCA has imposed cross cutting rules upon firms requiring them to act in good faith towards retail customers, to avoid foreseeable

harm towards such customers, and to enable and support such customers in pursuing their financial objectives. The consumer duty will result in significant implementation costs and there will also be higher ongoing costs for the industry as a result of extensive monitoring and evidential requirements. In order to address some potential areas of complexity which create regulatory costs with limited or no consumer benefit, on 29 July 2024 the FCA launched a call for input seeking for views on streamlining its retail conduct rules and guidance following the introduction of the consumer duty.

Culture, diversity and inclusion

The Issuer's regulators have enhanced their focus on the promotion of cultural values as a key area for banks, although they generally view the responsibility for reforming culture as primarily sitting with the industry. The UK regulators have also begun focusing on diversity and inclusion in financial services firms, with the BoE, PRA and FCA having published a joint discussion paper in July 2021, and the FCA having published a policy statement on this topic in April 2022. In September 2023 the PRA and the FCA launched consultations setting out their proposed rules and expectations aimed at improving diversity and inclusion in regulated firms. A policy statement is planned to be published in 2024, with the finalised rules to come into effect one year after publication.

Climate-related regulatory environment

The Issuer's UK regulators have recently focused on sustainable finance. The PRA, together with the FCA, has established a Climate Financial Risk Forum ("**CFRF**") to build intellectual capacity and share best practice. The CFRF brings together senior representatives from across the financial sector, including banks, insurers and asset managers. It established a number of working groups to develop guides on best practice and recommendations for industry, the first of which was published in June 2020 and was followed by a second round of guides published in October 2021 and a third round of guides published in two tranches in December 2022 and March 2023 ("**CFRF Guides**"). The "Disclosures" chapter of the first CFRF Guide sets out guidance on different approaches for banks, asset managers and insurers, as well as gaps and barriers. It recommended firms aim to complete high level, mainly qualitative, disclosures by mid-2021 and quantitative disclosures by the end of 2022.

In its April 2019 supervisory statement on climate financial risk (SS3/19: Enhancing banks' and insurers' approaches to managing the financial risks from climate change), the PRA made clear that it expects firms to integrate climate related financial risk into their existing risk management frameworks, including requirements to identify, measure, monitor, manage and report on their exposures to such risks. Firms are expected to use both short-term and long-term horizons to assess climate financial risks and to use scenario analysis where proportionate to inform their response to exposures. Firms also need to include all material exposures relating to climate financial risk in their internal capital adequacy assessment process. As a complement to these expectations, the CFRF published chapters on risk management and scenario analysis setting out practical guidance on the topics for financial institutions.

The Group has set out a climate risk workplan, with oversight from the Climate Risk Management Committee, to meet the expectations of PRA's 2019 supervisory statement. This includes developing tools and methodologies for climate risk assessments and integrating these into risk management practices. Climate risk manifests itself through the principal risk types outlined in the Enterprise Risk Management Framework and the Issuer's Board has approved a Risk Appetite Statement and associated metrics for climate risk.

In 2022, the PRA started actively supervising firms against its supervisory expectations and in October 2022 the PRA provided feedback on firms' implementation progress seen through its supervisory engagement. Overall, the PRA indicates firms have taken positive implementation steps but further work is required to understand and address climate risks.

The BoE has utilised its stress testing framework to assess the impact of climate-related risks on the UK financial system as part of the 2021 Biennial Exploratory Scenario (the "Climate Biennial Exploratory Scenario" or "**CBES**"). In June 2020, the Network for Greening the Financial System published a set of climate scenarios that served as the basis for the scenarios in the 2021 CBES. In June 2021 and February 2022, the BoE published details explaining the objectives and features of the CBES and outlining the required projections and questionnaires. The BoE published the results in May 2022, noting, among other things, that participating firms were making good progress in some aspects of their climate risk management, but had more work to do to improve their climate risk management capabilities.

On 21 December 2020, the FCA also published a policy statement on proposals intended to enhance climate-related disclosures by listed issuers and clarify existing disclosure obligations. The changes, applying to accounting periods beginning 1 January 2021, broadly require companies to include a statement in their annual financial reports setting out whether their disclosures are consistent with the recommendations of the FSB's Taskforce on Climate-related Financial Disclosures or explain if they have not done so. The FCA published two additional policy statements in December 2021 in respect of enhancing climate-related disclosures by standard listed companies, asset managers, life insurers and FCA-regulated pension providers. The Group has published its climate-related financial disclosures, aligning with the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures ("TCFD") recommendations, since 2018. In line with the 'comply or explain' obligation under the FCA's listing rule, for the financial year of 2023, the disclosure was integrated into the 2023 Annual Report.

Additionally, under the Companies (Strategic Report) (Climate related Financial Disclosure) Regulations 2022, reporting requirements aligned with the TCFD now apply to UK publicly quoted companies, large private companies and LLPs with financial years starting on or after 6 April 2022 (in addition to existing TCFD related reporting requirements). In-scope corporates must produce a non-financial and sustainability information statement, which includes the relevant climate related disclosures.

In August 2023, the UK Government published information on its framework to create UK Sustainability Disclosure Standards (UK SDS) by assessing and endorsing the global corporate reporting baseline of IFRS Sustainability Disclosure Standards. Accordingly, the sustainability reporting standards against which companies report on in the UK look likely to change, as the UK Government moves towards standards based on those issued by the International Sustainability Standards Board (ISSB). As follows from the update published in May 2024, the UK Government aims to make the UK-endorsed ISSB standards (based upon IFRS S1 and IFRS S2) available in Q1 2025. Once the assessment process is complete, and subject to an affirmative endorsement decision, the FCA will be able to use the UK's standards to introduce requirements for UK-listed companies to report sustainability-related information to their investors, subject to a consultation process. The UK Government will also decide on disclosure requirements against the endorsed standards for UK companies that do not fall within the FCA's regulatory perimeter. It is expected that any changes that may be introduced would be effective no earlier than accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2026.

The UK Government has confirmed its intention to develop a UK Green Taxonomy, and in October 2023 the Green Technical Advisory Group published its ninth and final piece of advice on the design and implementation of the UK Green Taxonomy. Reporting against the Taxonomy will form part of the UK's new Sustainability Disclosure Requirements ("SDR"). Certain companies will be required to disclose which portion of their activities are Taxonomy-aligned. The structure of the Taxonomy draws on the EU approach and has six environmental objectives (climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control and protection and restoration of biodiversity). The FCA's policy statement PS23/16 on the SDR and investment labels regime was published at the end of November 2023. The new rules include a fund labelling regime, a disclosure regime, naming and marketing rules, and a general "anti-greenwashing" rule. Although the bulk of the rules are of direct impact to the buy-side, the anti-greenwashing rule applies to all regulated firms and reiterates existing rules to clarify that sustainability-related claims must be clear, fair and not misleading. The implementation date for the SDR labelling and disclosure requirements will be staggered with in-scope firms able to use the labels from 31 July 2024. The policy statement is accompanied by the anti-greenwashing guidance (FG24/3) finalised and published in April 2024 that is intended to provide further detail on how to comply with the FCA's anti-greenwashing rule.

In November 2023, the UK's Transition Plan Taskforce ("TPT") launched a consultation on sector specific guidance on transition plan disclosure (including for banks). The final versions of TPT's sector specific guidance were published in April 2024. The FCA will also consult in 2024 on strengthening requirements for transition plan disclosures in line with the TPT disclosure. New requirements in relation to the mandatory disclosure of transition plans are anticipated to come into force for accounting periods beginning from January 2025, with the first reporting beginning from 2026. In March 2024, the Transition Finance Market Review, which will leverage and align with the work of the TPT, launched a call for evidence on how the UK should approach transition finance to achieve a balance between encouraging meaningful progress towards net zero as well as the goals of the Paris Agreement and enabling uptake and the scaling of transition finance among market actors.

Compliance with climate-related policies and guidelines is expected to result in incremental costs, particularly where there is fragmentation in policies and guidelines among different regulators focused on

local requirements, as well as an increased risk of penalties or sanctions for non-compliance with such policies and guidelines.

Cyber security and operational resilience

Regulators in the UK continue to focus on cyber security risk management, organisational operational resilience and overall soundness across all financial services firms, with customer and market expectations of continuous access to financial services remaining at an all-time high.

In July 2018, the BoE, PRA and FCA published a joint discussion paper on their intended approach to improve the operational resilience of firms and financial market infrastructures ("FMIs"). The discussion paper introduced a number of important concepts which are relevant to all firms and FMIs. It asked that firms and FMIs should set impact tolerances which quantify the amount of disruption that could be tolerated in the event of an incident. The discussion paper encouraged firms to ensure key business services are sufficiently resilient to a wide range of threats.

In March 2021, the BoE, PRA and FCA published a series of papers and supervisory statements in line with the concepts introduced in the July 2018 discussion paper and their 2019 consultation papers. The published measures (specifically, the PRA SS 1/21 and FCA PS 21/3) include expectations for firms and FMIs to identify their important business services that, if disrupted could cause harm to consumers or market integrity, threaten the viability of firms or cause instability in the financial system. Impact tolerances are to be set for each important business service and firms and FMIs should take action to remain within their impact tolerances through a range of severe but plausible disruption scenarios. Firms and FMIs are also expected to identify and document the people, processes, technology, facilities, third parties and information that support their important business services. Such mapping enables firms to identify vulnerabilities and test their ability to remain within impact tolerances. These measures came into effect on 31 March 2022 with a fixed three-year implementation timeline for firms to remain within their impact tolerances. In March 2024, the BoE, PRA and FCA closed their joint consultation on operational resilience of critical third parties ("CTPs") to the UK financial sector. While new requirements will be imposed on CTPs, the proposals build on and complement the operational resilience framework for firms and FMIs. For instance, expectations for CTPs on mapping and scenario testing were adapted from the equivalent requirements for firms and FMIs.

In March 2022, the PRA published a policy statement on operational resilience and operational continuity in resolution in line with a November 2021 consultation paper. The policy statement provides, among other things, that certain group obligations relating to operational resilience requirements relevant to CRR firms should apply directly to the CRR consolidation entity, rather than just the individual firms in their group. CRR consolidation entities were required to comply with the requirements within a reasonable time and by no later than 30 June 2022. Other changes relating to operational resilience came into force on 31 March 2022 while changes relating to operational continuity came into force on 1 January 2023. After March 2025, the UK regulators expect that maintaining operational resilience will be a dynamic activity, with firms and FMIs having sound, effective and comprehensive strategies, processes and systems to enable them to address risks for important business services in the event of severe disruptions.

The PRA also published an additional supervisory statement in March 2021 (specifically, PRA SS 2/21) setting out their expectations for firms in respect of outsourcing and third-party risk management. The statement aimed to complement the requirements and expectations on operational resilience, facilitate the adoption of the cloud and other new technologies, and implement the European Banking Authority's *'Guidelines on outsourcing arrangements'* (which includes guidelines on data security, access, audit and information rights, sub-outsourcing and business continuity). The supervisory statement became effective as of 31 March 2022.

On 28 May 2024, the FCA published its insights and observations on the preparations firms have made towards complying with the operational resilience requirements outlined in FCA PS 21/3. These insights and observations are aimed at assisting firms to review their approach to complying with the rules. Observations and insights were offered in a number of areas, including in relation to important business services, impact tolerance and response and recovery plans.

The FPC has also undertaken work in this area, with a particular focus on cyber risk. On 29 March 2023, the BoE and the PRA published the thematic findings from the FPC's 2022 cyber stress test designed to test banks' abilities to withstand co-ordinated global cyber-attacks. The key findings highlighted the importance of industry coordination, consistent, effective and timely communication, exploration of contingencies and mitigants, and the importance of planning, preparation and testing to limit the impact of an incident.

At an institutional level, the BCBS has established the Operational Resilience Working Group, which published a report on cyber resilience in December 2018 identifying areas where further policy work is likely to be undertaken. In March 2021, the BCBS issued 'Principles for operational resilience', along with a revised version of its 'Principles for the sound management of operational risk', following a consultation on both documents in August 2020. These principles cover (among other categories): governance; business continuity planning and testing; operational risk management; resilient information and communication technology; as well as the risk management environment and the role of disclosure and of supervisors in relation to operational risk management. The UK regulators consider that they are aligned with the BCBS on core principles and expect firms and their supervisors to be able to work effectively across borders.

For more information on how risks relating to cyber security and operational resilience have or may have an impact on the Issuer and/or the Group, see the risk factor section entitled "*Operational and technology, reputational and sustainability, compliance (including legal) and conduct risks - The Group is exposed to operational and technology risks*" on pages 28 and 29 of this document and the risk factor entitled "*Information and cyber security risk, financial crime risk and model risk - The Group is exposed to information and cyber security ("ICS") risk*" on pages 35 and 36 of this document.

Likewise, the HKMA is similarly focused on cyber security and cyber resilience of Authorized Institutions in Hong Kong.

In 2020, the HKMA completed a holistic review of the Cybersecurity Fortification Initiative ("**CFI**") that was originally launched in 2016 to raise the cyber resilience of Hong Kong's banking system. Cyber Resilience Assessment Framework ("**C-RAF**") is one of the three key pillars within the CFI.

Following the review, the HKMA introduced an upgraded CFI 2.0 to reflect the latest developments in international cyber practices. CFI was further enhanced with a view to streamlining the cyber resilience assessment process while maintaining effective control standards that are commensurate with the latest technology trends. These include incorporating recent international sound practices on cyber incident response and recovery into the enhanced control principles under C-RAF. C-RAF 2.0 followed a phased approach to implementation, with all Authorized Institutions provided with a timeline (through to 2023) to complete the C-RAF 2.0 assessment.

After the launch of CFI 2.0, banks have been identifying security control enhancement opportunities that can be fulfilled by regtech. In January 2022, the HKMA issued a Regtech Adoption Practice Guide for cyber risk management. In particular, the guide provides that a holistic cybersecurity programme and roadmap should first be required by banks to justify adoption of a holistic cyber risk management regtech solution.

Further, the HKMA has a number of Supervisory Policy Manual which relate to risks from technology and cybersecurity issues. In relation to operational resilience, the Principles for Operational Resilience sets out the expectation that Authorised Institutions be operationally resilient and provides high-level guidance on how Authorised Institutions can develop an integrated and holistic operational resilience framework. Authorised Institutions are required to have developed their operational resilience frameworks and determined the timeline for becoming operationally resilient by 31 May 2023 and to become operationally resilient by no later than 31 May 2026.

Sanctions and financial crime

The Group operates in many countries around the world, and is subject to financial crime regulations across the markets and jurisdictions in which it operates.

The Group takes a comprehensive, risk-based approach to compliance with applicable financial crime-related laws and regulations, including anti-money laundering, sanctions, anti-bribery and corruption, and fraud laws and regulations. The Group's Conduct, Financial Crime and Compliance team is responsible for the establishment and maintenance of effective systems and controls to meet the legal and regulatory obligations in respect of financial crime. In particular, the Group has adopted four policies to support its management of financial crime risk, including (i) the Group Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy, (ii) the Group Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Policy, (iii) the Group Sanctions Policy, and (iv) the Group Fraud Risk Management Policy.

The Group's Sanctions Policy and Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Policy are based on a comprehensive assessment of financial crime risk and are informed by UK, EU and U.S. sanctions and UK anti-money laundering laws and regulations.

The UK Bribery Act 2010 (the "**UK Bribery Act**") introduced a new form of corporate criminal liability focused broadly on a company's failure to prevent bribery on its behalf. The UK Criminal Finances Act 2017 (the "**UK Criminal Finances Act**") introduced corporate criminal offences of failing to prevent the facilitation of UK and overseas tax evasion. The UK Economic Crime and Corporate Transparency Act 2023 ("**ECCTA**") further expanded the criminal liability of companies and partnerships. Among other things, starting from 26 December 2023, a company or a partnership will be treated as having committed a criminal offence if a "senior manager" of the company or partnership acting within the actual or apparent scope of their authority commits or attempts to commit a "relevant offence" (such offences are specified in the ECCTA and include fraud, bribery, money laundering, tax evasion and financial services offences). These pieces of legislation have broad application and in certain circumstances may have extraterritorial impact on entities, persons or activities located outside the UK, including the Issuer's subsidiaries outside the UK. The UK Bribery Act requires the Group to have adequate procedures to prevent bribery which, due to the extraterritorial nature of the Act, makes this both complex and costly. Additionally, the UK Criminal Finances Act requires the Group to have reasonable prevention procedures in place to prevent the criminal facilitation of tax evasion by persons acting for, or on behalf of, the Group. Similar requirements will apply under the ECCTA once a new failure to prevent fraud offence comes into force (the timing of which is currently unclear). This introduces strict criminal liability for large organisations that did not have reasonable procedures in place to prevent a fraud offence (as defined in the Act) committed by an associated person (including employees, agents and outsourced service providers). The UK Government will publish guidance on the concept of "reasonable procedures" in this context.

The UK Sanctions and Anti-Money Laundering Act (the "**UK Sanctions Act**") became law in the UK in 2018. The UK Sanctions Act allows for the adoption of an autonomous UK sanctions regime, as well as a more flexible licensing regime post-Brexit. On 6 July 2020, the UK Government announced the first sanctions that have been implemented independently by the UK outside the auspices of the United Nations (the "**UN**") and EU. The autonomous UK sanctions regime came into force at 11 p.m. on 31 December 2020. The sanctions apply within the UK and in relation to the conduct of all UK persons wherever they are in the world; they also apply to overseas branches of UK companies.

The UK also announced a new sanctions regime in April 2021 specifically targeting corruption – the Global Anti-Corruption Sanctions Regulations 2021, through which the UK can target people that it has reasonable grounds to suspect have been involved in serious international corruption. U.S. state and federal regulations addressing sanctions may also impact entities, persons or activities located or undertaken outside the U.S.

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which prohibits, among other things, corrupt payments to foreign government officials, also has extraterritorial effect and so may impact the Group's non-U.S. operations.

The Group's Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy requires compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and corruption laws in all markets and jurisdictions in which the Group operates. These laws include (but are not limited to), the UK Bribery Act and the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

The external sanctions environment remains dynamic, and sanctions regimes are increasingly complex and less predictable. Since 2022 Russia has been the major target of western sanctions following its invasion of Ukraine, resulting in the imposition of an unprecedented and diverse set of sanctions and trade restrictions that are often complex in nature and are aimed at a broader range of targets or activities. For their involvement in the invasion of Ukraine, sanctions have also been imposed on Belarus, similar to those imposed on Russia, but to a lesser extent. Increasing tension between the U.S. and China may further contribute to the dynamism of the sanctions environment.

The Group is also subject to the UK Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds (Information on the Payer) Regulations 2017, and as such is required to conduct customer due diligence and to keep appropriate records regarding its customers. Allegations of non-compliance with sanctions or anti-money laundering laws and regulations may result in significant investigation, defence, settlement and other costs. Violations of sanctions or anti-money laundering laws and regulations may result in significant fines and penalties, as well as other significant restrictions on operations, including, among other things, restrictions on the ability to clear U.S. Dollar denominated transactions.

For more information on how risks relating to financial crime and sanctions laws and regulations have or may have an impact on the Issuer and/or the Group, see the risk factor section entitled "*Operational and technology, reputational and sustainability, compliance (including legal) and conduct risks – The Group is exposed to penalties or loss through a failure to comply with laws or regulations*" on pages 30 to 32 of this document.

Failure to comply with applicable requirements under these regimes could have serious legal, financial and reputational consequences, including fines and potential criminal sanctions.

Revised approach to enforcement

The FCA has published a consultation paper on its plans to reform the way in which it undertakes enforcement proceedings.

The FCA proposes to remove the long-standing presumption of confidentiality of regulatory investigations, thereby bringing forward and crystallising some of the key risks to firms and individuals associated with enforcement action – in particular, reputational risk and career risk for senior managers. Other notable aspects of the FCA's proposals include the following: (i) going forward, the FCA may publicly announce that it has opened an enforcement investigation and publish updates on the investigation, if it considers that it is in the public interest to do so; and (ii) the FCA has expressed a desire to take enforcement action against senior managers, recognising that such actions "have important deterrent impact". In May 2024, the House of Lords Financial Services Regulation Committee issued a call for evidence on the FCA's proposals noting, in particular, the disproportionate impact on the named subjects of investigations that are subsequently cleared. The Committee has asked the FCA to refrain from implementing the changes until it has had the opportunity to review the evidence and reach a final conclusion.

Payment services

From 14 March 2022, banks and other payment services providers in the UK are required to implement strong customer authentication ("SCA") under the Payment Services Regulations 2017. SCA affects the way such entities check that a person requesting access to an account or trying to make a payment is permitted to do so.

In January 2023, HM Treasury published its PSR Review, which reflected the need for payments regulation to keep pace with market developments. In parallel, HM Treasury has launched a Call for Evidence consultation on the evolution of UK payments regulation, which closed in April 2023. HM Treasury also commissioned the independent Future of Payments Review (the "**Review**") that was delivered in November 2023 and provides further recommendations for retail payments in the UK. In its Autumn Statement 2023, HM Treasury confirmed that the UK Government is acting to implement the Review's core recommendations, including in relation to moving SCA requirements away from detailed technical standards which will be reviewed by the FCA with a view to adopting an outcomes-based approach. HM Treasury is expected to publish a National Payments Vision setting the priorities for UK payments including the role of the New Payments Architecture (a programme of work to upgrade interbank payment systems) in 2024. Further to the provisions of the FSMA 2023 requiring the Payment Systems Regulator to introduce a new liability of payment service providers for fraudulent transaction, the rules on the reimbursement by payment service providers to victims of Authorised Push Payment (APP) scams are currently being finalised and are expected to come into force on 7 October 2024.

Supervision and regulation in Hong Kong

Banking Ordinance (Cap. 155)

The banking industry in Hong Kong is regulated by and subject to the provisions of the Banking Ordinance and to the powers and functions ascribed by the Banking Ordinance to the Hong Kong Monetary Authority ("**HKMA**"), whose principal function is to promote the general stability and effective working of the banking system in Hong Kong. The HKMA seeks to establish a regulatory framework in line with international standards, in particular those issued by the BCBS and the FSB.

The HKMA imposes capital requirements and a leverage ratio on licensed banks (referred to as "authorized institutions") including certain members of the Group through the Banking (Capital) Rules (Cap. 155L), liquidity requirements through the Banking (Liquidity) Rules (Cap. 155Q) and exposure limits through the Banking (Exposure Limits) Rules (Cap. 155S), taking into account the latest standards set by the BCBS.

The HKMA adopts a risk-based supervisory approach for authorized institutions based on a policy of 'continuous supervision' through on-site examinations, off-site reviews, prudential meetings, cooperation with external auditors and sharing information with other supervisors. The HKMA requires all authorized institutions to have adequate systems of internal control and requires the institutions' external auditors, upon request, to report on those systems and other matters, such as the accuracy of information provided to the HKMA.

The HKMA aims to ensure that the standards for regulatory disclosure in Hong Kong remain in line with those of other leading financial centres. The Banking (Disclosure) Rules (Cap. 155M) take into account the latest disclosure standards released by the BCBS, which prescribe quarterly, semi-annual and annual disclosure of specified items.

The HKMA has the power to collect prudential data from authorized institutions on a routine or *ad hoc* basis, as well as to require any holding company or subsidiary or sister company of an authorized institution to submit such information as may be required for the exercise of the HKMA's functions under the Banking Ordinance.

The HKMA may revoke authorisation in the event of an institution's non-compliance with the provisions of the Banking Ordinance. The HKMA also has the power to serve a notice of objection on persons if they are no longer deemed to be 'fit and proper' to be controllers of an authorized institution.

Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorist Financing Ordinance (Cap. 615)

The HKMA is also the relevant authority under the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorist Financing Ordinance ("**AMLO**") for supervising authorized institutions' compliance with the legal and supervisory requirements set out in the AMLO and the Guideline on Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Financing of Terrorism (For Authorized Institutions). The HKMA requires all authorized institutions in Hong Kong to establish effective systems and controls to prevent and detect money laundering and terrorist financing, and Hong Kong incorporated authorized institutions to ensure these requirements extend to their overseas branches and subsidiaries.

Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571)

The SFO regulates (amongst other things) the marketing of, dealing in and provision of advice and asset management services in relation to securities and futures in Hong Kong. Persons engaging in activities regulated by the SFO are required to be licensed by or registered with the SFC. The HKMA is the frontline regulator for authorized institutions engaging in SFC regulated activities.

The SFO vests the SFC with powers to set and enforce market regulations, including investigating breaches of rules and market misconduct and taking appropriate enforcement action. The SFC is responsible for licensing and supervising intermediaries conducting SFC regulated activities, such as investment advisers, fund managers and brokers. Additionally, the SFC sets standards for the authorisation and regulation of investment products, and reviews and authorises offering documents of retail investment products to be marketed to the public.

Insurance Ordinance (Cap. 41)

Pursuant to the statutory regulatory regime for insurance intermediaries under the Insurance Ordinance, the Insurance Authority has delegated its inspection and investigation powers to the HKMA in relation to insurance related businesses of authorized institutions in Hong Kong, which aims to improve efficiency and minimise regulatory overlap.

Financial Institutions (Resolution) Ordinance (Cap. 628)

The Financial Institutions (Resolution) Ordinance ("**FIRO**") established the legal basis for a cross-sector resolution regime in Hong Kong, under which the HKMA is the resolution authority for banking sector entities (including all authorized institutions). The HKMA is also designated as the lead resolution authority for cross-sectoral groups in Hong Kong that include banking sector entities within the scope of the FIRO.

Data protection

Most countries in which the Group operates have comprehensive laws requiring fairness, openness and transparency about the collection and use of personal information, and protection against loss and unauthorised or improper access or use. Regulations regarding data protection are increasing in number, as well as levels of enforcement, as manifested in increased amounts of fines and the severity of other penalties. It is expected that personal privacy and data protection will continue to receive attention and focus from regulators, as well as public scrutiny and attention.

The data protection framework in the UK is primarily governed by (i) the GDPR to the extent it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA, the Data Protection, Privacy and Electronic Communication (Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 ("**UK GDPR**"), and (ii) the Data

Protection Act 2018, as they may be amended or replaced by the laws of England and Wales from time to time.

The GDPR created a broadly harmonised privacy regime across EU member states, introducing mandatory breach notifications, enhanced individual rights, a need to openly demonstrate compliance, and significant penalties for breaches. The extraterritorial effect of the GDPR means entities established outside the EU may fall within the Regulation's ambit when offering goods or services to (or monitoring the behaviour of) European based customers or clients. Following the UK's withdrawal from the EU, the UK continues to apply the GDPR framework through the UK GDPR.

The GDPR has become a model for similar data privacy laws in a number of other countries around the world. Similar data privacy laws have been passed, proposed or taken effect in Brazil, the Dubai International Financial Centre, Japan, India, China, Thailand, South Africa, certain states in the U.S. (including California), Australia and Vietnam.

Data protection in Hong Kong is regulated primarily under the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486) of Hong Kong (the "**PDPO**"). The Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data was established under PDPO as the dedicated data privacy regulator. It regulates personal data controlled by a data user by reference to specified data protection principles which data users must observe.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDINARY SHARES

1. Share Capital

The Issuer's share capital consists of its ordinary shares of U.S.\$0.50 each in the capital of the Issuer (the "**Ordinary Shares**") and four classes of preference shares (the "**Existing Preference Shares**"), namely (i) 6.409 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of U.S.\$5.00 each, (ii) 7.014 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of U.S.\$5.00 each ((i) and (ii) being the "**Existing Dollar Preference Shares**"), (iii) 8.25 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of £1.00 each, and (iv) 7.375 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of £1.00 each ((iii) and (iv) being the "**Existing Sterling Preference Shares**").

As at close of business on 30 June 2024, the number of outstanding shares in the capital of the Issuer was as follows:

<u>Class of Share</u>	<u>Number</u>
Ordinary Shares	2,551,790,045
6.409 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares	7,500
7.014 per cent. non-cumulative redeemable preference shares	7,500
8.25 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares	99,250,000
7.375 per cent. non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares	96,035,000

2. Memorandum and Articles of Association

The Issuer's articles of association (the "**Articles of Association**") were adopted by special resolution of the Issuer on 10 May 2024. A summary of the material provisions of the Articles of Association in respect of the Ordinary Shares is set out below. As resolved at the annual general meeting of the Issuer held on 7 May 2010 and in accordance with changes in English company law with effect from 1 October 2009, the Issuer deleted all provisions of its Memorandum of Association which, by virtue of Section 28 of the Companies Act, are to be treated as part of the Articles of Association, including those provisions dealing with the Issuer's objects.

3. Objects of the Issuer

The objects of the Issuer are unrestricted.

4. General

There are no limitations imposed by English law or the Articles of Association restricting the rights of non-residents of the UK or non-citizens of the UK to hold or vote shares of the Issuer.

5. Shares

Ordinary Shares rank *pari passu* with each other in all respects. Fully paid Ordinary Shares confer identical rights in respect of capital, dividends (save where and to the extent that any such share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date), voting and otherwise.

The Existing Preference Shares and any further preference shares which may be issued in the future confer the rights determined by the Board prior to their allotment.

6. Voting Rights

For the purposes of determining which persons are entitled to attend or vote at a meeting of the Issuer and how many votes such persons may cast, the Issuer may, pursuant to the Uncertificated

Securities Regulations 2001 (as amended) (the "**Regulations**"), specify in the notice of the meeting a time, not more than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting, by which a person must be entered on a register of members of the Issuer kept pursuant to the Companies Act. Every holder of Ordinary Shares who is entitled to be and is present in person (including any corporation by its duly authorised representative) at a general meeting of the Issuer and is entitled to vote will have one vote on a show of hands and, on a poll, if present in person or by proxy, will have one vote for every Ordinary Share held by them.

Unless the Board decides otherwise, no member is entitled to attend or vote at a general meeting in respect of any Ordinary Share held by them unless all calls or other sums presently payable in respect of that Ordinary Share have been paid. Restrictions on the right of a member to attend or vote at a general meeting may be imposed on any member who has a holding of at least 0.25 per cent. in number or nominal value of the Issuer's issued Ordinary Share capital if the member fails to comply within the relevant period with a statutory notice issued by the Issuer under the Companies Act requiring disclosure of interests in the Ordinary Shares or, in purported compliance with such a notice, makes a statement which is false or inadequate in any material particular.

Holders of Existing Preference Shares do not have any right to attend or vote at general meetings except where any relevant dividend due is not paid in full, where a resolution is proposed varying or abrogating the rights, preferences, privileges, limitations or restrictions of the relevant shares, or in other circumstances as the Board determined prior to the allotment of the Existing Preference Share.

7. **General Meetings**

The Issuer must give at least 21 clear days' notice in writing of an annual general meeting. All other general meetings may be called by at least 14 clear days' notice in writing, **provided that** a special resolution authorising this shorter notice period has been passed by the shareholders of the Issuer. Such authority was renewed at the Issuer's most recent annual general meeting held on 10 May 2024. The Board or the secretary may impose, and direct that persons wishing to attend any general meeting should submit to, such searches or other security arrangements or restrictions (including relating to health and safety) and/or any other arrangements as the Board or the secretary shall consider appropriate in the circumstances. In any such case, the Board will direct that the meeting be held at a specified place and make arrangements for simultaneous attendance and participation by shareholders and proxies at other locations. The chair of a general meeting shall preside and take such action or give such directions for such action to be taken as they think fit (including to eject (physically or electronically) any person from any meeting) to facilitate the orderly conduct of the business of the meeting, the appropriate behaviour (including use of language) of persons attending the meeting, the proportionate discussions of any item of business of the meeting and the maintenance of good order generally. The chair of a general meeting has express authority to adjourn the meeting if, in their opinion, it has become necessary to do so in order to secure the proper conduct of the meeting. Annual general meetings of the Issuer are to be held at such time and in such place as the Board may determine. The Board also has the option to allow shareholders to attend and participate in the business of a general meeting by means of electronic facility.

8. **Dividends and other Distributions and Return of Capital**

The Issuer may, by ordinary resolution, declare dividends to be paid to holders of Ordinary Shares, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board. The Board may pay interim dividends and any dividend payable at a fixed rate at intervals settled by the Board as appear to the Board to be justified by the financial position of the company.

The Board may, with the prior authority of an ordinary resolution, offer to any holder of Ordinary Shares the right to elect to receive assets, in particular paid up shares or debentures of any other company, instead of cash in respect of any dividend specified by the ordinary resolution. At the annual general meeting of the Issuer held on 3 May 2023, shareholders gave authority to the directors to offer a scrip dividend in respect of any dividend declared and paid for any financial period of the Issuer ending on or before 31 December 2025.

On any distribution by way of capitalisation, the amount to be distributed will be appropriated amongst the shareholders as if it were distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions, on the footing that it is applied either in or towards paying up the amounts unpaid at the relevant time on any shares in the company held by those shareholders respectively or in paying up in full

shares, debentures or other obligations of the company to be allotted and distributed credited as fully paid up among those members.

The Existing Preference Shares carry the right in priority to the payment of any dividend to the holders of Ordinary Shares and any other class of shares (other than other preference shares that rank *pari passu* or in priority as regards income) to a non-cumulative preferential dividend payable in such currency at such rates and on such terms as the Board may determine prior to the allotment of such shares.

A dividend will not be payable on the Existing Preference Shares if payment of the dividend would cause the Issuer not to meet the applicable capital adequacy requirements of the Relevant Regulator or if the profits of the Issuer available for distribution are not sufficient to enable it to pay in full dividends of any relevant preference shares.

All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the percentage of the amount paid up on the shares during any portion(s) of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid. Subject to the rights attaching to any shares, any dividend or other monies payable in respect of a share may be paid in such currency as the Board may determine.

Any dividend unclaimed after a period of 12 years from the date of declaration of such dividend may be forfeited and revert to the Issuer. Subject to the rights attaching to any shares, no dividends or other monies payable on or in respect of a share shall bear interest against the Issuer.

On a return of capital, whether in a winding-up or otherwise, the Ordinary Shares will rank equally in all respects and the preference shares in the Issuer will be entitled to the rights attaching to them on issue.

The Issuer announced on 23 February 2024 that the Board had recommended the payment of a final dividend for 2023 of U.S.\$0.21 per ordinary share to be paid on 17 May 2024 which was approved at the annual general meeting of the Issuer on 10 May 2024.

On 26 February 2024, the Board announced a share buy-back for up to a maximum consideration of U.S.\$1 billion. The Issuer completed the buyback programme on 25 June 2024 and spent U.S.\$1 billion purchasing 113,266,516 ordinary shares, reducing the share count by approximately 4.25 per cent.

On 30 July 2024, the Issuer announced a share buyback of U.S.\$1.5billion and an interim ordinary dividend of U.S.\$0.09 per ordinary share.

9. **Variation of Rights and Alteration of Capital**

The rights attached to any class of shares in the Issuer may (subject to their terms of issue) be varied or abrogated in such manner (if any) as may be provided by the rights contained in the Articles of Association or, in the absence of such provision, with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-quarters in nominal value of the issued shares of that class (excluding any shares held in treasury) or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class. At any such separate meeting, the provisions of the Articles of Association relating to general meetings will apply, but the necessary quorum at any such meeting will be two persons holding or representing by proxy at least one-third in nominal value of the issued shares of that class (except at an adjourned meeting, at which the quorum shall be any holder of shares of the class, present in person or by proxy) and any such person may demand a poll.

As a matter of English law, the Issuer may:

- by ordinary resolution, increase its share capital, consolidate and divide all or any of its shares into shares of larger amount, and sub-divide all or any of its shares into shares of smaller amount; and
- by special resolution, reduce its share capital, any capital redemption reserve, share premium account or other statutory reserves in any way.

10. **Transfer of Shares**

All transfers of shares which are in certificated form may be effected by an instrument of transfer in writing in any usual form or in any other form approved by the Board. Such instrument must be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and, if the shares thereby transferred are not fully paid up, by or on behalf of the transferee. The transferor will be deemed to remain the holder of the shares transferred until the name of the transferee is entered in a register of members of the Issuer in respect thereof. All transfers of shares which are in uncertificated form may be effected by means of a computer based system and procedures which enable title to units of a security to be evidenced and transferred without a written instrument (a "**relevant system**").

The Board may refuse to register any transfer of certificated shares where the transfer:

- relates to any share which is not a fully paid share;
- relates to more than one class of shares;
- is in favour of more than four persons; and/or
- is not duly stamped or certificated (if required).

The Board may also refuse to register a transfer of uncertificated shares in such other circumstances as may be permitted or required by the Regulations and the relevant system or if the transfer is to joint holders and the number of joint holders exceeds four.

Subject to applicable law, any class of shares may be held, registered, converted to, transferred or otherwise dealt with, in uncertificated form or certificated form and converted from uncertificated form to certificated form.

11. **Disclosure of Holdings Exceeding Certain Percentages**

The Disclosure Guidance and Transparency Rules of the FCA require the Issuer's shareholders to notify the Issuer if the voting rights held by such shareholders (including by way of certain financial instruments) reach, exceed or fall below 3 per cent. and each 1 per cent. threshold thereafter up to 100 per cent. Under the Disclosure Guidance and Transparency Rules, certain voting rights in the Issuer may be disregarded.

If a shareholder or any person appearing to be interested in shares in the Issuer has been sent a notice under section 793 of the Companies Act (which confers upon public companies the power to require information from any person whom the Issuer knows or has reasonable cause to believe to be interested in the shares) and has failed in relation to any shares (the "**default shares**"), to supply the information requested within the period set out in the notice, then unless the Board otherwise determines, the shareholder is not entitled to be present at or to vote on the default shares at any general meeting of the Issuer or to exercise any other right conferred by being a shareholder of the Issuer. Unless the Board otherwise determines, if the default shares represent at least 0.25 per cent. in nominal value of the issued shares of that class, any dividend shall be withheld by the Issuer without interest, no election may be made for any scrip dividend alternative, and no transfer of any shares held by the shareholder will be registered except in limited circumstances.

A partial exemption from the disclosure requirements under Part XV of the SFO (as defined herein) has been applied for and is expected to be granted by the SFC prior to the Issue Date. As a result of this exemption, directors, chief executives and shareholders will no longer have an obligation under the SFO to notify the Issuer of shareholding interests, and the Issuer will no longer be required to maintain a register of directors' and chief executives' interests under section 352 of the SFO nor a register of interests of substantial shareholders under section 336 of the SFO. The Issuer will, however, be required to file with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange any disclosure of interests made in the UK as set out above.

12. **Mandatory Takeover-Bids, Squeeze-Out and Sell-Out Rules**

Other than as provided by the Companies Act, the Takeover Code of the UK and the Hong Kong Code on Takeovers and Mergers, there are no rules or provisions relating to mandatory bids and/or squeeze-out and sell-out rules in relation to the Ordinary Shares.

13. **Untraced Members**

The Issuer is empowered to sell, at the best price reasonably obtainable, any share registered in the name of a member remaining untraced for 12 years who fails to communicate with the Issuer within three months following the Issuer giving notice of its intention to sell the shares (it being a condition that, before sending such notice to the holder's last known address, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to trace the relevant holder or person entitled to the transmission); **provided that** during the 12-year period at least three dividends have become payable, no such cash dividend has been cashed or otherwise satisfied by the transfer of funds to a bank account or by means of a relevant system or by any other means determined in accordance with the article 124 of the Articles of Association, and, if the shares are registered on the branch register in Hong Kong, notice has been given to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange of the Issuer's intention to make such sale.

If the Issuer sells such shares, it will be entitled to any dividend or other sum that has not been cashed or claimed in respect of those shares and that has not already been forfeited under the Articles of Association.

14. **Forfeiture and Lien**

If a member fails to pay in full any call or instalment of a call on or before the due date for payment, then, following notice by the Board requiring payment of the unpaid amount with any accrued interest and any expenses incurred, such share may be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect (including all dividends declared and other moneys payable in respect of the forfeited share and not actually paid before forfeiture). A member whose shares have been forfeited will cease to be a member in respect of the shares, but will, notwithstanding the forfeiture, remain liable to pay to the Issuer all monies which at the date of forfeiture were presently payable together with interest without any allowance for the value of the shares at the time of forfeiture or for any consideration received on their disposal.

A forfeited share becomes the property of the Issuer, and it may be sold, re-allotted, otherwise disposed of or cancelled as the Board may determine.

The Issuer has a first and paramount lien on every share which is not fully paid, to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Companies Act.

The Board may sell all and any of the shares subject to any lien as it may determine, where monies have been called or are payable and a demand has been made in respect thereof and has not been complied with. Any share on which the Issuer has a lien may be sold on the terms set out in the Articles of Association. The proceeds of sale shall first be applied towards payment of the amount in respect of the lien insofar as it is still payable and then on surrender of the share certificate for cancellation (in the case of shares in certificated form), to the person entitled to the shares at the time of sale.

15. **Winding-Up**

Subject to applicable insolvency laws and the Articles of Association, on a winding-up of the Issuer, holders of the Existing Preference Shares have the right to receive out of assets available for distribution to members, in priority to any payment to holders of Ordinary Shares and any other class of shares (other than other preference shares that rank *pari passu* or in priority as regards repayment of capital), a sum equal to any unpaid dividend on the relevant shares and the amount paid up on the relevant shares together with such premium (if any) as may be determined by the Board prior to the allotment thereof.

On a winding-up of the Issuer, the Ordinary Shares rank equally in all respects and distributions of the Issuer's assets to holders of Ordinary Shares will be made in accordance with applicable insolvency laws.

16. **Admission to Trading of the Ordinary Shares**

The Ordinary Shares have dual primary listing in the UK and in Hong Kong.

In the UK, the Ordinary Shares currently in issue are listed on the Official List and are admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange's regulated market for listed securities.

On [•] 2024 the daily trading volume (in terms of value) of all order book trading on the London Stock Exchange was approximately £[35,000,000]². Price and trading information is available on the London Stock Exchange's website which is continually updated with a 15 minute time delay. The trading prices of the Ordinary Shares and daily trading volumes are published on the London Stock Exchange's website and in the London Stock Exchange's Daily Official List, as well as on the Issuer's website. The ISIN of the Ordinary Shares is GB0004082847.

Further information about the London Stock Exchange can be obtained from the website of the London Stock Exchange at www.londonstockexchange.com.

In Hong Kong, the Ordinary Shares currently in issue are listed on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited owns and operates The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which operates and maintains the only recognised stock exchange in Hong Kong.

The principal regulator of Hong Kong's securities and futures markets is the Securities and Futures Commission, whilst The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited is the primary regulator with respect to trading matters on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and of companies listed on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

On [•] 2024, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange had a daily trading volume (in terms of value) of HK\$[21,000,000]³. Stock price information on the Ordinary Shares is available on the website of Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited.

Further information about the Hong Kong Stock Exchange can be obtained from the website of Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited at <http://www.hkex.com.hk/>.

The past and future performance of the Ordinary Shares and their volatility may be obtained from: <http://investors.sc.com/en/stockquote.cfm>.

² To be confirmed nearer signing.

³ To be confirmed nearer signing.

TAXATION

The comments below are of a general nature based on the Issuer's understanding of current tax law and practice in the UK as applied in England and Wales, and the current published practice of HM Revenue & Customs (which may not be binding on HM Revenue & Customs and which may be subject to change, sometimes with retrospective effect), and the Issuer's current understanding of current tax law and practice in Hong Kong and Singapore, in each case, as at the latest practicable date before the date of this document and may be subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect. They are not exhaustive and do not constitute legal or tax advice.

Except as described under "*Withholding tax under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA Withholding")*", they do not address United States tax consequences to non-U.S. holders because non-U.S. holders generally will not be subject to United States tax consequences in respect of the Securities or Ordinary Shares. However, a non-U.S. holder who is (i) engaged in a United States trade or business to which its income with respect to the Securities or Ordinary Shares is "effectively connected", (ii) present in the United States for 183 or more days during the taxable year, or (iii) otherwise subject to United States taxation generally, should consult its own tax advisor regarding United States tax consequences. All non-U.S. holders and investors should read "*Withholding tax under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA Withholding")*". The comments below do not necessarily apply where the income is deemed for tax purposes to be the income of any other person. They relate only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of their Securities and may not apply to certain classes of persons such as dealers, to whom special rules may apply. They relate to the deduction from payments of interest on the Securities for or on the account of tax in the UK and to certain aspects of Hong Kong tax and Singapore tax. Prospective Securityholders who may be unsure of their tax position or who may be subject to tax in any other jurisdiction should consult their own professional advisers. In particular, Securityholders should be aware that the tax legislation of any jurisdiction where a Securityholder is resident or otherwise subject to taxation (as well as the jurisdictions discussed below) may have an impact on the tax consequences of an investment in the Securities including in respect of any income received from the Securities.

UK

Withholding of tax on interest

While the Securities are admitted to trading on a "multilateral trading facility operated by a regulated recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of section 987 of the Income Tax Act 2007 ("ITA"), payments of interest on the Securities may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of UK income tax. The ISM is a multilateral trading facility operated by a regulated recognised stock exchange for these purposes. Accordingly, for so long as the Securities continue to be admitted to trading on the ISM, interest on the Securities may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of UK income tax.

In other cases, subject to the availability of any other exception, yearly interest on the Securities will generally be paid under deduction of UK income tax at the basic rate (currently 20 per cent.). However, where an applicable double tax treaty provides for a lower rate of withholding tax (or for no tax to be withheld) in relation to a Securityholder, the Securityholder can apply to HM Revenue & Customs to issue a notice to the Issuer to pay interest to the Securityholder without any withholding or deduction for or on account of tax (or for interest to be paid with tax withheld or deducted at the rate provided for in the relevant double tax treaty).

The above description of the United Kingdom withholding tax position assumes that there will be no substitution of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 13(c) (or otherwise) and does not consider the tax consequences of any such substitution.

Stamp Duty and Stamp Duty Reserve Tax ("SDRT")

No United Kingdom stamp duty or SDRT should be payable in the UK on the issue of the Securities into clearing systems. Provided no election that applies to the Securities is or has been made under section 97A of the Finance Act 1986 (a "**97A election**") by a clearing system, no stamp duty or SDRT should be payable on their transfer within that clearing system without an instrument of transfer. However, if a 97A election were to apply to the Securities in the future, transfers of the Securities within the clearing system could, unless an exemption applies, be subject to SDRT, generally as the rate of 0.5 per cent. of the consideration given under the agreement to transfer the Securities.

The Finance Act 2019 introduced a new regime for "hybrid capital instruments" (the "**HCI Rules**"). The practical effect of the HCI Rules is that there is an exemption from all stamp duties so that no liability to UK stamp duty or SDRT should arise on the issue or transfer of the Securities **provided that** the Securities each constitute a "hybrid capital instrument" for the purposes of the HCI Rules and there are no arrangements the main purpose, or one of the main purposes, of which is to secure a tax advantage.

The Securities should constitute "hybrid capital instruments" for the purposes of the HCI Rules **provided that**:

- the Issuer is entitled to defer or cancel a payment of interest under the Securities;
- the Securities "have no other significant equity features"; and
- the Issuer has made an election in respect of the Securities.

The Securities would "have no other significant equity features" **provided that**:

- the Securities carry neither significant voting rights in the Issuer nor a right to exercise a dominant influence over the Issuer;
- any provision in the Securities for altering the amount of the principal is limited to write-down or conversion in certain qualifying cases and that is not a right exercisable by the Securityholders; one of the qualifying cases is where a provision is included solely because of a need to comply with a regulatory or other legal requirement; and
- any provision for the Securityholders to receive anything other than interest or principal is limited to conversion events in qualifying cases.

The Issuer will make a valid hybrid capital election in respect of the Securities within the required timeframe, in accordance with the provisions of section 475C of the Corporation Tax Act 2009 and the Securities are not being issued in consequence of, or otherwise in connection with, any arrangements, the main purpose, or one of the main purposes of which, is to secure a tax advantage. Consequently, the Issuer expects that the HCI Rules will apply to the Securities such that they would benefit from an exemption from all stamp duties.

No UK stamp duty or SDRT will be payable by a Securityholder on a cash redemption of the Securities in accordance with the Conditions.

No liability to UK stamp duty or SDRT will generally arise for a Securityholder on the redemption of the Securities, and the issue of any Ordinary Shares, under a Conversion of the Securities into Ordinary Shares, in accordance with the Conditions.

UK stamp duty and SDRT may be payable in relation to a Conversion Shares Offer.

The above description of the UK stamp duty and SDRT position does not deal with the issue, transfer or agreement to transfer of any Relevant Shares of an Approved Entity.

The references to "**interest**" and "**principal**" above mean "**interest**" and "**principal**" as understood in UK tax law. The statements above do not take account of any different definitions of "**interest**" or "**principal**" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the Conditions or any related documentation.

United States

*Withholding tax under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("**FATCA Withholding**")*

A 30 per cent. withholding tax will be imposed on certain payments made to certain non-U.S. financial institutions that fail to comply with the requirements of FATCA, including the registration, information reporting and certification requirements in respect of their direct and indirect U.S. security holders and/or U.S. accountholders. Based on regulations released by the U.S. Treasury Department, as well as an agreement entered into between the United States government and the UK government and guidance issued by HM Revenue and Customs regarding the implementation of that agreement, the Issuer generally will not be required to identify or report information with respect to the holders of the Securities, although other non-U.S. financial institutions (such as banks or custodians) through which a holder holds the Securities

may be required to do so. In addition, in the case of holders who (i) are non-U.S. financial institutions that have not agreed to comply with the requirements of FATCA such as information reporting in respect of their direct and indirect U.S. security holders and/or U.S. accountholders or (ii) hold Securities directly or indirectly through such non-compliant non-U.S. financial institutions or have otherwise failed to establish an exemption from this withholding, the Issuer may be required to withhold on a portion of payments treated as "**foreign passthru payments**", a term that has not been defined in FATCA provisions, on the Securities. Accordingly, such Securityholder could be subject to withholding if, for example, its bank or broker is subject to withholding because it fails to comply with these requirements even though the holder itself might not otherwise have been subject to withholding. However, such withholding would generally not apply to payments made before the date that is two years after the date on which final regulations defining the term "**foreign passthru payments**" are published in the U.S. Federal Register, subject to certain exceptions. In the preamble to the proposed regulations, the U.S. Treasury Department indicated that taxpayers may rely on these proposed regulations until the issuance of final regulations. Therefore, since the rules for implementing such withholding on the Securities have not yet been written, including rules about how such withholding would be applied pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement, it is unclear at this time what the impact of any such withholding would be on holders of the Securities. You should consult your own tax advisors regarding the relevant U.S. law and other official guidance on FATCA withholding.

Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors and any banks or brokers through which they will hold the Securities and Ordinary Shares as to the consequences of these rules to them.

Hong Kong

Withholding Tax

No withholding tax is payable in Hong Kong in respect of payments of principal or interest on the Securities or in respect of any capital gains arising from the resale of the Securities.

Profits Tax

Hong Kong profits tax is chargeable on every person carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong in respect of profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong from such trade, profession or business (excluding profits arising from the sale of capital assets).

Interest on the Securities may be deemed to be profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong from a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong in the following circumstances:

- (i) interest on the Securities is derived from Hong Kong and is received by or accrues to a corporation carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong;
- (ii) interest on the Securities is derived from Hong Kong and is received by or accrues to a person, other than a corporation, carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong and is in respect of the funds of that trade, profession or business;
- (iii) interest on the Securities is received by or accrues to a financial institution (as defined in the Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) of Hong Kong) (the "**IRO**") and arises through or from the carrying on by the financial institution of its business in Hong Kong, notwithstanding that the moneys in respect of which the interest is received or accrues are made available outside Hong Kong; or
- (iv) interest on the Securities is received by or accrues to a corporation, other than a financial institution, and arises through or from the carrying on in Hong Kong by the corporation of its intra-group financing business (within the meaning of section 16(3) of the IRO), notwithstanding that the moneys in respect of which the interest is received by or accrues to the intra-group financing business are made available outside Hong Kong.

Sums received by or accrued to a financial institution by way of gains or profits arising through or from the carrying on by the financial institution of its business in Hong Kong from the sale, disposal or redemption of Securities will be subject to Hong Kong profits tax. Sums received by or accrued to a corporation, other than a financial institution, by way of gains or profits arising through or from the carrying on in Hong Kong by the corporation of its intra-group financing business (within the meaning of section 16(3) of the IRO) from the sale, disposal or other redemption of Securities will be subject to Hong Kong profits tax. Sums derived from the sale, disposal or redemption of the Securities will be subject to Hong Kong profits tax where received by or accrued to a person, other than a financial institution, who carries on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong and the sum has a Hong Kong source unless otherwise exempted. The

source of such sums will generally be determined by having regard to the manner in which the Securities are acquired and disposed of.

In addition, the Inland Revenue (Amendment) (Taxation on Specified Foreign-sourced Income) Ordinance 2022 of Hong Kong (the "**2022 Amendment Ordinance**") and the Inland Revenue (Amendment) (Taxation on Foreign-sourced Disposal Gains) Ordinance 2023 (together with the 2022 Amendment Ordinance, the "**Amendment Ordinance**") came into effect on 1 January 2023 and 1 January 2024, respectively. Under the Amendment Ordinance, certain foreign-sourced interest on the Securities and gains from the sale, disposal or redemption of Securities accrued to a member of a multinational enterprise group (i.e., MNE entity (as defined in the Amendment Ordinance)) carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong are regarded as arising in or derived from Hong Kong and subject to Hong Kong profits tax when they are received in Hong Kong. The Amendment Ordinance also provides for relief against double taxation in respect of certain foreign-sourced income and transitional matters.

In certain circumstances, Hong Kong profits tax exemptions (such as concessionary tax rates) may be available. Prospective holders of the Securities are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to Hong Kong profits tax.

Stamp Duty

No stamp duty is payable on the issue, transfer (for so long as the register of holders of the Securities is outside Hong Kong) or conversion of the Securities.

No stamp duty will be chargeable upon the issue of the Ordinary Shares upon conversion of the Securities. Stamp duty may be payable on any transfer of Hong Kong stock if the relevant transfer is required to be registered in Hong Kong and which is not otherwise exempt. If stamp duty is payable in respect of the transfer of Ordinary Shares it will be payable at the rate of 0.20 per cent. (of which 0.10 per cent. is payable by the seller and 0.10 per cent. is payable by the purchaser) normally by reference to the consideration or its value. If, in the case of either the sale or purchase of such Ordinary Shares, stamp duty is not paid, both the seller and the purchaser may be liable jointly and severally to pay any unpaid stamp duty and also any penalties for late payment. If stamp duty is not paid on or before the due date (two days after the sale or purchase if effected in Hong Kong or 30 days if effected elsewhere) a penalty of up to 10 times the duty payable may be imposed. In addition, stamp duty is payable at the fixed rate of HK\$5.00 on each instrument of transfer executed in relation to any transfer of the Ordinary Shares if the relevant transfer is required to be registered in Hong Kong.

Singapore

The statements made herein regarding taxation are general in nature and based on certain aspects of the current tax laws of Singapore and administrative guidelines issued by the relevant authorities in force as of the date of this document and are subject to any changes in such laws or administrative guidelines, or in the interpretation of these laws or guidelines, occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retrospective basis. These laws and guidelines are also subject to various interpretations and the relevant tax authorities or the courts could later disagree with the explanations or conclusions set out below. The statements below are not to be regarded as advice on the tax position of any holder of the Securities or of any person acquiring, selling or otherwise dealing with the Securities or on any tax implications arising from the acquisition, sale or other dealings in respect of the Securities. The statements made herein do not purport to be a comprehensive or exhaustive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Securities and do not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules. Prospective Securityholders are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the Singapore or other tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership of or disposal of the Securities. It is emphasised that neither the Issuer nor any other persons involved in this document accepts responsibility for any tax effects or liabilities resulting from the subscription for, purchase, holding or disposal of the Securities.

Individual income tax

An individual is a tax resident in Singapore in a year of assessment if, in the preceding year, he was physically present in Singapore or exercised an employment in Singapore (other than as a director of a company) for 183 days or more, or if he resides in Singapore except for such temporary absences therefrom as may be reasonable and not inconsistent with a claim by such person to be tax resident in Singapore.

Individual taxpayers who are Singapore tax residents are subject to Singapore income tax on income accruing in or derived from Singapore, subject to certain exceptions. All foreign-sourced income received in Singapore on or after 1 January 2004 by a Singapore tax resident individual (except for income received through a partnership in Singapore) is exempt from Singapore income tax if the Comptroller of Income Tax in Singapore is satisfied that the tax exemption would be beneficial to the individual. Foreign-sourced income received in Singapore by an individual not resident in Singapore is exempt from Singapore income tax.

A Singapore tax resident individual is taxed at progressive rates currently ranging from 0 per cent. to 24 per cent. Non-tax resident individuals, subject to certain exceptions and conditions, are subject to Singapore income tax on income accruing in or derived from Singapore at the current rate of 24 per cent.

Corporate income tax

A corporate taxpayer is regarded as resident in Singapore for Singapore tax purposes if the control and management of its business is exercised in Singapore.

Corporate taxpayers who are Singapore tax residents are subject to Singapore income tax on income accruing in or derived from Singapore and, subject to certain exceptions, on foreign-sourced income received or deemed to be received in Singapore.

However, foreign-sourced income in the form of dividends, branch profits and service income received or deemed to be received in Singapore by Singapore tax resident companies is exempt from tax if certain prescribed conditions are met, including the following:

- (i) such income is subject to tax of a similar character to income tax under the law of the territory from which such income is received; and
- (ii) at the time the income is received in Singapore, the highest rate of tax of a similar character to income tax (by whatever name called) levied under the law of the territory from which the income is received on any gains or profits from any trade or business carried on by any company in that territory at that time is not less than 15 per cent.

In the case of dividends paid by a company resident in a territory from which the dividends are received, the "subject to tax condition" in (i) above is considered met where tax is paid in that territory by such company in respect of its income out of which such dividends are paid or tax is paid on such dividends in that territory from which such dividends are received. Certain concessions and clarifications have also been announced by the Inland Revenue Authority of Singapore ("**IRAS**") with respect to the above conditions.

A non-tax resident corporate taxpayer is subject to income tax on income accruing in or derived from Singapore, and on foreign-sourced income received or deemed received in Singapore, subject to certain exceptions.

The corporate tax rate in Singapore is currently 17 per cent. In addition, three-quarters of up to the first SGD 10,000, and one-half of up to the next SGD 190,000, of a company's annual chargeable income otherwise subject to normal taxation is exempt from corporate tax. New companies will also, subject to certain conditions and exceptions, be eligible for tax exemption on three-quarters of up to the first SGD 100,000, and one-half of up to the next SGD 100,000, of a company's annual chargeable income for each of the company's first three years of assessment. The remaining chargeable income (after the tax exemption) will be taxed at the applicable corporate tax rate.

Distributions of interest on the Securities

It is not clear whether the Securities will be regarded as "debt securities" under the Singapore ITA and the tax treatment to holders of the Securities may differ depending on the characterisation and treatment of the Securities by the IRAS. In addition, the Securities are not intended to be "qualifying debt securities" for the purposes of the Singapore ITA and holders of the Securities will not be eligible for the tax exemption or concessionary tax rate under the qualifying debt securities scheme. Prospective holders of the Securities are advised to consult their own tax advisers on the tax treatment to them of the distributions of interest on the Securities, and the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership of or disposal of the Securities.

Gains on disposal of Securities (including by way of the Conversion of the Securities)

Singapore does not generally impose tax on capital gains (i.e. gains which are considered to be capital in nature) but imposes tax on income. There are no specific laws or regulations which deal with the characterisation of whether a gain is income or capital in nature. Gains arising from the disposal of the Securities may be construed to be of an income nature and subject to Singapore income tax, especially if they arise from activities which the IRAS regards as the carrying on of a trade or business in Singapore.

A Conversion of the Securities into the Ordinary Shares (or, as applicable, into Relevant Shares of the Approved Entity) may be regarded as a disposal of the Securities for Singapore income tax purposes and the Securityholder may consequently need to recognise a gain or loss. Such gain or loss may be income or capital in nature depending on the circumstances of the Securityholder (e.g. whether he is trading in Securities) and may or may not be taxable or deductible accordingly. Investors are advised to seek their own tax advice on the tax consequences applicable to them on a Conversion of the Securities.

Pursuant to Section 10L of the Singapore ITA, gains received or deemed to be received in Singapore by an entity of a relevant group from the sale or disposal of any movable or immovable property outside Singapore will be treated as income chargeable to Singapore income tax, subject to certain exclusions. Securityholders who may be subject to the tax treatment under Section 10L of the Singapore ITA should consult their own professional tax advisers regarding the Singapore income tax consequences of their sale or disposal of the Securities.

Securityholders who apply, or who are required to apply, the Singapore Financial Reporting Standard ("FRS") 109 or Singapore Financial Reporting Standard (International) 9 ("SFRS(I) 9") (as the case may be) for the purposes of Singapore income tax may be required to recognise gains or losses (not being gains or losses in the nature of capital) in accordance with the provisions of FRS 109 or SFRS(I) 9 (as the case may be) (as modified by the applicable provisions of Singapore income tax law) even though no sale or disposal of the Securities is made.

Securityholders who may be subject to this tax treatment should consult their accounting and tax advisers regarding the Singapore income tax consequences of their acquisition, holding and disposal of the Securities.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in a Subscription Agreement dated [•] 2024 (the "**Subscription Agreement**"), between the Issuer and the Joint Bookrunners, the Joint Bookrunners have jointly and severally agreed with the Issuer, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to subscribe for the Securities.

Each Joint Bookrunner named below has agreed jointly and severally to purchase the principal amount of the Securities set out opposite its name below:

<u><i>Joint Bookrunners</i></u>	<u><i>Principal amount (U.S.\$)</i></u>
DBS Bank Ltd.	[•]
Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited	[•]
Standard Chartered Bank	[•]
United Overseas Bank Limited	[•]
Total	[•]

The Issuer will pay to the Joint Bookrunners a commission as agreed between the Issuer and the Joint Bookrunners in respect of Securities subscribed by them. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Joint Bookrunners for certain of their expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Securities.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Joint Bookrunners against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities. The Subscription Agreement entitles the Joint Bookrunners to terminate and be released and discharged from their obligations under the Subscription Agreement in certain circumstances prior to payment for the Securities being made to the Issuer.

The Securities are a new issue of securities and there is currently no established trading market for the Securities. The Joint Bookrunners have advised the Issuer that they intend to make a market in the Securities, but they are not obligated to do so. The Joint Bookrunners may discontinue any market making in the Securities at any time in their sole discretion. Accordingly, the Issuer can make no assurances that a liquid trading market will develop for the Securities, that the Securities will be able to be sold at a particular time or that the prices the Securities sell for will be favourable.

United States

Neither the Securities nor the Ordinary Shares into which they may be converted have been or will be registered under the Securities Act, or may be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

Each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed, except as permitted by the Subscription Agreement, that it will not offer or sell Securities, (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after completion of the distribution of an identifiable tranche of which such Securities are a part (the "**Distribution Compliance Period**") within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons and, at or prior to confirmation of sale of Securities, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer, or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration to which it sells Securities during the Distribution Compliance Period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Securities within the United States or to, or for, the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

The Securities are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of the Securities, an offer or sale of such Securities within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering of the Securities) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

This document has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities outside the United States to non-U.S. persons and for the listing of the Securities on the ISM. The Issuer

and the Joint Bookrunners reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase, in whole or in part, for any reason, or to sell less than the number of Securities which may be offered. This document does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States or to any U.S. person. Distribution of this document by any non-U.S. person outside the United States to any U.S. person or to any other person within the United States, other than those persons, if any, retained to advise such non-U.S. person with respect thereto, is unauthorised and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuer of any of its contents to any such U.S. person or other person within the United States, other than those persons, if any, retained to advise such non-U.S. person is prohibited.

UK

Each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that:

- (i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Securities in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to such Securities in, from or otherwise involving the UK.

Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

Each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Securities to any retail investor in the EEA. For the purposes of this provision the expression "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

- (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of EU MiFID II; or
- (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 as amended or superseded (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of EU MiFID II.

Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors

Each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Securities to any retail investor in the UK. For the purposes of this provision the expression "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

- (i) a retail client as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation; or
- (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA.

Hong Kong

Each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that (i) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Securities other than (a) to "**professional investors**" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "**prospectus**" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the "**CWUMPO**") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CWUMPO; and (ii) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Securities, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to the Securities which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "**professional investors**" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

PRC

Each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that neither it nor any of its affiliates will offer or sell any of the Securities in the PRC (for this purpose, excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan). This Offering Circular, the Securities and any material or information contained or incorporated by reference herein relating to the Securities have not been, and will not be, submitted to or approved/verified by or registered with the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("**CSRC**") or other relevant governmental and regulatory authorities in the PRC pursuant to relevant laws and regulations and thus may not be supplied to the public in the PRC or used in connection with any offer for the subscription or sale of the Securities in the PRC. Neither this Offering Circular nor any material or information contained or incorporated by reference herein relating to the Securities constitutes an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in the PRC.

The Securities may only be invested by PRC investors that are authorised to engage in the investment in the Securities of the type being offered or sold. PRC investors are responsible for informing themselves about and observing all legal and regulatory restrictions, obtaining all relevant government regulatory approvals/licenses, verification and/or registrations themselves, including, but not limited to, any which may be required from the People's Bank of China, the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, CSRC, the National Financial Regulatory Administration and other relevant regulatory bodies or successors of the aforementioned regulatory bodies, and complying with all relevant PRC regulations, including, but not limited to, all relevant foreign exchange regulations and/or overseas investment regulation.

Japan

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended) (the "**Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**"). Accordingly, each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Securities in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

France

Each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that it has only offered or sold, and will only offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Securities in France to qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*), as referred to in Article L.411-2 1° of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and defined in Article 2(e) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017, as amended, and it has only distributed or caused to be distributed and will only distribute or cause to be distributed, in France to such qualified investors, this document or any other offering material relating to the Securities.

Italy

The offering of the Securities has not been registered with the Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa ("**CONSOB**") pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, each Joint Bookrunner represents and agrees that any offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution in the Republic of Italy will be effected in accordance with all Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations.

Any such offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution of copies of the Offering Circular or any other document relating to the Securities in the Republic of Italy must be:

- (i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018 and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 (in each case as amended from time to time) and any other applicable laws and regulations;
- (ii) in compliance with Article 129 of Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the issue or the offer of securities in the Republic of Italy and the relevant implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy issued on 25 August 2015 (as amended on 10 August 2016); and

- (iii) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB or any other Italian authority.

Any investor purchasing any Securities is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer or resale of the Securities occurs in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

This document and the information contained herein are intended only for the use of its recipient and are not to be distributed to any third-party resident or located in the Republic of Italy for any reason. No person resident or located in Italy other than the original recipients of this document may rely on it or its contents.

The Netherlands

The Securities (or any interest therein) are not and may not, directly or indirectly, be offered, sold, pledged, delivered or transferred in the Netherlands, on the Issue Date or at any time thereafter, and neither this document nor any other document in relation to any offering of the Securities (or any interest therein) may be distributed or circulated in the Netherlands, other than to qualified investors as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, **provided that** these parties acquire the Securities for their own account or that of another qualified investor.

Singapore

Each Joint Bookrunner has acknowledged that this document has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each Joint Bookrunner has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold any Securities and/or the Ordinary Shares to be delivered following Conversion or caused the Securities and/or the Ordinary Shares to be delivered following Conversion to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any Securities and/or the Ordinary Shares to be delivered following Conversion or cause the Securities and/or the Ordinary Shares to be delivered following Conversion to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this document or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Securities and/or the Ordinary Shares to be delivered following Conversion, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "SFA")) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA or (ii) to an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) pursuant to and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA.

General

No action has been taken in any jurisdiction by the Joint Bookrunners or the Issuer that would permit a public offering of any of the Securities, or possession or distribution of this document or any other offering or publicity material relating to the Securities, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Joint Bookrunner has agreed that it will, to the best of its knowledge and belief, comply with all relevant securities laws and regulations in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Securities or has in its possession or distributes this document or any other offering material, in all cases at its own expense.

Certain of the Joint Bookrunners or their affiliates have performed investment banking, financial advisory, commercial banking and other services for the Issuer from time to time for which they have received customary fees and expenses. In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Joint Bookrunners and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve debt securities and/or instruments of the Issuer or the Issuer's affiliates. If any of the Joint Bookrunners or their affiliates has a lending relationship with the Issuer, certain of those Joint Bookrunners or their affiliates may hedge their credit exposure to the Issuer consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, these Joint Bookrunners and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in the Issuer's securities, including potentially the Securities offered hereby. Any such credit default swaps or short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Securities offered hereby. The Joint Bookrunners and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express

independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Application has been made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the ISM on or about [•] 2024.
2. Application will also be made to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for the listing of, and permission to deal in, the Ordinary Shares (as defined herein) to be issued upon any Conversion (as defined herein) of the Securities. Upon the occurrence of the Conversion Trigger Event, application will be made to the FCA for the admission to the Official List, and to the London Stock Exchange for the admission to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange, of the Ordinary Shares to be issued upon Conversion of the Securities.
3. The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in the UK in connection with the issue and performance of the Securities. The issue of the Securities was authorised by resolutions of the Issuer's Board of Directors passed on 6 and 7 November 2019 and 11 April 2024 and of a duly authorised resolution of a committee of the Issuer's Board of Directors passed on 17 June 2024.
4. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer and its subsidiaries since 30 June 2024, being the end of the last financial period for which financial information of the Issuer and its subsidiaries has been published (as set out in the H1 2024 Report). There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer and its subsidiaries since 31 December 2023, being the date of its last published audited financial statements (as set out in the 2023 Annual Report).
5. As discussed in Note 23 "Legal and regulatory matters" of the notes to the financial statements on page 148 of the H1 2024 Report, the Group receives legal claims against it in a number of jurisdictions and is subject to regulatory and enforcement investigations and proceedings from time to time.

Apart from the matters described below, there are no, nor have there been any, governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened) in the twelve months preceding the date of this document of which the Issuer is aware which may have, or have had in the recent past, a significant effect on its ability to meet its obligations to Securityholders.

- Since 2014, the Group has been named as a defendant in a series of lawsuits that have been filed in the United States District Courts for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York against a number of banks on behalf of plaintiffs who are, or are relatives of, victims of attacks in Iraq, Afghanistan and Israel. The plaintiffs in each of these lawsuits have alleged that the defendant banks aided and abetted the unlawful conduct of parties with connections to terrorist organisations in breach of the United States Anti-Terrorism Act. None of these lawsuits specify the amount of damages claimed. The Group continues to defend these lawsuits.
- In January 2020, a shareholder derivative complaint was filed by the City of Philadelphia in New York State Court against 45 current and former directors and senior officers of the Group. It is alleged that the individuals breached their duties to the Group and caused a waste of corporate assets by permitting the conduct that gave rise to the costs and losses to the Group related to legacy conduct and control issues. In March 2021, an amended complaint was served in which Standard Chartered Bank and seven individuals were removed from the case. The Issuer and Standard Chartered Holdings Limited remained as named "nominal defendants" in the complaint. In May 2021, the Issuer filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In February 2022, the New York State Court ruled in favour of the Issuer's motion to dismiss the complaint. The plaintiffs are pursuing an appeal against the February 2022 ruling. A hearing date for the plaintiffs' appeal is awaited.
- Since October 2020, four lawsuits have been filed in the English High Court against the Issuer on behalf of more than 200 shareholders in relation to alleged untrue and/or misleading statements and/or omissions in information published by the Issuer in its rights issue prospectuses of 2008, 2010 and 2015 and/or public statements regarding the Group's historic sanctions, money laundering and financial crime compliance issues. These lawsuits have been brought under sections 90 and 90A of the FSMA. These lawsuits are

at an early procedural stage and trial is due to start in late 2026. The claimants have alleged that their losses are in the region of £1.56 billion (excluding any pre-judgment interest that may be awarded). In addition to having denied any and all liability, the Issuer will contest the claimants' alleged losses.

- Bernard Madoff's 2008 confession to running a Ponzi scheme through BMIS gave rise to a number of lawsuits against the Group. BMIS and the Fairfield funds (which invested in BMIS) are in bankruptcy and liquidation, respectively. Between 2010 and 2012, five lawsuits were brought against the Group by the BMIS bankruptcy trustee and the Fairfield funds' liquidators, in each case seeking to recover funds paid to the Group's clients pursuant to redemption requests made prior to BMIS' bankruptcy filing. The total amount sought in these cases exceeds U.S.\$300 million, excluding any pre-judgment interest that may be awarded. The four lawsuits commenced by the Fairfield funds' liquidators have been dismissed and the appeals of those dismissals by the funds' liquidators are ongoing.
- As has been reported in the press, a number of Korean banks, including Standard Chartered Bank Korea, have sold ELS to customers, the redemption values of which are determined by the performance of various stock indices. Standard Chartered Bank Korea sold relevant ELS to its customers with a notional value of approximately U.S.\$900 million. Due to the performance of the Hang Seng China Enterprise Index, it is anticipated that several thousand Standard Chartered Bank Korea customers may redeem their ELS at a loss. The value of Standard Chartered Bank Korea customers' anticipated losses is subject to fluctuation as the ELS mature on various dates in 2026. Standard Chartered Bank Korea may be faced with claims by customers and its regulator, the Financial Supervisory Service, to cover part or all of those anticipated losses and also may face regulatory penalties. A provision is recorded on the Issuer's balance sheet in respect of this matter.

Based on the facts currently known, it is not possible for the Group to predict the outcome of these lawsuits.

6. The Securities have been accepted for trading in book entry form by Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear. The International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) for the Securities is XS[•]. The Common Code applicable to the Securities is [•]. The FISN of the Securities will be as set out on the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN. The CFI Code of the Securities represented by Securities will be as set out on the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN.
7. The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg.
8. From the date of this document and for so long as any Securities are outstanding, the following documents will be available, at the website of the Issuer (<https://www.sc.com/en/investors/>):
 - (i) the Conversion Calculation Agency Agreement;
 - (ii) the Articles of Association of the Issuer;
 - (iii) copies of each of the documents incorporated by reference herein, being:
 - (a) the 2022 Annual Report;
 - (b) the 2023 Annual Report;
 - (c) the H1 2024 Report;
 - (d) the Board Change Announcement;
 - (e) the Management Team Change Announcement;
 - (f) Presentation Announcement; and

- (g) Re-presentation Datapack; and
 - (iv) a copy of this document or any further offering circular or supplementary offering circular relating to the Securities.
- 9. Copies of the latest annual report and accounts of the Issuer may be obtained, and copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement will be available for inspection, at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents during normal business hours by appointment upon prior written request and provision of proof of holding and identity in a form satisfactory to the relevant Paying Agent, so long as any of the Securities is outstanding. At the Paying Agents' discretion, such inspection may be provided electronically.
- 10. Ernst & Young LLP ("**EY**") (chartered accountants and a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (the "**ICAEW**")), were formally appointed as independent auditors for the Issuer at the Annual General Meeting of the Issuer held on 6 May 2020. Following this, EY were re-appointed as independent auditors for the Issuer at the Annual General Meetings of the Issuer held on 4 May 2022 and 3 May 2023 and undertook the audit of accounts of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023. EY audited and rendered unqualified audit reports on the accounts of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023. The reports of EY each contained the following statement: "This report is made solely to the Company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Company and the Company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed". EY were also re-appointed as independent auditors for the Issuer at the Annual General Meeting of the Issuer held on 10 May 2024, in respect of the audit of accounts of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2024.
- 11. The Issuer's Legal Entity Identifier is U4LOSYZ7YG4W3S5F2G91.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

£	vi, 105	Clearstream, Luxembourg.....	i, 97
€	vi	Climate Risk	34
2022 Amendment Ordinance.....	138	Closing Price.....	97
2022 Annual Report	1	CLS	23
2023 Annual Report	1	COBS.....	i, v, iii
97A election	135	Code.....	90
abolition day	86	Common Depository	i
Accrued Interest	96	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital.....	97
Acquiror	83	Companies Act.....	97
Acquiror Status Condition.....	83	Conditions.....	61
Additional Amounts	91, 96	Conduct Risk.....	34
Additional Tier 1 Capital.....	96	connected persons	ii, iv
Adjustment Spread	70	Connected Persons.....	i
Agency Agreement.....	61	CONSOB	143
Agents.....	iii	control	84
AI.....	18	controlled	84
Alternative Relevant Rate.....	70	Conversion	97
Amendment Ordinance.....	138	Conversion Calculation Agency Agreement...	61
AMLO	127	Conversion Calculation Agent.....	61
APMs.....	2	Conversion Date.....	97
Approved Entity	83	Conversion Price.....	77, 98
Articles of Association	129	Conversion Shares Depository	98
as a class	105	Conversion Shares Offer.....	76, 98
Assets	6, 63	Conversion Shares Offer Agent	98
associates	ii, iv	Conversion Shares Offer Consideration....	11, 98
Auditors	6, 63	Conversion Shares Offer Notice	76, 98
Authorised Signatory.....	96	Conversion Shares Offer Period	76, 98
Banking Act.....	27, 96	Conversion Shares Settlement Notice.....	98
BCBS.....	20	Conversion Trigger Event.....	73, 98
Benchmark Event	71	Conversion Trigger Notice.....	73, 98
Benchmark Rate	96	convert	97
Benchmarks Regulation.....	46	converted.....	97
BFIX.....	102	CRD IV	39, 98
Board	38	CRD IV Regulation.....	98
BoE.....	26	CRR	22
BRRD.....	96	CSRC	142
business day.....	62, 91, 97	Current Market Price.....	98
BWP	vi	CWUMPO	142
by way of rights.....	105	Day Count Fraction.....	66
Calculation Amount	97	dealing day	84, 99
Capital Disqualification Event	97	default shares	132
Capital Regulations	97	directors	ii, iv
Cash Dividend.....	79	Distributable Items.....	5, 99
CBES.....	121	Distribution Compliance Period.....	141
CCPs.....	23	distributor.....	v, iii
CCyB.....	115	Dodd-Frank Act	33
cents.....	vi	DVP	23
Certificate	i	EEA.....	i, v, iii
Certificates	61	EEA Regulated Market	83
CET1	22	Effective Date	79, 80
CET1 Capital.....	22, 97	Eligible Liabilities.....	117
CET1 Ratio.....	97	ELS	31, 146
CFRF	121	EMIR	33
CFRF Guides.....	121	equity share capital	105
CFTC	33	ESG.....	24
Chinese yuan	vi	EU	14

EU IFRS	1	Interest Payment Date	i, 101
EU MiFID II	v, i, iii	Interest Period	101
EU PRIIPs Regulation	v, iii	Interest Rate	101
euro	vi	Investor's Currency	60
Euroclear	99	IOSCO	119
EUWA	v, i, 99	IRAS	60, 139
Exchange Date	107	IRB	36
Exempt Newco Scheme	99	IRO	137
Existing Dollar Preference Shares	6, 63, 129	ISM	i
Existing Preference Shares	6, 63, 129	issue	105
Existing Shareholders	101	Issue Date	i, 4, 101
Existing Sterling Preference Shares ...	6, 63, 129	issued	105
Extraordinary Dividend	79, 100	Issuer	i, iv, i, 61
Extraordinary Resolution	100	Issuer Determination Cut-off Date	67
EY	147	Issuer Risk	24
Fair Market Value	100	IT systems	18
FATCA Withholding	135, 136	ITA	135
FATCA Withholding Tax	91	Joint Bookrunner	i
FCA	i, v, i, iii	Joint Bookrunners	i, iv
Final Cancellation Date	100	JTD	24
Financial Instruments and Exchange Act	143	Junior Securities	5, 101
Financial Period End Date	100	Korean won	vi
FIRO	27, 127	KRW	vi
First Reset Date	i, 4, 100	Liabilities	7, 64
Fitch UK	i	London Stock Exchange	i, 101
FMIs	123	Margin	101
foreign passthru payments	137	maximum distributable amount	40
FPC	114	Mid-Market Swap Rate	101
FRS	140	ML	18
FSB	26	MREL	26
FSCS	119	New Conversion Condition	82, 83
FSMA	v, i	New Conversion Condition Effective Date ...	83,
FSMA 2023	57	101	
fully loaded	100	New Conversion Price	83
Further Securities	101	Newco	101
FVOCI	22	Newco Scheme	101
GBP	vi	no creditor worse off	44
Group	101	Non-Qualifying Relevant Event	84
G-SIB	26	Notice Cut-off Date	102
HCI Rules	136	Notional Preference Shares	8, 49, 64
HK\$	vi	Offer	i
HKMA	27, 126	Offering Circular	i, iv
HKSE Rules	ii, i	Official List	i
Holder	103	Ordinary Reporting Date	102
Hong Kong	vi	ordinary share capital	105
Hong Kong dollars	vi	Ordinary Shares	84, 102, 129
IA Determination Cut-off Date	67	O-SIIs	26
ICAEW	147	OTC	32
ICS	35, 124	outstanding	102
IDR	vi	Parity Securities	6, 102
IMA	36	Paying and Conversion Agents	61
IMM	36	PDPO	128
in issue	105	person	102
Independent Adviser	101	PKR	vi
Initial Fixed Interest Rate	66, 101	pounds sterling	105
Initial Fixed Rate Interest Period	101	PRA	i, 25
Insurance Distribution Directive	142	PRC	vi
interest	105, 136	Prevailing Rate	102
Interest Calculation Agent	61	principal	105, 136
Interest Payment	101	Principal Paying and Conversion Agent	61

Proceedings	106	Shareholders.....	104
professional investors	142	Singapore Dollars.....	vi
prospectus.....	142	Singapore ITA.....	60
Qualifying Relevant Event	84	Sole Global Co-ordinator	iv
Record Date.....	90, 108	Solvency Condition.....	63
Register.....	61	Solvency II Directive	60
Registrar	61	<i>SORA-OIS</i>	47
Regulated Market	84	Stabilising Manager	vi
Regulation S	iv, ii	Sterling.....	vi
Regulations.....	130	Subscription Agreement.....	141
Relevant Currency.....	102	Subsidiary	104
Relevant Date	102	substantial shareholders	ii, iv
Relevant Event	84	successor in business.....	104
Relevant Event Notice.....	82	Successor Relevant Rate	71
Relevant Nominating Body	71	Suspension Date.....	62, 108
Relevant Regulator	42, 102	systemic risk	21
Relevant Securities	103	Tax Event.....	104
Relevant Security	103	Tax Law Change.....	104
Relevant Shares	84	The Code.....	35
Relevant Stock Exchange	84, 103	Tier 1 Capital	104
relevant system	132	TLAC.....	40
Renminbi	vi	Transactions	33
Reset Date	103	Transfer Agents.....	61
Reset Determination Date.....	103	Trust Deed.....	61
Reset Period.....	103	Trustee	61
Reset Rate of Interest	66, 103	TWD	vi
Resolution Authority	42	TZS	vi
retail client.....	i, iv	U.S. Dollar	104
risk weighted assets	103	U.S. Dollars.....	vi
Risk Weighted Assets.....	103	U.S.\$	vi
RMB	vi	U.S.\$".....	104
Russian Ruble.....	vi	UK.....	i, v, i, 104
RWAs	23	UK BMR.....	46
SCA	126	UK Bribery Act.....	125
Scheme of Arrangement	101	UK CRD	25
SDR	122	UK Criminal Finances Act.....	125
SDRT.....	135	UK CRR.....	22
Securities	i, 61	UK GDPR	127
SECURITIES ACT	iv, ii	UK MiFIR.....	v, iii
Securityholder	103	UK MIR	33
Semi-annual Financial Information.....	103	UK PRIIPs Regulation.....	v, iii
Senior Creditors.....	6, 7, 49, 64, 102	UK Prospectus Regulation.....	vi, i, iii
Settlement Date	103	UK Sanctions Act	125
SFC.....	ii, i	UN.....	125
SFO	59	Volume Weighted Average Price.....	84, 104
SFRS(I) 9.....	140	Weighted Average Line	105
SGD.....	vi		

REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER

Standard Chartered PLC
1 Basinghall Avenue
London EC2V 5DD
United Kingdom
Telephone: +44 20 7885 8888

SOLE GLOBAL CO-ORDINATOR

Standard Chartered Bank
1 Basinghall Avenue
London EC2V 5DD
United Kingdom

JOINT BOOKRUNNERS

DBS Bank Ltd.
12 Marina Boulevard
Level 42
Marina Bay Financial Centre Tower 3
Singapore 018982

**Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation
Limited**
63 Chulia Street
OCBC Centre East #03-05
Singapore 049514

Standard Chartered Bank
1 Basinghall Avenue
London EC2V 5DD
United Kingdom

United Overseas Bank Limited
80 Raffles Place
UOB Plaza 1 #03-01
Singapore 048624

LEGAL ADVISERS

*To the Issuer
as to English Law*

To the Issuer as to Hong Kong Law

Clifford Chance LLP
10 Upper Bank Street, London, E14 5JJ
United Kingdom

Clifford Chance
27th Floor, Jardine House
One Connaught Place Hong Kong

*To the Joint Bookrunners as to
English Law*

*To the Trustee as to English
Law*

*To the Joint Bookrunners as to
Hong Kong Law*

Linklaters LLP
One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ
United Kingdom

Linklaters LLP
One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ
United Kingdom

Linklaters
11th Floor Alexandra House
16-20 Chater Road
Central
Hong Kong

AUDITORS

Ernst & Young LLP
25 Churchill Place
Canary Wharf
London E14 5EY
United Kingdom

TRUSTEE

BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited
160 Queen Victoria Street
London EC4V 4LA
United Kingdom

**PRINCIPAL PAYING AND CONVERSION AGENT AND INTEREST CALCULATION
AGENT**

The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch
160 Queen Victoria Street
London EC4V 4LA
United Kingdom

CONVERSION CALCULATION AGENT

Conv-Ex Advisors Limited
30 Crown Place
London EC2A 4EB
United Kingdom

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

**The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV,
Dublin Branch**
Riverside Two
Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Grand Canal Dock
Dublin 2
Ireland